

TREASURER’S REPORT ON THE ELLIS COUNTY FINANCES

IN THE MATTER OF COUNTY FINANCES  
IN THE HANDS OF CHERYL CHAMBERS  
TREASURER OF ELLIS COUNTY

COMMISSIONER’S COURT  
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

IN ACCORDANCE with Section 114.026, Local Government Code, we the undersigned, constituting the entire Commissioners Court of Ellis County, certify that on February 4, 2025, we compared and examined the monthly report of CHERYL CHAMBERS, Treasurer of Ellis County, Texas, for December 2024, and finding the same correct, entered an order in the Minutes approving said Report, which states total cash and other assets on hand as \$109,351,000.37.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner Pct. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner Pct. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner Pct. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner Pct. 4

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, by Todd Little, County Judge and County Commissioners of said Ellis County, each respectively, on this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2025.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk,  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court in  
and for Ellis County, Texas

## MONTHLY TREASURER REPORT

DECEMBER 2024

FUND	FUND NAME	BEGINNING			MATURE/	ENDING	INVESTMENT	INVESTMENTS	TOTAL
		CASH BANK	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS	(INVEST)	CASH BANK			
		BALANCE			INVESTMENTS	BALANCE	INTEREST	BALANCE	BALANCE
1	General	(4,044,097.36)	28,442,532.22	7,624,354.22	(20,317,000.00)	(3,542,919.36)	108,419.24	51,399,761.83	47,856,842.47
2	Road Improvement	37,579.45	170,794.06			208,373.51	8,848.61	2,228,035.90	2,436,409.41
3	Road & Bridge 1	90,166.65	474,327.54	394,180.84	(174,000.00)	(3,686.65)	11,030.89	2,954,416.95	2,950,730.30
4	Road & Bridge 2	41,873.27	494,227.83	90,064.20	(355,000.00)	91,036.90	11,650.55	3,226,115.13	3,317,152.03
5	Road & Bridge 3	9,703.85	479,498.59	149,455.18	(350,000.00)	(10,252.74)	2,170.21	838,894.02	828,641.28
6	Road & Bridge 4	39,560.29	475,996.78	214,649.53	(305,000.00)	(4,092.46)	8,683.55	2,449,140.45	2,445,047.99
7	Adult Probation	(3,430.14)	361,274.94	189,514.73		168,330.07	5,487.26	1,374,230.77	1,542,560.84
8	Juvenile Probation	336,310.52	138,783.13	266,152.02	(292,800.00)	(83,858.37)	2,322.43	566,404.94	482,546.57
9	FM #1	(9,706.66)	608,338.68	103,197.91	(430,000.00)	65,434.11	12,997.87	3,628,922.91	3,694,357.02
10	FM #2	76.38	606,440.93	133,223.89	(410,000.00)	63,293.42	3,145.64	1,137,809.36	1,201,102.78
11	FM #3	24,732.96	606,439.93	94,001.33	(475,000.00)	62,171.56	2,379.35	987,096.60	1,049,268.16
12	FM #4	198,426.01	606,439.93	84,582.00	(490,000.00)	230,283.94	5,655.05	1,823,478.05	2,053,761.99
13	Lateral Road	44,535.65				44,535.65	1,861.40	466,170.40	510,706.05
14	County & District Court Tech	3,307.99	584.00			3,891.99	195.55	48,973.05	52,865.04
15	Justice Court Tech	12,182.48	1,407.99			13,590.47	927.22	240,394.72	253,985.19
16	DC Archlves Records Mgmt	1,615.92				1,615.92	740.20	191,909.14	193,525.06
17	Jury	50,345.37	3,925.06	37,683.65		16,586.78	104.87	26,264.48	42,851.26
18	Permanent Improvements	991,470.66	2,410,093.69	1,527,676.22	(1,671,000.00)	202,888.13	15,470.22	4,786,117.32	4,989,005.45
19	Law Library	45,326.93	12,414.25	22,100.58		35,640.60	0.00	-	35,640.60
21	Records Management	247,779.63	34,595.00			282,374.63	10,303.45	2,580,399.91	2,862,774.54
22	CC Archives Records Mgmt	307,950.55	34,330.00		(307,950.00)	34,330.55	8,146.14	2,130,051.65	2,164,382.20
23	ROW Available	56,845.57				56,845.57	1.07	273.65	57,119.22
24	Fire Marshall Special Fund	28,316.42	8,050.00	1,575.76		34,790.66	832.12	208,395.92	243,186.58
25	Right of Way 2008	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
26	District Court Records Tech	2,560.00				2,560.00	1,000.21	259,318.80	261,878.80
27	Road District #1	0.00				0.00	3,848.27	963,761.33	963,761.33
28	Road District #5	0.00				0.00	68.39	17,128.72	17,128.72
29	Road District #16	0.00				0.00	893.01	223,645.76	223,645.76
30	DA Check Processing	2.31	2.20	502.37		(497.86)	602.61	150,917.64	150,419.78
31	DA Drug Forfeiture	28,205.61	10,210.57			38,416.18	1,231.37	308,385.34	346,801.52
32	General Records Mgmt/Pres	85,262.49	10,227.95			95,490.44	3,748.61	938,802.14	1,034,292.58
33	Courthouse Security	83,851.04	9,635.27			93,486.31	2,047.10	512,675.14	606,161.45
34	Court Rec. Preservation 51.7	30,051.50	3,320.00			33,371.50	789.26	197,663.51	231,035.01
35	JP Court Bldg Security	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
36	Election Admin. Fees	140,382.98	1,169.50			141,552.48	61.48	15,938.53	157,491.01
37	Series 1993 Interest & Sinkir	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
38	Series 2007 Interest & Sinkir	60,174.92	1,271,826.07		(1,277,455.00)	54,545.99	3,859.15	1,938,366.36	1,992,912.35
39	Grant Pass Through	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
40	Series 07 Bond Project	(0.00)				(0.00)	0.00	-	(0.00)
41	HIDTA	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
42	Sheriff Federal Drug Forfeitu	6,320.38	4,750.99		(6,318.00)	4,753.37	2,870.19	719,223.27	723,976.64
43	County Clerk Vitals Pres	5,819.03	691.00			6,510.03	178.49	44,701.54	51,211.57
44	Hazard Mitigation Grant	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
45	Community Corrections	26,351.20	69,177.00	22,301.21		73,226.99	0.00	-	73,226.99
46	Sheriff Seizure	25.57	8.14	39,521.69	39,500.00	12.02	663.44	147,355.03	147,367.05
47	Sheriff Drug Forfeiture	23.51	30,525.74			30,549.25	1,735.43	434,621.18	465,170.43
48	District Attorney Seizure	14,930.57	2.02	4,862.42	(10,068.00)	2.17	1,781.16	444,039.10	444,041.27
49	JCC	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
50	Civil Supervision	16,840.05	16,365.19	16,843.99		16,361.25	974.25	243,991.35	260,352.60
53	Court Facility Fee	61,763.20	6,460.00			68,223.20	631.58	158,172.50	226,395.70
55	Opioid Settlement	9.68	0.02			9.70	492.91	123,443.38	123,453.08
56	Constable #2 Forfeiture	1,517.31	3.10			1,520.41	0.00	-	1,520.41
57	Constable #1 Forfeiture	181.28				181.28	0.00	-	181.28
58	Constable #4 Forfeiture	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
59	Law Enforcement Block Grant	0.00				0.00	0.00	-	0.00
61	Truancy & Prevention	13,090.95	1,607.19			14,698.14	278.76	69,812.63	84,510.77
63	American Rescue Plan	255.42	44.87	263,071.78	262,819.00	47.51	59,109.83	14,735,003.71	14,735,051.22
65	Diversion Program	1,473.50				1,473.50	0.00	-	1,473.50
66	JJAEP	101,911.83	23,848.33	42,965.96		82,794.20	0.00	0.00	82,794.20
68	Vehicle Fund	2,684,094.27	654.20	124,964.95		2,559,783.52	0.00	0.00	2,559,783.52
71	Treasurer Held Property	20,850.04	42.72			20,892.76	0.00	0.00	20,892.76
72	Levee #2	972.22	396.87	6,181.00	4,855.00	43.09	990.22	252,922.80	252,965.89
73	Levee #3	44,676.97	130.60		(44,675.00)	132.57	1,686.25	439,676.17	439,808.74
74	Levee #4	8,625.08	135.45			8,760.53	0.00	0.00	8,760.53
75	Juvenile Probation Fees	83,119.50		105.50		83,014.00	0.00	0.00	83,014.00
76	Subdivision Inspection Fees	2,775.00				2,775.00	0.00	0.00	2,775.00
79	Chapter 47 Seizure Fund	83,221.33	170.53			83,391.86	0.00	0.00	83,391.86
80	SB22 Sheriff	720,733.27	1,480.96			722,214.23	0.00	0.00	722,214.23
81	SB22 District Attorney	292,724.04		5,976.01		286,748.03	0.00	0.00	286,748.03
91	Unclaimed Property	59,975.27	122.90			60,098.17	0.00	0.00	60,098.17
125	Constable 1 LEOSE	0.00				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
126	Constable 2 LEOSE	2,941.71				2,941.71	0.00	0.00	2,941.71
127	Constable 3 LEOSE	1,203.82				1,203.82	0.00	0.00	1,203.82
128	Constable 4 LEOSE	2,419.06				2,419.06	0.00	0.00	2,419.06
129	Sheriff LEOSE	18,982.39				18,982.39	0.00	0.00	18,982.39
130	DA LEOSE	1,913.44				1,913.44	0.00	0.00	1,913.44
131	Language Access Fund	43,561.04	1,972.13	450.00		45,083.17	0.00	0.00	45,083.17
132	Court Reporter Services	87,287.00				87,287.00	0.00	0.00	87,287.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>3,351,952.17</b>	<b>37,435,476.06</b>	<b>11,460,158.94</b>	<b>(26,609,092.00)</b>	<b>2,718,177.29</b>	<b>310,914.86</b>	<b>106,632,823.08</b>	<b>109,351,000.37</b>

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 17, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? ( Y / N )

NAME: Cheryl Chambers

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Treasurer

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON : February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**Approval of Ellis County Investment Report 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2024.**

## Table of Contents

Summary	1
Month End Balances for all Entities	2
Investments Listed by Entity/Yield	3
First Financial Bank	4
LOGIC	5
Texas Class	6
LoneStar Investment Pool	7
TexPool	8
TexStar	9
Texas Range	10
US Bank Bonds	11
US Bank CD's	12
Activity by Fund	13
Interest Earned for 4th Quarter 2024	14

## Summary

This report is submitted in accordance with Government Code 2256.023. Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority: preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.

This investment report is prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles. All of the County's investments are in full compliance with the Ellis County Investment Policy as passed by the Ellis County Commissioner's Court on November 12, 2024.

Although the Levee Districts are not funds of Ellis County, they are reported here for a total picture of funds managed by the Ellis County Treasurer.

Sincerely,

---



Cheryl Chambers, C.C.T., C.I.O.  
Ellis County Treasurer  
Investment Officer for Ellis County

[Type here]

MONTH END BALANCES FOR INVESTMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2024

AC-COUNT NAME	CO FUND	FIRST FINANCIAL BANK	LOGIC	TEXAS CLASS	LOMESTAR	TEXPOOL	TEXSTAR	TEXAS RANGE	US BANK BONDS	US BANK CD'S	US BANK MONEY MARKET	TOTAL
GENERAL	1	\$ 606,914.17	\$ 7,030,596.67	\$ 490,136.59	\$ 10,548,924.84	\$ 9,085,351.63	\$ 124,411.18	\$ 299,814.17	\$ 16,215,412.62	\$ 4,458,000.00	\$ 2,538,715.82	\$ 51,398,277.69
ROAD IMPROVEMENT	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,228,035.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,228,035.90
RB#1	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 457,054.51	\$ 2,285,944.85	\$ -	\$ 148,419.63	\$ 62,997.96	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,954,416.95
RB#2	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,066.96	\$ 2,218,204.38	\$ -	\$ 202,511.06	\$ 143,332.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,226,115.13
RB#3	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 579,287.21	\$ 2,225,544.91	\$ -	\$ 33,650.34	\$ 3,411.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 838,894.02
RB#4	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 365,630.41	\$ 1,896,188.75	\$ -	\$ 141,929.11	\$ 45,392.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,449,140.45
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,374,230.77	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,374,230.77
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 566,404.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 566,404.94
F#B#1	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,068,565.73	\$ 2,504,229.68	\$ -	\$ 2,348.17	\$ 53,779.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,628,922.91
F#B#2	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240,754.81	\$ 890,942.75	\$ -	\$ 5,941.17	\$ 170.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,137,809.36
F#B#3	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,713.26	\$ 638,045.06	\$ -	\$ 27,428.17	\$ 45,910.11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 987,096.60
F#B#4	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,628.30	\$ 1,683,317.76	\$ -	\$ 110,533.31	\$ 5,998.68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,823,478.05
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 466,170.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 466,170.40
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,973.05	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,973.05
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240,394.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240,394.72
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,909.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,909.14
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,264.48	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,264.48
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,786,117.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,786,117.32
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,580,399.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,580,399.91
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258,051.65
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 208,395.92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 208,395.92
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 963,761.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 259,318.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,223,080.13
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,128.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,128.72
DA, CMM PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,645.76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,645.76
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,917.64	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,917.64
GEN RECIPRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,385.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,385.34
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 938,802.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 938,802.14
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 512,675.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 512,675.14
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197,663.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197,663.51
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,938.53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,938.53
SERIES 9398 US	37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 R&S	38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,938,366.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,938,366.36
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HDDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 719,223.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 719,223.27
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,701.54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,701.54
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SHRIF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SHRIF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 434,621.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 434,621.18
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 444,039.10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 444,039.10
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 243,991.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 243,991.35
OPPOD SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,172.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,172.50
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,443.38	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,443.38
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,812.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,812.63
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,775.47	\$ 14,681,228.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,735,003.71
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
JJASP	66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,922.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,922.80
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 439,676.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 439,676.17
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 606,914.17	\$ 7,030,596.67	\$ 2,554,175.68	\$ 36,380,629.38	\$ 31,711,151.02	\$ 3,767,177.79	\$ 1,368,565.79	\$ 16,215,412.62	\$ 4,458,000.00	\$ 2,538,715.82	\$ 106,631,338.94

**INVESTMENTS LISTED BY ENTITY / YIELD**  
**4TH QUARTER 2024**

	<b>Total Invested</b>	<b>OCTOBER</b>	<b>NOVEMBER</b>	<b>DECEMBER</b>
<b>FIRST FINANCIAL BANK</b>	\$ 606,914.17	4.8673%	4.6705%	4.4962%
<b>TEXAS CLASS</b>	\$ 2,554,175.68	5.0420%	4.8835%	4.7464%
<b>LOGIC</b>	\$ 7,030,596.67	4.9905%	4.8298%	4.6928%
<b>LONESTAR POOL CORPORATE</b>	\$ 36,380,629.38	5.0800%	4.8800%	4.7300%
<b>TEXPOOL PRIME</b>	\$ 31,711,151.02	4.9900%	4.8300%	4.6900%
<b>TEXSTAR</b>	\$ 3,767,177.79	4.8722%	4.7112%	4.5642%
<b>TEXAS RANGE</b>	\$ 1,368,565.79	4.9100%	4.6600%	4.5000%
<b>US BANK MONEY MARKET</b>	\$ 2,538,715.82	4.7400%	4.5200%	4.3500%
<b>US BANK BONDS</b>	\$ 16,215,412.62	4.13%-4.67%	4.13%-4.67%	4.13%-4.67%
<b>US BANK CD'S</b>	\$ 4,458,000.00	3.30%-5.50%	3.30%-5.50%	3.30%-5.50%
	<b>\$ 106,631,338.94</b>			

## **FIRST FINANCIAL BANK**

**First Financial Bank became the Ellis County Depository Bank in August 2015. First Financial Bank was established in 1890 and was named as one of the top 10 banks in the nation in the \$5 Billion to \$50 Billion asset category in each of the past 10 years by Bank Director Magazine.**

**Their mission statement is “We build loyal life-long relationships by providing first class service with personal attention, generating growth for the Company while creating exceptional value for our shareholders in an environment of opportunity for our dedicated and professional bankers”.**

---

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH FIRST FINANCIAL BANK**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY FUND #	Texas Class	
		SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 6,449,462.44	\$ 606,914.17
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ -	\$ -
RB#2	4	\$ -	\$ -
RB#3	5	\$ -	\$ -
RB#4	6	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ -	\$ -
FM#2	10	\$ -	\$ -
FM#3	11	\$ -	\$ -
FM#4	12	\$ -	\$ -
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 6,449,462.44	\$ 606,914.17

## **LOGIC**

**LOGIC** is a AAA rated local government investment pool created by Texas local government officials who understand the specific needs and challenges of investing public funds.

**LOGIC** provides government entities across the state with solid investment returns, portfolio liquidity, diversification and exceptional systems and services

**LOGIC** is administered by HilltopSecurities and JPMorgan Chase. Together these organizations bring to the LOGIC program the powerful partnership of two leaders in financial services with a proven track record in local government investment pool management and extensive industry resources.

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH LOGIC**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	Texas Class	
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ -	\$ 7,030,596.67
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ -	\$ -
RB#2	4	\$ -	\$ -
RB#3	5	\$ -	\$ -
RB#4	6	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ -	\$ -
FM#2	10	\$ -	\$ -
FM#3	11	\$ -	\$ -
FM#4	12	\$ -	\$ -
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ 7,030,596.67

## **TEXAS CLASS**

Established in 1996...The Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (Texas Class) was created as a local government investment pool (LGIP) pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code (PFIA). Per state code, entities may pool any of their funds, or funds under their control, to preserve principal, maintain the liquidity of the funds, and maximize yield. The TEXAS CLASS Trust Agreement is an agreement of indefinite term regarding the investment, reinvestment, and withdrawal of local government funds. The parties of the Trust Agreement are Texas local government entities that choose to participate in the Trust (the Participants), Public Trust Advisors, LLC (Public Trust) as Program Administrator, and UMB Bank, N.A. as custodian.

Under the Trust Agreement, Texas Class has four general objectives:

1. **Legality** – To invest only in investments legally permitted under Texas State Law (Public Funds Investment Act).
2. **Safety** – To minimize risk by managing portfolio investments to preserve principal and maintain a stable Net Asset Value (NAV).  
  
To maintain the highest rating for Texas Class from a nationally recognized statistical rating organization as long as such rating is required by Texas State Law. Rated AAAM by S&P Global Rating.
3. **Liquidity** – To manage portfolio investments in a way that ensures that cash will be available as required to finance Participants' operations.
4. **Yield** – To maximize current income to the degree consistent with legality, safety, and liquidity.

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH TEXAS CLASS**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	Texas Class	
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 2,849,062.82	\$ 490,136.59
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ 448,666.45	\$ 457,054.51
RB#2	4	\$ 362,745.52	\$ 662,066.96
RB#3	5	\$ 352,562.86	\$ 579,287.21
RB#4	6	\$ 64,959.23	\$ 365,630.41
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ -	\$ -
FM#2	10	\$ -	\$ -
FM#3	11	\$ -	\$ -
FM#4	12	\$ -	\$ -
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 4,077,996.88	\$ 2,554,175.68

## **LONESTAR INVESTMENT POOL**

The LoneStar Investment Pool is an investment pool available to government entities, in full compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. Ellis County participates in 2 of the 3 available funds, the Government Overnight Fund and the Corporate Overnight Fund. Both Funds are rated AAA by Standard & Poor.

The Government Overnight Fund invests in the following:

- Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities
- Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities
- Fully collateralized repurchase agreements that meet the following criteria: (1) have a defined termination date; (2) are secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) require the securities being purchased by the Government Overnight Fund to be pledged to the Government Overnight Fund, held in the Government Overnight Fund's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the Government Overnight Fund or with a third party selected and approved by the Government Overnight Fund; and (4) are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in this state. The market value of repurchase agreement collateral is required to initially be 102 percent of the principal amount of such repurchase agreement. Thereafter, the market value of such collateral will be determined (marked-to-market) daily and reset to 102 percent of the principal amount if it falls below 100 percent.
- No-load money market mutual funds regulated by the SEC, provided the Government Overnight Fund shall not invest its funds in any one money market mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of such money market mutual fund.

The Corporate Overnight Plus Fund may invest in all securities authorized under the Investment Act. However, it is the Board's policy to have these additional restrictions:

- The Corporate Overnight Plus Fund shall not invest its assets in any one nongovernmental issuer in an amount that exceeds 5 percent of the total fund assets at cost.
- If an A-1 or P-1 investment is placed on the watch list with negative implications by a rating agency, the investment manager must sell the investment within one week.

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH LONESTAR INVESTMENT POOL**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 Corp. Overnight Fund	DECEMBER 31, 2024 Corp. Overnight Fund
GENERAL	1	\$ 4,298,608.76	\$ 10,548,924.84
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ 2,258,033.05	\$ 2,285,944.85
RB#2	4	\$ 2,191,119.71	\$ 2,218,204.38
RB#3	5	\$ 743,082.87	\$ 222,544.91
RB#4	6	\$ 1,873,035.95	\$ 1,896,188.75
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ 1,357,451.17	\$ 1,374,230.77
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ 453,392.44	\$ 566,404.94
FM#1	9	\$ 1,329,604.45	\$ 1,068,565.73
FM#2	10	\$ 312,565.90	\$ 240,754.81
FM#3	11	\$ 322,180.59	\$ 275,713.26
FM#4	12	\$ 422,010.47	\$ 23,628.30
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ 460,478.38	\$ 466,170.40
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ 48,375.07	\$ 48,973.05
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ 25,943.79	\$ 26,264.48
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ 3,074,074.53	\$ 4,786,117.32
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ 2,548,892.77	\$ 2,580,399.91
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ 75.47	\$ 76.40
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ 205,851.37	\$ 208,395.92
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ 951,993.63	\$ 963,761.33
RD#5	28	\$ 16,919.58	\$ 17,128.72
RD#16	29	\$ 220,915.00	\$ 223,645.76
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ 149,074.91	\$ 150,917.64
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ 304,619.90	\$ 308,385.34
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ 927,339.20	\$ 938,802.14
CH SECURITY	33	\$ 506,415.28	\$ 512,675.14
COURT REC. PRES \$1.708	34	\$ 195,250.01	\$ 197,663.51
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ 551,964.90	\$ 1,938,366.36
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ 694,515.77	\$ 719,223.27
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ 44,155.73	\$ 44,701.54
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ 404,599.26	\$ 434,621.18
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ 427,009.10	\$ 444,039.10
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ 241,012.17	\$ 243,991.35
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ 156,241.19	\$ 158,172.50
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ 121,936.11	\$ 123,443.38
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ 68,960.20	\$ 69,812.63
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ 355,855.48	\$ 53,775.47
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 28,263,554.16	\$ 36,380,629.38

## **TEXPOOL**

TexPool is a local government investments pool created on behalf of Texas entities whose investment objectives are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act. The pool seeks to maintain a \$1.00 value per share as required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. TexPool investments consist exclusively of U. S. Government securities, repurchase agreements collateralized by U. S. Government securities, and AAA-rated no-load money market mutual funds. TexPool is rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's, the highest rating a local government investment pool can achieve. The weighted average maturities of the pools cannot exceed 60 days, with the maximum maturity of any investment limited to 13 months. TexPool is governed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, and is in full compliance with the Act.

---

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH TEXPOOL PRIME**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	TexPool	
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 5,550,984.63	\$ 9,085,351.63
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ 2,201,079.27	\$ 2,228,035.90
RB#1	3	\$ -	\$ -
RB#2	4	\$ -	\$ -
RB#3	5	\$ -	\$ -
RB#4	6	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ 2,078,979.52	\$ 2,504,229.68
FM#2	10	\$ 599,164.50	\$ 890,942.75
FM#3	11	\$ 483,495.09	\$ 638,045.06
FM#4	12	\$ 1,263,028.14	\$ 1,683,317.76
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	38	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ 15,284,963.45	\$ 14,681,228.24
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	68	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 27,461,694.60	\$ 31,711,151.02

## **TEXSTAR**

TexStar is a local government investment pool created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act specifically tailored to meet Texas state and local government objectives of preservation of principal, daily liquidity and competitive yield. The fund is rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's and maintains a maturity of 60 days or less, with a maximum of 13 months for any individual security. The funds seeks to maintain a constant dollar objective and fulfills all requirements of the Texas PFIA for local government investment pools.

TexStar has been tailored to provide investment solutions to any local government investment plan, whether as a liquidity component, a comprehensive investment strategy or as a method to diversify an investment program based upon traditional banking services.

---

TexStar is administered by HilltopSecurities and J.P. Investment Management, Inc.

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH TEXSTAR**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	TEXSTAR	
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 122,944.05	\$ 124,411.18
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ 146,669.39	\$ 148,419.63
RB#2	4	\$ 200,122.95	\$ 202,511.06
RB#3	5	\$ 38,201.80	\$ 33,650.34
RB#4	6	\$ 189,738.56	\$ 141,929.11
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ 61,700.32	\$ 2,348.17
FM#2	10	\$ 5,871.14	\$ 5,941.17
FM#3	11	\$ 27,104.74	\$ 27,428.17
FM#4	12	\$ 109,229.87	\$ 110,533.31
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ -	\$ -
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ -	\$ -
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ 1,799,512.09	\$ 2,130,051.65
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ -	\$ -
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITAL PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ 184,709.07	\$ 147,355.03
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ 304,534.96	\$ 252,922.80
LEVEE 3	73	\$ 437,916.54	\$ 439,676.17
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 3,628,255.48	\$ 3,767,177.79

## **TEXAS RANGE**

The Texas Range Investment Program was created by and the Texas local governments. The program provides investment options tailored to the needs of Texas cities, counties and school districts and other public investors. The Texas Range portfolios seek to provide investors with safety, flexibility and competitive yields.

TexasDaily provides daily liquidity with \$1.00 NAV, invests in government securities and AAmmf rated by Fitch.

---

Texas Range is committed to meeting the needs of Texas public investors. The program investments are designed to comply with applicable Texas statutes and meets the high standards imposed by Texas Range and is established as a public funds investment pool under the Public Funds Investment Act.

[Type here]

**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH TEXAS RANGE**

Market Value = Book Value

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	TexasDAILY	
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 296,271.25	\$ 299,814.17
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ -	\$ -
RB#1	3	\$ 62,253.51	\$ 62,997.96
RB#2	4	\$ 141,638.95	\$ 143,332.73
RB#3	5	\$ 3,371.25	\$ 3,411.56
RB#4	6	\$ 44,855.78	\$ 45,392.18
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ -	\$ -
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ -	\$ -
FM#1	9	\$ 53,143.82	\$ 53,779.33
FM#2	10	\$ 168.62	\$ 170.63
FM#3	11	\$ 60,212.14	\$ 45,910.11
FM#4	12	\$ 5,927.79	\$ 5,998.68
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ -	\$ -
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ -	\$ -
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ 237,553.95	\$ 240,394.72
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ 189,641.34	\$ 191,909.14
JURY	17	\$ -	\$ -
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ -	\$ -
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ -	\$ -
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ -	\$ -
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ 194.92	\$ 197.25
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ -	\$ -
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ 256,254.41	\$ 259,318.80
RD#1	27	\$ -	\$ -
RD#5	28	\$ -	\$ -
RD#16	29	\$ -	\$ -
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ -	\$ -
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ -	\$ -
CH SECURITY	33	\$ -	\$ -
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ -	\$ -
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ 15,750.18	\$ 15,938.53
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ -	\$ -
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ -	\$ -
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRES	43	\$ -	\$ -
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ -	\$ -
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ -	\$ -
JCC	49	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ -	\$ -
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ -	\$ -
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ -	\$ -
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ -	\$ -
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 3	73	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 1,367,237.91	\$ 1,368,565.79

## **US Bank**

US Bank is a partner to provide the capabilities that are needed to grow your business. Back by the fifth largest commercial bank in the United States, they have dedicated an entire team solely to meet the needs of registered advisors.

US Bank has invested in the people and technology to develop products and services specifically designed for custodial, banking, trustee and fund service needs. Assets have unique custody needs. Their regionally based experts are dedicated to understanding an organization and delivering solutions tailored to a company and its portfolio. With a commitment to investing in technology, a company can depend on US Bank for effective asset servicing and risk management.

---

[Type here]



**ELLIS COUNTY INVESTMENTS WITH US BANK - CD'S**

	COUNTY	DATE OF PURCHASE	MATURITY	COUPON	US BANK SEPTEMBER 30, 2024	US BANK DECEMBER 31, 2024
ACCOUNT NAME	FUND #					
BOOK VALUE	02357QB2	6/16/2023	6/16/2025	5.00%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 249,252.40	\$ 248,882.88
BOOK VALUE	04911LAN3	7/17/2023	7/17/2025	5.050%	\$ 243,000.00	\$ 243,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 244,487.16	\$ 244,013.31
BOOK VALUE	052392CW5	2/28/2023	02/28/25	5.00%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,379.44	\$ 248,186.00
BOOK VALUE	07833EAM9	2/24/2023	2/24/2025	5.15%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,562.96	\$ 248,277.76
BOOK VALUE	05549CHT0	1/27/2023	1/27/2025	4.50%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ 249,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,875.50	\$ 249,004.98
BOOK VALUE	178180GV1	1/25/2023	1/27/2025	4.50%	\$ 244,000.00	\$ 244,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 243,858.48	\$ 244,029.28
BOOK VALUE	18508CAA0	9/8/2023	9/8/2025	5.50%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 251,377.76	\$ 250,251.84
BOOK VALUE	227563CW1	6/23/2023	12/23/2024	5.25%	\$ 243,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 243,162.81	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	27002YFH4	12/7/2022	12/09/2024	4.50%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,897.91	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	307811FT1	12/13/2022	12/13/2024	4.55%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,912.85	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	320055CP9	11/18/2022	11/18/2024	4.90%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 249,049.80	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	3495FTDF3	6/23/2023	12/23/2024	5.15%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,235.60	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	37424PAG9	7/31/2023	7/31/2025	5.50%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 250,752.80	\$ 249,917.04
BOOK VALUE	37892MAD6	5/12/2023	5/12/2025	4.85%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,726.64	\$ 248,515.84
BOOK VALUE	3912OVTC8	10/21/2022	10/21/2024	4.40%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,957.67	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	39573LDZ8	5/17/2023	5/19/2025	5.00%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 249,026.72	\$ 248,714.24
BOOK VALUE	45385JAE8	10/12/2022	10/12/2024	4.40%	\$ 244,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 243,885.32	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	53052LAQ2	3/27/2023	3/27/2025	5.45%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 249,185.44	\$ 248,672.08
BOOK VALUE	58958PKX1	1/17/2023	1/17/2025	4.50%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ 249,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,863.05	\$ 248,992.53
BOOK VALUE	62847NDN3	3/24/2023	3/24/2025	5.30%	\$ 248,000.00	\$ 248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,952.32	\$ 248,538.16
BOOK VALUE	7014AEE0	12/16/2022	12/16/2024	4.65%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,960.16	\$ -
BOOK VALUE	72348MAH4	12/14/2022	12/16/2024	4.70%	\$ 249,000.00	\$ -
MARKET VALUE					\$ 248,987.55	\$ -

BOOK VALUE	7416ONJE1	10/18/2022	10/18/2024	4.30%	\$	249,000.00	\$	-
MARKET VALUE					\$	248,952.69	\$	-
BOOK VALUE	75102EAH1	5/11/2023	5/12/2025	4.85%	\$	248,000.00	\$	248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	248,726.64	\$	248,518.32
BOOK VALUE	75904AAA4	8/24/2023	8/25/2025	5.45%	\$	248,000.00	\$	248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	251,080.16	\$	250,080.72
BOOK VALUE	76870LAC4	6/12/2023	6/12/2025	5.15%	\$	248,000.00	\$	248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	249,470.64	\$	249,019.28
BOOK VALUE	800364EQ0	11/16/2022	11/15/2024	4.90%	\$	244,000.00	\$	-
MARKET VALUE					\$	244,046.36	\$	-
BOOK VALUE	87868YAJ2	2/24/2023	2/24/2025	5.00%	\$	248,000.00	\$	248,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	248,367.04	\$	248,176.08
BOOK VALUE	938828CC2	1/23/2023	1/23/2025	4.50%	\$	249,000.00	\$	249,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	248,870.52	\$	249,000.00
BOOK VALUE	95763PLV1	4/27/2023	10/28/2024	5.00%	\$	243,000.00	\$	-
MARKET VALUE					\$	243,048.60	\$	-
BOOK VALUE					\$	7,423,000.00	\$	4,458,000.00
MARKET VALUE					\$	7,441,912.99	\$	4,470,790.34

**ACTIVITY BY FUND**  
**Quarter Ending DECEMBER 31, 2024**

ACCOUNT NAME	COUNTY	Beginning Balance	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Balance
	FUND #	SEPTEMBER 30, 2024				DECEMBER 31, 2024
GENERAL	1	\$ 46,611,687.35	\$ 28,668,000.00	\$ 24,282,782.97	\$ 401,373.31	\$ 51,398,277.69
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	\$ 2,201,079.27			\$ 26,956.63	\$ 2,228,035.90
RB#1	3	\$ 2,915,622.40	\$ 355,000.00	\$ 351,000.00	\$ 34,794.55	\$ 2,954,416.95
RB#2	4	\$ 2,895,627.13	\$ 355,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 35,488.00	\$ 3,226,115.13
RB#3	5	\$ 1,137,218.78	\$ 355,000.00	\$ 662,000.00	\$ 8,675.24	\$ 838,894.02
RB#4	6	\$ 2,172,589.52	\$ 355,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 26,550.93	\$ 2,449,140.45
ADULT PROBATION	7	\$ 1,357,451.17			\$ 16,779.60	\$ 1,374,230.77
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	\$ 453,392.44	\$ 419,000.00	\$ 311,200.00	\$ 5,212.50	\$ 566,404.94
FM#1	9	\$ 3,523,428.11	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 425,000.00	\$ 40,494.80	\$ 3,628,922.91
FM#2	10	\$ 917,770.16	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 10,039.20	\$ 1,137,809.36
FM#3	11	\$ 892,992.56	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 405,000.00	\$ 9,104.04	\$ 987,096.60
FM#4	12	\$ 1,800,196.27	\$ 490,000.00	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 18,281.78	\$ 1,823,478.05
LATERAL ROADS	13	\$ 460,478.38			\$ 5,692.02	\$ 466,170.40
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	\$ 48,375.07			\$ 597.98	\$ 48,973.05
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	\$ 237,553.95			\$ 2,840.77	\$ 240,394.72
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	\$ 189,641.34			\$ 2,267.80	\$ 191,909.14
JURY	17	\$ 25,943.79			\$ 320.69	\$ 26,264.48
PERM IMPROVE	18	\$ 3,074,074.53	\$ 2,907,000.00	\$ 1,236,000.00	\$ 41,042.79	\$ 4,786,117.32
LAW LIBRARY	19	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	\$ 2,548,892.77			\$ 31,507.14	\$ 2,580,399.91
CC ARCHIVES	22	\$ 1,799,512.09	\$ 307,950.00		\$ 22,589.56	\$ 2,130,051.65
ROW AVAILABLE	23	\$ 270.39			\$ 3.26	\$ 273.65
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	\$ 205,851.37			\$ 2,544.55	\$ 208,395.92
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	\$ 256,254.41			\$ 3,064.39	\$ 259,318.80
RD#1	27	\$ 951,993.63			\$ 11,767.70	\$ 963,761.33
RD#5	28	\$ 16,919.58			\$ 209.14	\$ 17,128.72
RD#16	29	\$ 220,915.00			\$ 2,730.76	\$ 223,645.76
DA CHK PROCESS	30	\$ 149,074.91			\$ 1,842.73	\$ 150,917.64
DA DRUG FORF	31	\$ 304,619.90			\$ 3,765.44	\$ 308,385.34
GEN REC/PRESER	32	\$ 927,339.20			\$ 11,462.94	\$ 938,802.14
CH SECURITY	33	\$ 506,415.28			\$ 6,259.86	\$ 512,675.14
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	\$ 195,250.01			\$ 2,413.50	\$ 197,663.51
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	\$ 15,750.18			\$ 188.35	\$ 15,938.53
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	\$ 0.00			\$ -	\$ 0.00
SERIES 07 I&S	38	\$ 551,964.90	\$ 1,377,789.00		\$ 8,612.46	\$ 1,938,366.36
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
CAPITAL PROJECTS	40	\$ 0.00			\$ -	\$ 0.00
HIDTA	41	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	\$ 694,515.77	\$ 16,038.00		\$ 8,669.50	\$ 719,223.27
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRES	43	\$ 44,155.73			\$ 545.81	\$ 44,701.54
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	\$ 184,709.07		\$ 39,500.00	\$ 2,145.96	\$ 147,355.03
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	\$ 404,599.26	\$ 24,865.00		\$ 5,156.92	\$ 434,621.18
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	\$ 427,009.10	\$ 16,554.00	\$ 4,861.00	\$ 5,337.00	\$ 444,039.10
JCC	49	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	\$ 241,012.17			\$ 2,979.18	\$ 243,991.35
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	\$ 156,241.19			\$ 1,931.31	\$ 158,172.50
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	\$ 121,936.11			\$ 1,507.27	\$ 123,443.38
CONST #2 FORF	56	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	\$ 68,960.20			\$ 852.43	\$ 69,812.63
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	\$ 15,640,818.93		\$ 1,089,920.00	\$ 184,104.78	\$ 14,735,003.71
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	68	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	\$ 304,534.96	\$ 970.00	\$ 55,715.00	\$ 3,132.84	\$ 252,922.80
LEVEE 3	73	\$ 437,916.54	\$ 44,675.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 5,084.63	\$ 439,676.17
LEVEE 4	74	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 98,292,554.87	\$ 37,162,841.00	\$ 29,840,978.97	\$ 1,016,922.04	\$ 106,631,338.94

**INVESTMENT INTEREST FOR 4TH QUARTER 2024**

			OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	TOTAL
ACCOUNT NAME	CO FUND #					
GENERAL	1	1	\$ 167,698.91	\$ 125,255.16	\$ 108,419.24	\$ 401,373.31
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2	2	\$ 9,328.65	\$ 8,779.37	\$ 8,848.61	\$ 26,956.63
RB#1	3	3	\$ 12,495.27	\$ 11,268.39	\$ 11,030.89	\$ 34,794.55
RB#2	4	4	\$ 12,392.28	\$ 11,445.17	\$ 11,650.55	\$ 35,488.00
RB#3	5	5	\$ 4,370.71	\$ 2,134.32	\$ 2,170.21	\$ 8,675.24
RB#4	6	6	\$ 9,303.66	\$ 8,563.72	\$ 8,683.55	\$ 26,550.93
ADULT PROBATION	7	7	\$ 5,836.57	\$ 5,455.77	\$ 5,487.26	\$ 16,779.60
JUVENILE PROBATION	8	8	\$ 1,785.88	\$ 1,104.19	\$ 2,322.43	\$ 5,212.50
FM#1	9	9	\$ 14,740.48	\$ 12,756.45	\$ 12,997.87	\$ 40,494.80
FM#2	10	10	\$ 3,836.12	\$ 3,057.44	\$ 3,145.64	\$ 10,039.20
FM#3	11	11	\$ 3,749.64	\$ 2,975.05	\$ 2,379.35	\$ 9,104.04
FM#4	12	12	\$ 7,259.39	\$ 5,367.34	\$ 5,655.05	\$ 18,281.78
LATERAL ROADS	13	13	\$ 1,979.90	\$ 1,850.72	\$ 1,861.40	\$ 5,692.02
CO & DC COURT TECH	14	14	\$ 208.00	\$ 194.43	\$ 195.55	\$ 597.98
JUSTICE CT TECH	15	15	\$ 990.97	\$ 922.58	\$ 927.22	\$ 2,840.77
DC ARCHIVES REC MGT	16	16	\$ 791.10	\$ 736.50	\$ 740.20	\$ 2,267.80
JURY	17	17	\$ 111.55	\$ 104.27	\$ 104.87	\$ 320.69
PERM IMPROVE	18	18	\$ 13,217.47	\$ 12,355.10	\$ 15,470.22	\$ 41,042.79
LAW LIBRARY	19	19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
REC MGMT	21	21	\$ 10,959.36	\$ 10,244.33	\$ 10,303.45	\$ 31,507.14
CC ARCHIVES	22	22	\$ 7,446.44	\$ 6,996.98	\$ 8,146.14	\$ 22,589.56
ROW AVAILABLE	23	23	\$ 1.13	\$ 1.06	\$ 1.07	\$ 3.26
FIRE MARSHALL SPECIAL	24	24	\$ 885.09	\$ 827.34	\$ 832.12	\$ 2,544.55
RIGHT OF WAY 2008	25	25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
DC RECORDS TECH	26	26	\$ 1,068.98	\$ 995.20	\$ 1,000.21	\$ 3,064.39
RD#1	27	27	\$ 4,093.25	\$ 3,826.18	\$ 3,848.27	\$ 11,767.70
RD#5	28	28	\$ 72.75	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.39	\$ 209.14
RD#16	29	29	\$ 949.86	\$ 887.89	\$ 893.01	\$ 2,730.76
DA CHK PROCESS	30	30	\$ 640.97	\$ 599.15	\$ 602.61	\$ 1,842.73
DA DRUG FORF	31	31	\$ 1,309.76	\$ 1,224.31	\$ 1,231.37	\$ 3,765.44
GEN REC/PRESER	32	32	\$ 3,987.24	\$ 3,727.09	\$ 3,748.61	\$ 11,462.94
CH SECURITY	33	33	\$ 2,177.41	\$ 2,035.35	\$ 2,047.10	\$ 6,259.86
COURT REC. PRES 51.708	34	34	\$ 839.51	\$ 784.73	\$ 789.26	\$ 2,413.50
DWI BLOOD DRAW	35	35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ELECTION ADMIN. FEE	36	36	\$ 65.70	\$ 61.17	\$ 61.48	\$ 188.35
SERIES 93/98 I/S	37	37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 I&S	38	38	\$ 2,373.26	\$ 2,380.05	\$ 3,859.15	\$ 8,612.46
GRANT PASS THROUGH	39	39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SERIES 07 BOND PROJ	40	40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HIDTA	41	41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SHERIFF FED FORF	42	42	\$ 2,986.18	\$ 2,813.13	\$ 2,870.19	\$ 8,669.50
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRES	43	43	\$ 189.85	\$ 177.47	\$ 178.49	\$ 545.81
HAZARD MITIGATION	44	44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ADULT COM CORR	45	45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SHRF SEIZURE	46	46	\$ 764.33	\$ 718.19	\$ 663.44	\$ 2,145.96
SHRF DRUG FORF	47	47	\$ 1,739.64	\$ 1,681.85	\$ 1,735.43	\$ 5,156.92
DA DRUG SEIZURE	48	48	\$ 1,835.99	\$ 1,719.85	\$ 1,781.16	\$ 5,337.00
JCC	49	49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CIVIL SUPERVISION	50	50	\$ 1,036.27	\$ 968.66	\$ 974.25	\$ 2,979.18
COURT FACILITY FEE	53	54	\$ 671.78	\$ 627.95	\$ 631.58	\$ 1,931.31
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	55	55	\$ 524.28	\$ 490.08	\$ 492.91	\$ 1,507.27
CONST #2 FORF	56	56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #1 FORF	57	57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CONST #4 FORF	58	58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LAW ENFORCE BLOCK	59	59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	61	61	\$ 296.51	\$ 277.16	\$ 278.76	\$ 852.43
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	63	63	\$ 65,268.21	\$ 59,726.74	\$ 59,109.83	\$ 184,104.78
DIVERSION PROGRAM	65	65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
JJAEP	66	68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LEVEE 2	72	72	\$ 1,152.10	\$ 990.52	\$ 990.22	\$ 3,132.84
LEVEE 3	73	73	\$ 1,812.11	\$ 1,586.27	\$ 1,686.25	\$ 5,084.63
LEVEE 4	74	74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			\$ 385,244.51	\$ 320,762.67	\$ 310,914.86	\$ 1,016,922.04

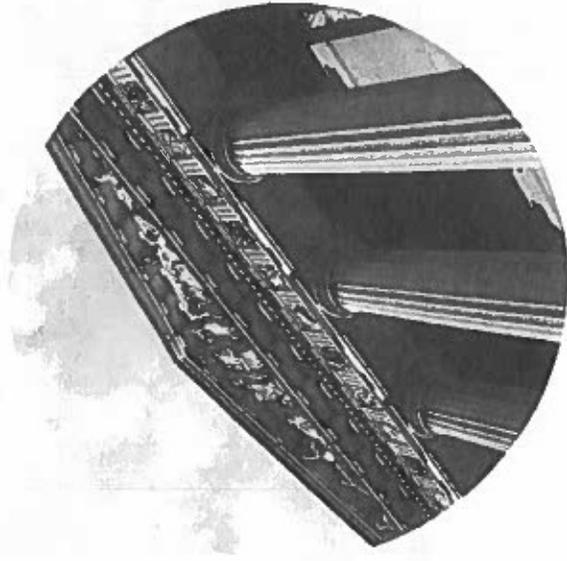
ELLIS COUNTY

# Quarterly Investment Report

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2024



**MEEDER**  
PUBLIC FUNDS



# OBSERVATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS



- Market participants are expecting only ~1.5 Federal Reserve rate cuts for 2025
- Weekly unemployment claims remain near historically low levels
- Inflation has been trending higher the past few months
- U.S. Treasury rates were mixed for December--shorter rates lower, longer higher

## What the Futures Market is Expecting from the Federal Reserve For 2025

- The Fed Funds futures market continually prices where it expects the Funds rate to be heading.
- At the end of December 2024, the futures market was showing only about 1.5 0.25% Fed cuts in 2025.

Dec 2025 Expected Fed Funds Rate

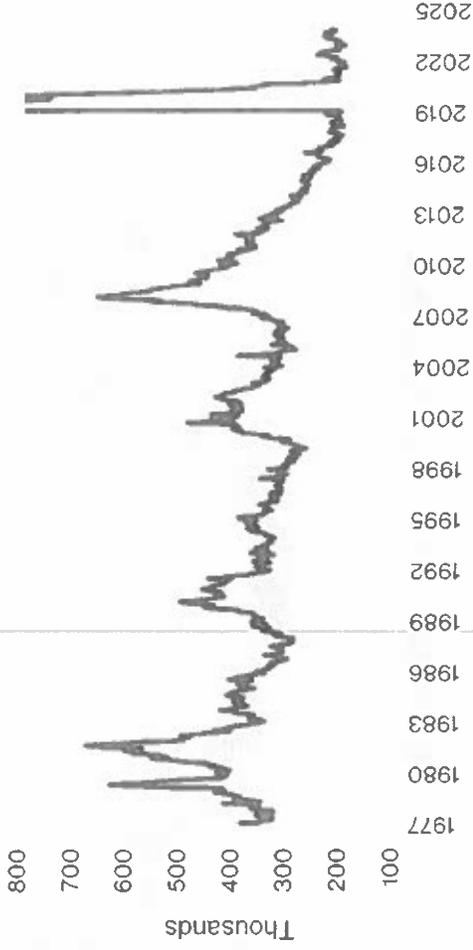


SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, CME

# Labor Market Remains Resilient With Low Unemployment Claims



Weekly Unemployment Claims - 4 Week Avg

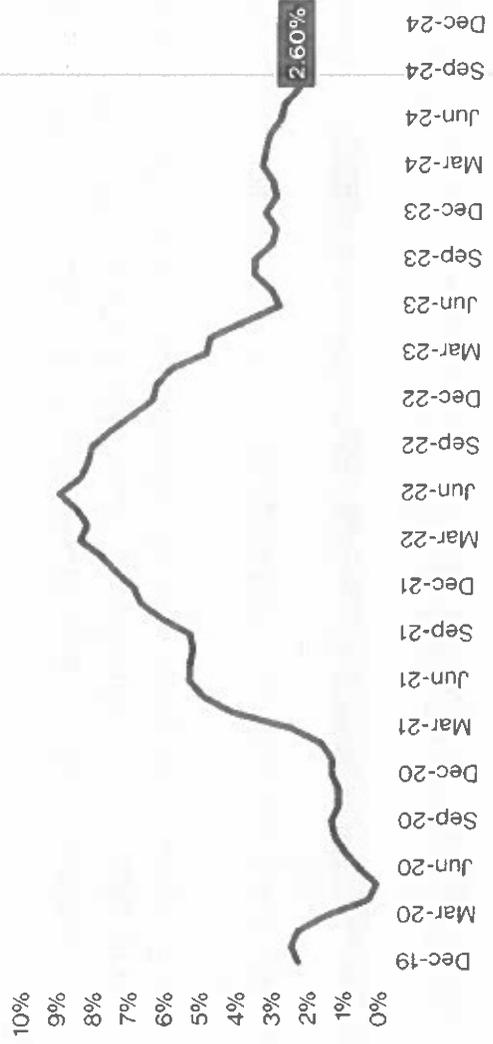


- Weekly unemployment claims remain near historically low levels.
- The Federal Reserve and many economists were expecting rate hikes to have taken more of a toll on the labor market.
- That has not been the case.

SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR - GRAPH AXIS IS CUT OFF DUE TO COVID DATA EXTREME LEVELS - SHADED AREAS ARE RECESSIONS

# Core Personal Consumption Expenditures Trending Higher

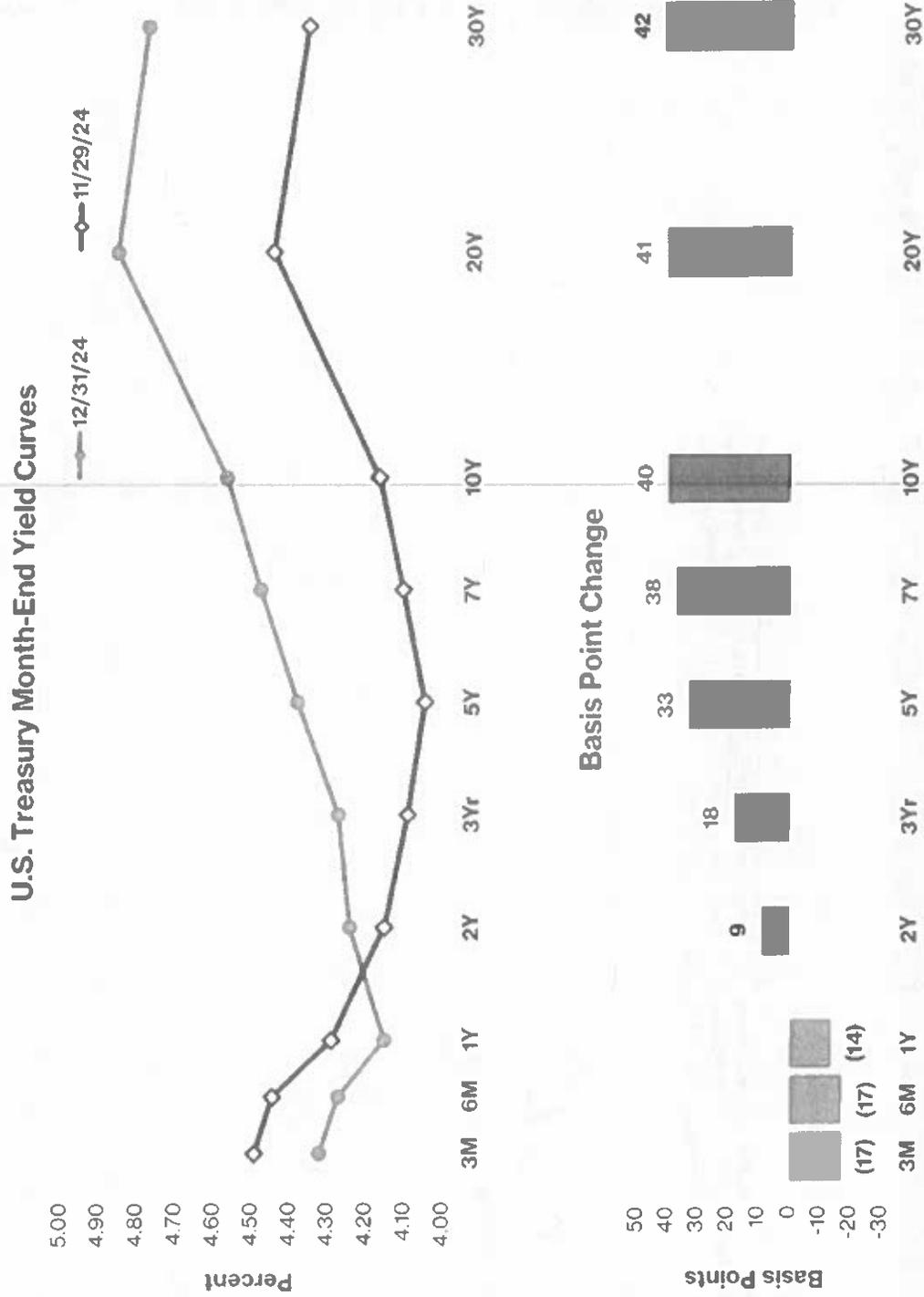
Consumer Price Index (CPI) YoY



- Core Personal Consumption Expenditure YoY is the Fed's preferred inflation gauge. Core excludes food and energy components.
- Core PCE YoY is currently at 2.8%, not quite at the Fed's 2% target, but far below the 5.6% peak in 2022.
- The Fed expects Core PCE YoY will most likely get much closer to the Fed's 2% in the first half of 2025.

SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

# Treasury Rates Were Mixed for the Month of December



SOURCE: BLOOMBERG

## Compliance Certification

The undersigned acknowledge they have reviewed this quarterly investment report for the period ending December 31, 2024. Officials designated as investment officers by this entity's Investment Policy attest that all investments comply with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and this entity's Investment Policy.



Cheryl Chambers, Treasurer

## Contents

Portfolio Statistics	7
Quarterly Portfolio Summary	8
Quarterly Portfolio Summary By Fund	9
Portfolio Overview	10
Summary by Type	11
Position Statement	12
Cash Reconciliation Report	16
Transaction Statement	20
Amortization Schedule	21
Accrued Interest Schedule	23
Earnings by Fund	26
Projected Cashflows	29
Change in Value	35

### Portfolio Statistics

**4.55**

Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

**0.27**

Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

**0.26**

Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

**0.27**

Weighted Average Life (Years)

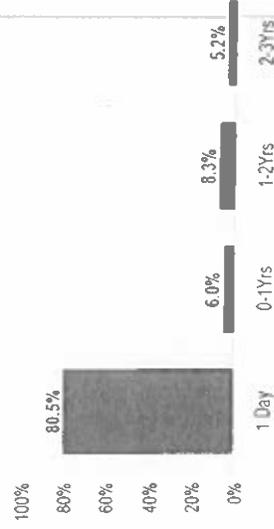
**AAA**

Average Credit Rating

### Portfolio Position

Par Value	\$ 107,110,926
Principal Cost	\$ 106,631,339
Book Value	\$ 106,823,651
Market Value	\$ 106,813,436
Unrealized Gain/Loss	(\$ 10,215)
Accrued Interest	\$ 160,154

### Maturity Distribution



### Sector Allocation



# Quarterly Portfolio Summary

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and the Strategy of this entity and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code).

## Portfolio as of September 30, 2024

<b>BEGINNING BOOK VALUE</b>	\$98,435,495.25
<b>BEGINNING MARKET VALUE</b>	\$98,580,339.57
<b>UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)</b>	\$144,844.32
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY (YEARS)</b>	0.35
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD</b>	4.63

## Portfolio as of December 31, 2024

<b>ENDING BOOK VALUE</b>	\$106,823,650.59
<b>ENDING MARKET VALUE</b>	\$106,813,435.91
<b>INVESTMENT INCOME FOR THE PERIOD</b>	\$1,057,084.75
<b>UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)</b>	(\$10,214.68)
<b>CHANGE IN UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)</b>	(\$155,059.01)
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY (YEARS)</b>	0.27
<b>WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD</b>	4.55



### Quarterly Portfolio Summary By Fund

PORTFOLIO MARKET VALUE BY FUND	09/30/2024	12/31/2024	CHANGE	INTEREST EARNED
GENERAL FUNDS	46,899,472.05	51,580,374.66	4,680,902.61	441,675.84
OTHER FUNDS	51,680,867.52	55,233,061.25	3,552,193.73	615,408.91
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>98,580,339.57</b>	<b>106,813,435.91</b>	<b>8,233,096.34</b>	<b>1,057,084.75</b>

# Portfolio Overview

SECURITY TYPE	PAR VALUE	MARKET VALUE	BOOK VALUE	PORTFOLIO % OF	DAYS TO MATURITY	YIELD
Bank Deposits	606,914.17	606,914.17	606,914.17	0.57%	1	4.50
LGIP	82,812,296.33	82,812,296.33	82,812,296.33	77.53%	1	4.57
Money Market Funds	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82	2.38%	1	4.37
U.S. Treasuries	3,740,000.00	3,732,949.61	3,729,702.77	3.49%	539	4.34
U.S. Agencies	12,955,000.00	12,667,422.55	12,678,021.50	11.86%	619	4.34
Negotiable CD's	4,458,000.00	4,455,137.43	4,458,000.00	4.17%	115	5.01
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>107,110,926.32</b>	<b>106,813,435.91</b>	<b>106,823,650.59</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>4.55</b>

## CASH AND ACCRUED INTEREST

Purchased Accrued Interest

0.00

## TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS

107,110,926.32

106,813,435.91

98

4.55

## TOTAL EARNINGS

### CURRENT QUARTER

1,057,084.75



Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
<b>GENERAL FUNDS</b>						
Bank Deposits	1	606,914.17	606,914.17	0.57	4.50	1
LGIP	6	27,579,235.08	27,579,235.08	25.78	4.59	1
Money Market Funds	1	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82	2.37	4.37	1
U.S. Treasuries	5	3,740,000.00	3,729,702.77	3.53	4.34	539
U.S. Agencies	16	12,955,000.00	12,678,021.50	11.93	4.34	619
Negotiable CD's	18	4,458,000.00	4,458,000.00	4.18	5.01	115
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>51,877,865.07</b>	<b>51,590,563.34</b>	<b>48.29</b>	<b>4.53</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>						
LGIP	5	55,233,061.25	55,233,061.25	51.64	4.57	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>51.71</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>107,110,926.32</b>	<b>106,823,650.58</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4.55</b>	<b>98</b>



# Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
<b>GENERAL FUNDS</b>												
<b>BANK DEPOSITS</b>												
47110104677	First Financial Bank	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	606,914.17	606,914.17 0.00	606,914.17	4.50		1	606,914.17	0.00	0.57	NA
<b>BANK DEPOSITS TOTAL</b>			<b>606,914.17</b>	<b>606,914.17</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>606,914.17</b>	<b>4.50</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>606,914.17</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.57</b>	<b>NA</b>
<b>LGIP</b>												
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	124,411.18	124,411.18 0.00	124,411.18	4.49		1	124,411.18	0.00	0.12	AAA
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDaily Fund	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	299,814.17	299,814.17 0.00	299,814.17	4.57		1	299,814.17	0.00	0.28	AAA
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	490,136.59	490,136.59 0.00	490,136.59	4.65		1	490,136.59	0.00	0.46	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	9,085,351.63	9,085,351.63 0.00	9,085,351.63	4.48		1	9,085,351.63	0.00	8.51	AAA
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	10,548,924.84	10,548,924.84 0.00	10,548,924.84	4.65		1	10,548,924.84	0.00	9.88	AAA
LOGIC	LOGIC	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	7,030,596.67	7,030,596.67 0.00	7,030,596.67	4.63		1	7,030,596.67	0.00	6.58	AAA
<b>LGIP TOTAL</b>			<b>27,579,235.08</b>	<b>27,579,235.08</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>27,579,235.08</b>	<b>4.59</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>27,579,235.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>25.82</b>	<b>AAA</b>
<b>MONEY MARKET FUNDS</b>												
31846V587	FIRST AMER.GVT OBLG.Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82 0.00	2,538,715.82	4.37		1	2,538,715.82	0.00	2.38	Aaa AAA
<b>MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL</b>			<b>2,538,715.82</b>	<b>2,538,715.82</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>2,538,715.82</b>	<b>4.37</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2,538,715.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2.38</b>	<b>AAA</b>
<b>U.S. TREASURIES</b>												
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	12/21/2023 12/21/2023	500,000.00	494,804.69 0.00	494,804.69	4.67	04/30/2025	120	99.84 499,218.75	465.21 498,753.54	0.47	Aaa AA+
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	730,000.00	725,779.69 0.00	725,779.69	4.28	02/15/2026	411	99.74 727,901.36	288.09 727,901.36	0.68	Aaa AA+
91282CHBO	US TREASURY 3.625 03/15/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	740,000.00	730,634.38 0.00	730,634.38	4.18	05/15/2026	500	99.18 733,958.60	(706.42) 734,665.02	0.69	Aaa AA+
91282CJC6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	12/21/2023 12/22/2023	720,000.00	730,209.38 0.00	730,209.38	4.08	10/15/2026	653	100.62 724,471.88	(2,003.33) 726,475.21	0.68	Aaa AA+
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	04/04/2024 04/05/2024	1,050,000.00	1,039,212.89 0.00	1,039,212.89	4.51	02/15/2027	778	99.73 1,047,210.94	5,203.30 1,042,007.64	0.98	Aaa AA+
<b>U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL</b>			<b>3,740,000.00</b>	<b>3,720,641.03</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>3,720,641.03</b>	<b>4.34</b>		<b>539</b>	<b>3,732,949.61</b>	<b>3,246.84</b> <b>3,729,702.77</b>	<b>3.49</b>	<b>AA+</b>



**Position Statement**

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
3130H0AV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	500,000.00	482,917.50	482,917.50	4.57	10/01/2025	274	98.57 492,845.00	19.65 492,825.35	0.46	Aaa AA+
3133EHJR5	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	500,000.00	483,280.00	483,280.00	4.47	11/17/2025	321	98.50 492,496.00	17.13 492,323.67	0.46	Aaa AA+
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	500,000.00	488,485.00	488,485.00	4.45	12/10/2025	344	98.97 494,860.00	345.62 494,514.38	0.46	Aaa AA+
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	765,000.00	724,840.56	724,840.56	4.40	01/26/2026	391	97.13 743,052.15	(1527.80) 744,579.95	0.70	Aaa AA+
3130AAUF3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	750,000.00	724,899.75	724,899.75	4.34	03/13/2026	437	98.19 736,387.50	(151.60) 736,539.10	0.69	Aaa AA+
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	750,000.00	698,670.00	698,670.00	4.34	04/28/2026	483	95.86 718,935.00	(2,262.83) 721,197.83	0.67	Aaa AA+
3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	770,000.00	732,216.10	732,216.10	4.23	06/12/2026	528	95.95 746,545.90	(14,275.2) 747,973.32	0.70	Aaa AA+
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	750,000.00	726,810.00	726,810.00	4.24	07/10/2026	556	96.03 735,202.50	(988.00) 736,190.50	0.69	Aaa AA+
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26	12/20/2023 12/21/2023	800,000.00	728,896.00	728,896.00	4.17	08/18/2026	595	94.24 753,920.00	(2,582.81) 756,502.81	0.71	Aaa AA+
3130A8XY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 09/11/26	12/21/2023 12/22/2023	770,000.00	725,470.90	725,470.90	4.14	09/11/2026	619	96.08 739,846.80	(2,468.11) 742,314.91	0.69	Aaa AA+
3130ALA20	FHLBANKS 0.870 11/24/26	12/21/2023 12/22/2023	840,000.00	760,788.00	760,788.00	4.13	11/24/2026	693	93.07 781,779.60	(6,895.77) 788,675.37	0.73	Aaa AA+
31424WCO3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN	12/21/2023 12/22/2023	750,000.00	757,020.00	757,020.00	4.16	12/04/2026	703	100.12 750,907.50	(3,663.97) 754,571.47	0.70	Aaa AA+
3130AYPNO	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	02/02/2024 02/05/2024	1,100,000.00	1,097,440.30	1,097,440.30	4.21	01/15/2027	745	99.83 1,098,130.00	(98.45) 1,098,228.45	1.03	Aaa AA+
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	03/12/2024 03/13/2024	1,340,000.00	1,339,547.08	1,339,547.08	4.39	03/08/2027	797	100.12 1,341,621.40	1,952.16 1,339,669.24	1.26	Aaa AA+
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.850 04/19/27 24	06/28/2024 07/01/2024	1,000,000.00	957,000.00	957,000.00	4.60	04/19/2027	839	96.72 967,160.00	2,418.32 964,741.98	0.91	Aaa AA+
3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	06/04/2024 06/05/2024	1,070,000.00	1,066,490.40	1,066,490.40	4.62	05/20/2027	870	100.35 1,073,734.30	6,560.85 1,067,173.45	1.01	Aaa AA+
<b>U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL</b>			<b>12,955,000.00</b>	<b>12,494,771.59</b>	<b>12,494,771.59</b>	<b>4.34</b>		<b>619</b>	<b>97.83</b> <b>12,667,422.55</b>	<b>(10,586.95)</b> <b>12,678,021.50</b>	<b>11.86</b>	<b>AA+</b>
<b>NEGOTIABLE CD'S</b>												
58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	01/10/2023 01/10/2023	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	4.50	01/17/2025	17	99.96 248,891.84	(108.16) 249,000.00	0.23	NA NA
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	01/18/2023 01/18/2023	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	4.50	01/23/2025	23	99.94 248,852.09	(147.91) 249,000.00	0.23	NA NA
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	01/23/2023 01/23/2023	244,000.00	244,000.00	244,000.00	4.49	01/27/2025	27	99.93 243,829.28	(170.72) 244,000.00	0.23	NA NA
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	01/10/2023 01/10/2023	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	4.50	01/27/2025	27	99.93 248,825.78	(174.22) 249,000.00	0.23	NA NA
07833EAM9	BELLCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	02/16/2023 02/16/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.15	02/24/2025	55	99.95 247,879.12	(120.88) 249,000.00	0.23	NA NA



### Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
87868YA12	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	02/09/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.00	02/24/2025	55	247,955.36	(44.64)	0.23	NA
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	02/15/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.00	02/28/2025	59	247,806.01	(193.99)	0.23	NA
62847NDK3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/16/2023	03/16/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.30	03/24/2025	83	247,909.78	(90.24)	0.23	NA
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/17/2023	03/17/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.45	03/27/2025	86	100.00	(3.06)	0.23	NA
37692MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	05/02/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	4.85	05/12/2025	132	247,996.94	(491.93)	0.23	NA
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	05/02/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	4.85	05/12/2025	132	247,508.07	(491.93)	0.23	NA
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	05/09/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.00	05/19/2025	139	99.85	(372.25)	0.23	NA
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	06/05/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.15	06/12/2025	163	99.89	(261.86)	0.23	NA
02357QBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	06/15/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.00	06/16/2025	167	247,627.75	(426.28)	0.23	NA
04911LAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BANK 5.050 07/17/25	07/13/2023	243,000.00	243,000.00	243,000.00	5.04	07/17/2025	198	99.82	(444.92)	0.23	NA
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	07/12/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.50	07/31/2025	212	100.08	198.49	0.23	NA
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	08/02/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.45	08/25/2025	237	100.08	192.02	0.23	NA
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 08/24/2023	08/24/2023	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	5.43	09/08/2025	251	100.12	289.91	0.23	NA
<b>NEGOTIABLE CD'S TOTAL</b>			<b>4,458,000.00</b>	<b>4,458,000.00</b>	<b>4,458,000.00</b>	<b>5.01</b>		<b>115</b>	<b>99.94</b>	<b>(2,862.57)</b>	<b>4.17</b>	<b>NA</b>
<b>GENERAL FUNDS TOTAL</b>			<b>51,877,865.07</b>	<b>51,398,277.69</b>	<b>51,398,277.69</b>	<b>4.53</b>		<b>201</b>	<b>51,580,374.66</b>	<b>(10,214.68)</b>	<b>48.29</b>	<b>AAA</b>

### OTHER FUNDS

LGIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	12/31/2024	25,831,704.54	25,831,704.54	25,831,704.54	4.55		1	100	0.00	24.18	AAA
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	12/31/2024	3,642,766.61	3,642,766.61	3,642,766.61	4.49		1	100	0.00	3.41	AAA
TXRANGE	Texas Range Texas DAILY Fund	12/31/2024	1,068,751.62	1,068,751.62	1,068,751.62	4.57		1	100	0.00	100	AAA
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	12/31/2024	2,064,039.09	2,064,039.09	2,064,039.09	4.65		1	100	0.00	193	AAA



**Position Statement**

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	22,625,799.39	22,625,799.39 0.00	22,625,799.39	4.48		1	100 22,625,799.39	0.00 22,625,799.39	218	AAA
<b>LGIP TOTAL</b>			<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>4.57</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1.00</b> <b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>0.00</b> <b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>51.71</b>	<b>AAA</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS TOTAL</b>			<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>4.57</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>0.00</b> <b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>51.71</b>	<b>AAA</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			<b>107,110,926.32</b>	<b>106,631,338.94</b> <b>0.00</b>	<b>106,631,338.94</b>	<b>4.55</b>		<b>98</b>	<b>106,613,435.91</b>	<b>(10,214.69)</b> <b>106,623,650.59</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>AAA</b>



# Cash Reconciliation Report

**GENERAL FUNDS**

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
<b>COUPON</b>						
10/01/2024	87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,019.18
10/01/2024	53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	0.00	03/27/2025	0.00	1,110.90
10/01/2024	39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	0.00	05/19/2025	0.00	1,019.18
10/01/2024	052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	0.00	02/28/2025	0.00	1,019.18
10/01/2024	3130H0AV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	0.00	10/01/2025	0.00	6,375.00
10/07/2024	27002YFH4	EAGLEBANK 4.500 12/09/24	0.00	12/09/2024	0.00	920.96
10/08/2024	18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	0.00	09/08/2025	0.00	1,121.10
10/11/2024	75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	988.60
10/15/2024	37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	988.60
10/15/2024	45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	0.00	10/12/2024	0.00	5,382.71
10/15/2024	30781FT1	FARMERS & MERCH 4.550 12/13/24	0.00	12/13/2024	0.00	931.19
10/15/2024	91282CJC6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	0.00	10/15/2026	0.00	16,650.00
10/15/2024	76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	0.00	06/12/2025	0.00	1,049.75
10/15/2024	72348MAH4	PINNACLE BANK IA 4.700 12/16/24	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	961.89
10/16/2024	02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	0.00	06/16/2025	0.00	1,019.18
10/16/2024	70147AEE0	PARKSIDE FIN BK 4.650 12/16/24	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	951.66
10/17/2024	58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	0.00	01/17/2025	0.00	920.96
10/18/2024	74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	0.00	10/18/2024	0.00	880.03
10/18/2024	320055CF9	FIRST CREDIT BK 4.900 11/18/24	0.00	11/18/2024	0.00	1,002.82
10/21/2024	39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	0.00	10/21/2024	0.00	900.49
10/21/2024	3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27 '24	0.00	04/19/2027	0.00	14,750.00
10/23/2024	75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	0.00	08/25/2025	0.00	1,110.90
10/23/2024	938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25 '24	0.00	01/23/2025	0.00	920.96
10/23/2024	3495FTDF3	FORTIS BANK US 5.150 12/23/24	0.00	12/23/2024	0.00	1,048.75
10/24/2024	07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,049.75
10/24/2024	62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	0.00	03/24/2025	0.00	1,080.33
10/28/2024	3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	0.00	04/28/2026	0.00	4,687.50
10/28/2024	85763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	0.00	10/28/2024	0.00	6,124.93



**Cash Reconciliation Report**

10/28/2024	05549CHTO	BLCMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	0.00	01/27/2025	0.00	920.96
10/31/2024	91282CCGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	0.00	04/30/2025	0.00	9,687.50
10/31/2024	37424PAG9	GESACR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	0.00	07/31/2025	0.00	1,158.47
11/01/2024	39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	0.00	05/19/2025	0.00	1,053.15
11/01/2024	052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	0.00	02/28/2025	0.00	1,053.15
11/01/2024	53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	0.00	03/27/2025	0.00	1,147.93
11/01/2024	87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,053.15
11/07/2024	27002YFH4	EAGLEBANK 4.500 12/09/24	0.00	12/09/2024	0.00	951.66
11/08/2024	18506CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	0.00	09/08/2025	0.00	1,158.47
11/12/2024	37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	1,021.56
11/12/2024	75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	1,021.56
11/12/2024	76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	0.00	06/12/2025	0.00	1,084.75
11/13/2024	30781IFT1	FARMERS & MERCH 4.550 12/13/24	0.00	12/13/2024	0.00	962.23
11/14/2024	72348MAH4	PINNACLE BANK IA 4.700 12/16/24	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	993.95
11/15/2024	91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26	0.00	05/15/2026	0.00	13,412.50
11/15/2024	800364E00	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	0.00	11/15/2024	0.00	5,994.38
11/18/2024	58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	0.00	01/17/2025	0.00	951.66
11/18/2024	320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024	0.00	11/18/2024	0.00	1,036.25
11/18/2024	3133EHJRS	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25	0.00	11/17/2025	0.00	6,550.00
11/18/2024	70147AEE0	PARKSIDE FIN BK 4.650 12/16/24	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	983.38
11/18/2024	023570BY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	0.00	06/16/2025	0.00	1,053.15
11/20/2024	3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	0.00	05/20/2027	0.00	24,075.00
11/25/2024	62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	0.00	03/24/2025	0.00	1,116.34
11/25/2024	3495FTDF3	FORTIS BANK US 5.150 12/23/24	0.00	12/23/2024	0.00	1,084.75
11/25/2024	07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,084.75
11/25/2024	75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	0.00	08/25/2025	0.00	1,147.93
11/25/2024	938628CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25 '24	0.00	01/23/2025	0.00	951.66
11/27/2024	05549CHTO	BLCMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	0.00	01/27/2025	0.00	951.66
12/02/2024	87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,019.18
12/02/2024	53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	0.00	03/27/2025	0.00	1,110.90
12/02/2024	052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	0.00	02/28/2025	0.00	1,019.18



### Cash Reconciliation Report

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT	
12/02/2024	39573LDZB	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	0.00	05/19/2025	0.00	1,019.18	
12/02/2024	37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	0.00	07/31/2025	0.00	1,121.10	
12/04/2024	31424WCO3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/25 MTN	0.00	12/04/2026	0.00	16,875.00	
12/09/2024	27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	0.00	12/09/2024	0.00	982.36	
12/09/2024	18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	0.00	09/08/2025	0.00	1,121.90	
12/10/2024	3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	0.00	12/10/2025	0.00	8,050.00	
12/11/2024	75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	988.60	
12/12/2024	37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	0.00	05/12/2025	0.00	988.60	
12/12/2024	3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	0.00	06/12/2026	0.00	8181.25	
12/12/2024	76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	0.00	06/12/2025	0.00	1,049.75	
12/13/2024	30781FT11	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	0.00	12/13/2024	0.00	931.19	
12/16/2024	70147AEE0	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	951.66	
12/16/2024	02357QB2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	0.00	06/16/2025	0.00	1,018.18	
12/16/2024	72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	1,026.02	
12/17/2024	58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	0.00	01/17/2025	0.00	920.96	
12/23/2024	227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	0.00	12/23/2024	0.00	6,396.23	
12/23/2024	3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	0.00	12/23/2024	0.00	1,049.75	
12/23/2024	938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	0.00	01/23/2025	0.00	920.96	
12/23/2024	75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	0.00	08/25/2025	0.00	1,110.90	
12/24/2024	07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	0.00	02/24/2025	0.00	1,049.75	
12/24/2024	62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	0.00	03/24/2025	0.00	1,060.33	
12/27/2024	05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	0.00	01/27/2025	0.00	920.96	
12/31/2024	37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	0.00	07/31/2025	0.00	1,158.47	
<b>COUPON TOTAL</b>			<b>0.00</b>		<b>0.00</b>	<b>221,771.96</b>	
<b>MATURITY</b>	<b>POST DATE</b>	<b>IDENTIFIER</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAR VALUE</b>	<b>FINAL MATURITY</b>	<b>PRINCIPAL</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
10/12/2024	10/12/2024	45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	-244,000.00	10/12/2024	-244,000.00	244,000.00
10/18/2024	10/18/2024	74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	-249,000.00	10/18/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
10/21/2024	10/21/2024	39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	-249,000.00	10/21/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
10/28/2024	10/28/2024	95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	-243,000.00	10/28/2024	-243,000.00	243,000.00
11/15/2024	11/15/2024	800364E00	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	-244,000.00	11/15/2024	-244,000.00	244,000.00



### Cash Reconciliation Report

11/18/2024	320055CF9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024	-249,000.00	11/18/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
12/08/2024	27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	-249,000.00	12/09/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
12/13/2024	30781FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	-249,000.00	12/13/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
12/16/2024	72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024	-249,000.00	12/16/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
12/16/2024	70147AEE0	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	-249,000.00	12/16/2024	-249,000.00	249,000.00
12/23/2024	227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	-243,000.00	12/23/2024	-243,000.00	243,000.00
12/23/2024	3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	-248,000.00	12/23/2024	-248,000.00	248,000.00
<b>MATURITY TOTAL</b>			<b>-2,985,000.00</b>		<b>-2,985,000.00</b>	<b>2,985,000.00</b>



# Transaction Statement

**GENERAL FUNDS**

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
<b>MATURITY</b>	10/12/2024	10/15/2024	45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	(244,000.00)	244,000.00	244,000.00	0.00
	10/16/2024	10/18/2024	74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	10/21/2024	10/21/2024	39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	10/28/2024	10/28/2024	95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	(243,000.00)	243,000.00	243,000.00	0.00
	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	800364ECO	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	(244,000.00)	244,000.00	244,000.00	0.00
	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	12/09/2024	12/09/2024	27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	12/13/2024	12/13/2024	30781FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	12/16/2024	12/16/2024	70447AEEO	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	12/16/2024	12/16/2024	72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024	(249,000.00)	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00
	12/23/2024	12/23/2024	227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	(243,000.00)	243,000.00	243,000.00	0.00
	12/23/2024	12/23/2024	3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	(248,000.00)	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00
<b>MATURITY TOTAL</b>					<b>(2,965,000.00)</b>	<b>2,965,000.00</b>	<b>2,965,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>



### Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
023570BY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
04811LAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25	243,000.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	0.00
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
05549CHT0	SLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	244,000.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	0.00
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	243,000.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	0.00
27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
3130HOAV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	500,000.00	482,517.50	(17,082.50)	490,407.52	2,417.83	492,825.35	9,907.85	(774.65)
31424WCQ3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN	750,000.00	757,020.00	7,020.00	755,170.58	(599.11)	754,571.47	(2,448.53)	4,571.47
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.800 08/18/26	800,000.00	728,896.00	(71,104.00)	749,765.87	6,736.94	756,502.81	27,606.81	(43,497.19)
3133EHJR5	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25	500,000.00	483,280.00	(16,720.00)	490,116.73	2,206.94	492,323.67	9,043.67	(7,676.33)
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	500,000.00	488,485.00	(11,515.00)	493,043.02	1,471.36	494,514.38	6,029.38	(5,485.62)
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	1,340,000.00	1,339,547.08	(452.92)	1,339,631.02	36.23	1,339,669.24	122.16	(330.76)
3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	1,070,000.00	1,066,490.40	(3,509.60)	1,066,874.21	299.24	1,067,173.45	683.05	(2,826.55)
3130ALAA20	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26	840,000.00	760,788.00	(79,212.00)	781,851.87	6,823.51	788,675.37	27,887.37	(51,324.63)
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	750,000.00	698,670.00	(51,330.00)	715,700.33	5,497.51	721,197.83	22,527.83	(28,802.17)
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	765,000.00	724,840.56	(40,159.44)	739,762.91	4,817.04	744,579.95	19,739.39	(20,420.05)
3130A8XY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 09/11/26	770,000.00	725,470.90	(44,529.10)	738,193.50	4,121.41	742,314.91	16,844.01	(27,685.09)
3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	770,000.00	732,216.10	(37,783.90)	744,128.06	3,845.26	747,973.32	15,757.22	(22,026.68)
3130AAUF3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26	750,000.00	724,889.75	(25,100.25)	733,698.73	2,840.37	736,539.10	11,639.35	(13,460.90)
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27 '24	1,000,000.00	957,000.00	(43,000.00)	980,870.84	3,870.84	984,741.68	7,741.68	(35,258.32)
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	750,000.00	726,810.00	(23,190.00)	733,901.36	2,289.14	736,190.50	9,380.50	(13,809.50)
3130AYPN0	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	1,100,000.00	1,097,440.30	(2,559.70)	1,098,009.39	219.06	1,098,228.45	786.15	(1,771.55)
320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.6 11/18/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00



### Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	244,000.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	0.00
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
58958PKY1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
70147AEE0	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.712/16/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
800364EQ0	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	244,000.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	0.00
87668YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	0.00
30781FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26	740,000.00	730,634.38	(9,365.62)	733,681.41	983.60	734,665.02	4,030.64	(5,334.98)
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	500,000.00	494,804.69	(5,195.31)	497,609.90	963.65	498,573.54	3,948.85	(1,246.46)
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	730,000.00	725,779.69	(4,220.31)	727,308.01	493.35	727,801.36	2,021.67	(2,198.64)
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	1,050,000.00	1,039,212.89	(10,787.11)	1,041,058.87	948.77	1,042,007.64	2,794.75	(7,992.36)
91282CJC6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	720,000.00	730,209.38	10,209.38	727,398.69	(913.68)	726,475.21	(3,734.17)	6,475.21
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	249,000.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	0.00
95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	243,000.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>24,118,000.00</b>	<b>23,638,412.62</b>	<b>(479,587.38)</b>	<b>23,761,353.00</b>	<b>49,371.27</b>	<b>20,865,724.27</b>	<b>192,311.65</b>	<b>(267,275.73)</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>24,118,000.00</b>	<b>23,638,412.62</b>	<b>(479,587.38)</b>	<b>23,761,353.00</b>	<b>49,371.27</b>	<b>20,865,724.27</b>	<b>192,311.65</b>	<b>(267,275.73)</b>

Accrued Interest Schedule



IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
023570BY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	2023-06-15	248,000.00	248,000.00	509.59	0.00	3,125.48	3,091.51	543.56
0491ILAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25	2023-07-13	243,000.00	243,000.00	2,555.16	0.00	3,093.09	0.00	5,648.25
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	2023-02-15	248,000.00	248,000.00	1,019.18	0.00	3,125.48	3,091.51	1,053.15
07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	2023-02-16	248,000.00	248,000.00	244.94	0.00	3,219.24	3,184.25	279.93
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	2023-01-10	249,000.00	249,000.00	122.79	0.00	2,824.28	2,793.58	153.49
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	2023-01-23	244,000.00	244,000.00	2,045.59	0.00	2,767.56	0.00	4,813.15
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	2023-08-24	248,000.00	248,000.00	859.51	0.00	3,438.04	3,400.67	896.88
227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	2023-06-16	0.00	0.00	3,495.21	0.00	2,901.02	6,396.23	0.00
27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	2022-12-06	0.00	0.00	736.77	0.00	2,118.21	2,854.98	0.00
3130HOAV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	2023-12-21	500,000.00	482,917.50	6,375.00	0.00	3,187.50	6,375.00	3,187.50
31424WCO3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN	2023-12-22	750,000.00	757,020.00	10,968.75	0.00	8,437.50	16,875.00	2,531.25
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26	2023-12-21	800,000.00	728,896.00	573.33	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	1,773.33
3133E1HR5	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.820 11/17/25	2023-12-21	500,000.00	483,280.00	4,876.11	0.00	3,275.00	6,550.00	1,601.11
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	2023-12-21	500,000.00	488,485.00	4,964.17	0.00	4,025.00	8,050.00	9,391.7
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	2024-03-13	1,340,000.00	1,339,547.08	3,745.49	0.00	14,656.25	0.00	18,401.74
3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	2024-06-05	1,070,000.00	1,066,490.40	17,521.25	0.00	12,037.50	24,075.00	5,463.75
3130ALA20	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26	2023-12-22	840,000.00	760,788.00	578.43	0.00	1,407.00	0.00	1,985.43
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	2023-12-21	750,000.00	698,670.00	3,984.38	0.00	2,343.75	4,687.50	1,640.63
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	2023-12-21	765,000.00	724,840.56	2,417.19	0.00	3,346.88	0.00	5,764.06
3130ABXY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 08/11/26	2023-12-22	770,000.00	725,470.90	802.08	0.00	3,609.38	0.00	4,411.46
3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	2023-12-21	770,000.00	732,216.10	4,954.20	0.00	4,090.63	8,181.25	863.58
3130AAUJF3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26	2023-12-21	750,000.00	724,899.75	1,031.25	0.00	5,162.25	0.00	6,187.50
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27 24	2024-07-01	1,000,000.00	957,000.00	13,275.00	0.00	7,375.00	14,750.00	5,900.00
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	2023-12-21	750,000.00	726,810.00	4,978.13	0.00	5,531.25	0.00	10,509.38
3130AYPND	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	2024-02-05	1,100,000.00	1,097,440.30	9,579.17	0.00	11,343.75	0.00	20,922.92
31846V567	FIRST AMER.GVT OBLG.Z	2024-12-31	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,855.21	6,636.01
320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024	2022-11-09	0.00	0.00	434.56	0.00	1,604.51	2,039.07	0.00
47110104677	First Financial Bank	2024-12-31	606,914.17	606,914.17	0.00	0.00	17,451.73	17,451.73	0.00



**Accrued Interest Schedule**

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	2023-06-16	0.00	0.00	279.93	0.00	2,904.32	3,184.25	0.00
37424PAG9	GESACR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	2023-07-12	248,000.00	248,000.00	37.37	0.00	3,438.04	3,438.04	37.37
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	2023-05-02	248,000.00	248,000.00	828.12	0.00	3,031.71	2,998.76	659.07
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	2023-05-09	248,000.00	248,000.00	1,019.18	0.00	3,125.48	3,091.51	1,063.15
39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	2022-10-03	0.00	0.00	300.16	0.00	600.33	900.49	0.00
45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	2022-10-03	0.00	0.00	5,059.16	0.00	323.55	5,382.71	0.00
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	2023-03-17	248,000.00	248,000.00	1,110.90	0.00	3,406.76	3,369.73	1,147.93
LOGIC	LOGIC	2024-12-31	7,030,596.67	7,030,596.67	0.00	0.00	5,596.67	5,596.67	0.00
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	2024-12-31	10,548,924.84	10,548,924.84	0.00	0.00	52,316.08	52,316.08	0.00
58959PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	2023-01-10	249,000.00	249,000.00	429.78	0.00	2,824.28	2,793.58	460.48
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	2023-03-16	248,000.00	248,000.00	252.08	0.00	3,313.01	3,277.00	288.09
70147AEEO	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	2022-12-06	0.00	0.00	475.83	0.00	2,410.87	2,886.70	0.00
72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024	2022-12-06	0.00	0.00	545.07	0.00	2,436.79	2,981.86	0.00
74160NUE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	2022-10-03	0.00	0.00	381.35	0.00	498.68	880.03	0.00
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	2023-05-02	248,000.00	248,000.00	659.07	0.00	3,031.71	2,998.76	692.02
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	2023-08-02	248,000.00	248,000.00	296.24	0.00	3,406.76	3,369.73	333.27
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	2023-06-05	248,000.00	248,000.00	564.84	0.00	3,219.24	3,184.25	699.84
800384EOO	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	2022-11-09	0.00	0.00	4,520.35	0.00	1,474.03	5,994.38	0.00
87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	2023-02-09	248,000.00	248,000.00	1,019.18	0.00	3,125.48	3,091.51	1,053.15
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	9,085,351.63	9,085,351.63	0.00	0.00	44,367.00	44,367.00	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-12-31	124,411.18	124,411.18	0.00	0.00	1,467.13	1,467.13	0.00
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	2024-12-31	490,136.59	490,136.59	0.00	0.00	24,073.77	24,073.77	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range Texas DAILY Fund	2024-12-31	299,814.17	299,814.17	0.00	0.00	3,542.92	3,542.92	0.00
30781FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	2022-12-06	0.00	0.00	558.72	0.00	2,265.89	2,824.61	0.00
91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26	2023-12-21	740,000.00	730,634.38	10,132.27	0.00	6,763.03	13,412.50	3,482.80
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	2023-12-21	500,000.00	494,804.69	8,108.02	0.00	4,897.85	9,687.50	3,318.37
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	2023-12-21	730,000.00	725,779.69	3,729.35	0.00	7,300.00	0.00	11,029.35
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	2024-04-05	1,050,000.00	1,039,212.89	5,531.76	0.00	10,828.13	0.00	16,359.88

### Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
91282CJC6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	2023-12-22	720,000.00	730,209.38	15,376.23	0.00	8,409.48	16,650.00	7,135.71
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	2023-01-18	249,000.00	249,000.00	245.59	0.00	2,824.28	2,793.58	276.29
95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	2023-04-26	0.00	0.00	5,226.16	0.00	898.77	6,124.93	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>51,877,885.07</b>	<b>51,398,277.69</b>	<b>189,231.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>392,304.56</b>	<b>401,382.47</b>	<b>160,154.00</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>									
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	2024-12-31	25,831,704.54	25,831,704.54	0.00	0.00	286,734.32	286,734.32	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	22,625,799.39	22,625,799.39	0.00	0.00	260,709.42	260,709.42	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-12-31	3,642,766.61	3,642,766.61	0.00	0.00	42,075.18	42,075.18	0.00
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	2024-12-31	2,064,039.09	2,064,039.09	0.00	0.00	13,105.03	13,105.03	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	2024-12-31	1,068,751.62	1,068,751.62	0.00	0.00	12,784.96	12,784.96	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>615,408.91</b>	<b>615,408.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			<b>107,110,926.32</b>	<b>106,631,338.94</b>	<b>189,231.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,007,713.47</b>	<b>1,016,791.38</b>	<b>160,154.00</b>



**Earnings by Fund**

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
023570BY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	06/16/2025	5.00	5.00	3,125.48	0.00	0.00	3,125.48
04911LANG	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25	243,000.00	243,000.00	243,000.00	07/17/2025	5.05	5.04	3,093.09	0.00	0.00	3,093.09
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	02/28/2025	5.00	5.00	3,125.48	0.00	0.00	3,125.48
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	01/27/2025	4.50	4.50	2,824.28	0.00	0.00	2,824.28
07833EAM9	BELLCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	02/24/2025	5.15	5.15	3,219.24	0.00	0.00	3,219.24
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	244,000.00	244,000.00	244,000.00	01/27/2025	4.50	4.49	2,767.56	0.00	0.00	2,767.56
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS 5.000 09/08/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	09/08/2025	5.50	5.43	3,438.04	0.00	0.00	3,438.04
227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	12/23/2024	5.25	5.25	2,901.02	0.00	0.00	2,901.02
27002YFH4	EagleBank 4.5 12/09/2024	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	12/09/2024	4.50	4.50	2,118.21	0.00	0.00	2,118.21
30781FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	12/13/2024	4.55	4.55	2,265.89	0.00	0.00	2,265.89
3130A8SX7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	770,000.00	744,128.06	747,973.32	06/12/2026	2.13	4.23	4,090.63	3,845.26	0.00	7,935.89
3130A8XY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 09/11/26	770,000.00	738,193.50	742,314.91	09/11/2026	1.88	4.14	3,609.38	4,121.41	0.00	7,730.78
3130AAUF3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26	750,000.00	733,698.73	736,539.10	03/13/2026	2.75	4.34	5,156.25	2,840.37	0.00	7,996.62
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	750,000.00	733,901.36	736,190.50	07/10/2026	2.95	4.24	5,531.25	2,289.14	0.00	7,820.39
3130ALAZ0	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26	840,000.00	781,851.87	788,675.37	11/24/2026	0.67	4.13	1,407.00	6,823.51	0.00	8,230.51
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	750,000.00	715,700.33	721,978.83	04/28/2026	1.25	4.34	2,943.75	5,497.51	0.00	7,841.26
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	765,000.00	739,762.91	744,579.95	01/26/2026	1.75	4.40	3,346.88	4,817.04	0.00	8,163.91
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27	1,000,000.00	960,870.84	964,741.68	04/19/2027	2.95	4.60	7,375.00	3,870.84	0.00	11,245.84
3130AYPN0	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	1,100,000.00	1,088,009.39	1,098,228.45	01/15/2027	4.13	4.21	11,343.75	219.06	0.00	11,562.81
3130HOAV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	500,000.00	490,407.52	492,825.35	10/01/2025	2.55	4.57	3,187.50	2,417.83	0.00	5,605.33
3133EHJRS	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25	500,000.00	490,116.73	492,323.67	11/17/2025	2.62	4.47	3,275.00	2,206.94	0.00	5,481.94
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	500,000.00	493,043.02	494,514.38	12/10/2025	3.22	4.45	4,025.00	1,471.36	0.00	5,496.36
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26	800,000.00	749,765.87	756,502.81	08/18/2026	0.60	4.17	1,200.00	6,736.94	0.00	7,936.94
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	1,340,000.00	1,339,631.02	1,339,669.24	03/08/2027	4.38	4.39	14,656.25	38.23	0.00	14,694.48
3133EFFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	1,070,000.00	1,066,874.21	1,067,173.45	05/20/2027	4.50	4.62	12,037.50	299.24	0.00	12,336.74

### Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	Maturity	FINAL COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
31424WCO3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN	750,000.00	755,170.58	754,571.47	12/04/2026	4.50	4.16	8,437.50	(598.11)	0.00	7,838.39
31846V567	FIRST AMER.GVT OBLG.Z	2,538,715.82	3,405,940.78	2,538,715.82	12/31/2024	4.34	4.37	37,491.22	0.00	0.00	37,491.22
320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	11/18/2024	4.90	4.90	1,604.51	0.00	0.00	1,604.51
3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	12/23/2024	5.15	5.15	2,904.32	0.00	0.00	2,904.32
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	07/31/2025	5.50	5.50	3,438.04	0.00	0.00	3,438.04
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	05/12/2025	4.85	4.85	3,031.71	0.00	0.00	3,031.71
39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024	0.00	248,000.00	0.00	10/21/2024	4.40	4.40	600.33	0.00	0.00	600.33
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	05/19/2025	5.00	5.00	3,125.48	0.00	0.00	3,125.48
45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	10/12/2024	4.40	4.39	323.55	0.00	0.00	323.55
47110104677	First Financial Bank	606,914.17	6,449,462.44	606,914.17	12/31/2024	0.00	4.50	17,451.73	0.00	0.00	17,451.73
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	03/27/2025	5.45	5.45	3,406.76	0.00	0.00	3,406.76
58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	248,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	01/17/2025	4.50	4.50	2,824.28	0.00	0.00	2,824.28
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	03/24/2025	5.30	5.30	3,313.01	0.00	0.00	3,313.01
70147AE00	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/16/2024	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	12/16/2024	4.65	4.65	2,410.87	0.00	0.00	2,410.87
72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	12/16/2024	4.70	4.70	2,436.79	0.00	0.00	2,436.79
74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024	0.00	249,000.00	0.00	10/18/2024	4.30	4.30	498.68	0.00	0.00	498.68
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	05/12/2025	4.85	4.85	3,031.71	0.00	0.00	3,031.71
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	08/25/2025	5.45	5.45	3,406.76	0.00	0.00	3,406.76
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	06/12/2025	5.15	5.15	3,219.24	0.00	0.00	3,219.24
800364E00	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024	0.00	244,000.00	0.00	11/15/2024	4.90	4.90	1,474.03	0.00	0.00	1,474.03
87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	248,000.00	248,000.00	248,000.00	02/24/2025	5.00	5.00	3,125.48	0.00	0.00	3,125.48
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	730,000.00	727,308.01	727,801.36	02/15/2026	4.00	4.28	7,900.00	493.35	0.00	7,993.35
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	500,000.00	497,789.90	498,753.54	04/30/2025	3.88	4.67	4,897.85	963.65	0.00	5,861.50
91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26	740,000.00	733,681.41	734,685.02	05/15/2026	3.63	4.18	8,763.03	983.60	0.00	7,746.64
91282CAC6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	720,000.00	727,388.89	726,475.21	10/15/2026	4.63	4.08	8,409.48	(913.68)	0.00	7,495.80
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	1,050,000.00	1,041,058.87	1,042,007.64	02/15/2027	4.13	4.51	10,828.13	948.77	0.00	11,776.90
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	249,000.00	249,000.00	249,000.00	01/23/2025	4.50	4.50	2,824.28	0.00	0.00	2,824.28



**Earnings by Fund**

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024	0.00	243,000.00	0.00	10/28/2024	5.00	4.99	898.77	0.00	0.00	898.77
LOGIC	LOGIC	7,030,596.67	0.00	7,030,596.67	12/31/2024	0.00	4.63	5,596.67	0.00	0.00	5,596.67
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	10,548,924.84	4,298,608.76	10,548,924.84	12/31/2024	0.00	4.65	52,316.08	0.00	0.00	52,316.08
TEXPOOL	TexPool	9,085,351.63	5,550,984.63	9,085,351.63	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	44,367.00	0.00	0.00	44,367.00
TEXSTAR	TEXSTAR	124,411.18	122,944.05	124,411.18	12/31/2024	5.30	4.49	1,467.13	0.00	0.00	1,467.13
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	490,136.59	2,849,062.82	490,136.59	12/31/2024	0.00	4.65	24,073.77	0.00	0.00	24,073.77
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	298,814.17	296,271.25	298,814.17	12/31/2024	5.04	4.57	3,542.92	0.00	0.00	3,542.92
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>51,877,865.07</b>	<b>46,754,627.73</b>	<b>51,590,588.34</b>		<b>2.62</b>	<b>4.53</b>	<b>392,304.56</b>	<b>49,371.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>441,675.84</b>
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>											
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund	25,831,704.54	23,964,945.40	25,831,704.54	12/31/2024	0.00	4.65	286,734.32	0.00	0.00	286,734.32
TEXPOOL	TexPool	22,625,789.39	21,910,709.97	22,625,789.39	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	260,709.42	0.00	0.00	260,709.42
TEXSTAR	TEXSTAR	3,642,766.61	3,505,311.43	3,642,766.61	12/31/2024	5.30	4.49	42,075.18	0.00	0.00	42,075.18
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS	2,064,039.09	1,228,934.06	2,064,039.09	12/31/2024	0.00	4.65	13,105.03	0.00	0.00	13,105.03
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	1,068,751.62	1,070,966.66	1,068,751.62	12/31/2024	5.04	4.57	12,784.96	0.00	0.00	12,784.96
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>55,233,061.25</b>	<b>51,890,867.52</b>	<b>55,233,061.25</b>		<b>2.63</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>615,408.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>615,408.91</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>107,910,926.32</b>	<b>98,435,485.25</b>	<b>106,823,650.59</b>		<b>2.63</b>	<b>4.55</b>	<b>1,007,713.47</b>	<b>49,371.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,057,084.75</b>

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
<b>GENERAL FUNDS</b>				
<b>JAN 2025</b>				
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	01/02/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
87868YAJ2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25	01/02/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	01/02/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	01/02/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW/FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	01/08/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	01/10/2025	Coupon	11,062.50
3130AYPN0	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	01/15/2025	Coupon	22,687.50
02357QBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	01/16/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	01/17/2025	Coupon	951.66
58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25	01/17/2025	Final Maturity	249,000.00
04911LAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BANK 5.050 07/17/25	01/17/2025	Coupon	6,186.18
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	01/23/2025	Coupon	951.66
938828CC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25	01/23/2025	Final Maturity	249,000.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	01/23/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
07833EAM9	BELLCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	01/24/2025	Coupon	1,084.75
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	01/24/2025	Coupon	1,116.34
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	01/27/2025	Coupon	951.66
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	01/27/2025	Coupon	5,595.29
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25	01/27/2025	Final Maturity	249,000.00
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25	01/27/2025	Final Maturity	244,000.00
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	01/27/2025	Coupon	6,693.75
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	01/31/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
<b>JAN 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>1,057,106.68</b>

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
<b>FEB 2025</b>				
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	02/03/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
87868YAJ2	TECHCU 5.000 02/24/25	02/03/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	02/03/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	02/03/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	02/10/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	02/11/2025	Coupon	1,021.56
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	02/12/2025	Coupon	1,084.75
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	02/12/2025	Coupon	1,021.56
91282KAB	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	02/18/2025	Coupon	2,165.625
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	02/18/2025	Coupon	14,600.00
02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	02/18/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26	02/18/2025	Coupon	2,400.00
87868YAJ2	TECHCU 5.000 02/24/25	02/24/2025	Coupon	781.37
87868YAJ2	TECHCU 5.000 02/24/25	02/24/2025	FinalMaturity	248,000.00
3130ALA20	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26	02/24/2025	Coupon	2,814.00
07833EAM9	BELLCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	02/24/2025	FinalMaturity	248,000.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	02/24/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
07833EAM9	BELLCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25	02/24/2025	Coupon	1,084.75
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25	02/24/2025	Coupon	1,116.34
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	02/28/2025	Coupon	917.26
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	02/28/2025	Coupon	1,046.36
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25	02/28/2025	FinalMaturity	248,000.00
<b>FEB 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>801,211.12</b>
<b>MAR 2025</b>				

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	03/03/2025	Coupon	951.23
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	03/03/2025	Coupon	1,036.84
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	03/10/2025	Coupon	1,046.36
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	03/10/2025	Coupon	29,312.50
3130A8XY4	FHLBANKS 1875 09/11/26	03/11/2025	Coupon	7,218.75
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	03/11/2025	Coupon	922.70
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	03/12/2025	Coupon	979.77
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	03/12/2025	Coupon	922.70
3130AAUF3	FHLBANKS 2,750 03/13/26	03/13/2025	Coupon	10,312.50
02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	03/17/2025	Coupon	951.23
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5,300 03/24/25	03/24/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5,300 03/24/25	03/24/2025	Coupon	1,008.31
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	03/24/2025	Coupon	1,036.84
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	03/27/2025	Coupon	962.78
53052LAQ2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25	03/27/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	03/31/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
<b>MAR 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>553,820.98</b>
<b>APR 2025</b>				
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	04/01/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
3130H0AV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN	04/01/2025	Coupon	6,375.00
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	04/08/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	04/11/2025	Coupon	1,021.56
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	04/14/2025	Coupon	1,084.75
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	04/14/2025	Coupon	1,021.56
91282CCJ6	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26	04/15/2025	Coupon	16,650.00

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
023570BY2	AMERANTBK 5.000 06/16/25	04/16/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27'24	04/21/2025	Coupon	14,750.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	04/23/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26	04/28/2025	Coupon	4,687.50
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	04/30/2025	Coupon	1,121.10
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	04/30/2025	Final Maturity	500,000.00
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.875 04/30/25	04/30/2025	Coupon	9,687.50
<b>APR 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>560,811.65</b>
<b>MAY 2025</b>				
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	05/01/2025	Coupon	1,019.18
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	05/08/2025	Coupon	1,121.10
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	05/12/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25	05/12/2025	Coupon	988.60
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	05/12/2025	Coupon	1,021.56
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25	05/12/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	05/12/2025	Coupon	1,049.75
91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26	05/15/2025	Coupon	13,412.50
023570BY2	AMERANTBK 5.000 06/16/25	05/16/2025	Coupon	1,019.18
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	05/19/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25	05/19/2025	Coupon	611.51
3133EHJRS	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25	05/19/2025	Coupon	6,550.00
3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27	05/20/2025	Coupon	24,075.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	05/23/2025	Coupon	1,110.90
<b>MAY 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>785,978.28</b>
<b>JUN 2025</b>				

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	06/02/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
31424WCQ3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN	06/04/2025	Coupon	16,875.00
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	06/09/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25	06/10/2025	Coupon	8,050.00
76670LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	06/12/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
76670LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25	06/12/2025	Coupon	1,084.75
3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26	06/12/2025	Coupon	8,181.25
02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	06/16/2025	Coupon	1,053.15
02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25	06/16/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	06/23/2025	Coupon	1,147.93
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	06/30/2025	Coupon	1,121.10
<b>JUN 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>535,830.11</b>
<b>JUL 2025</b>				
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	07/08/2025	Coupon	1,121.10
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26	07/10/2025	Coupon	11,062.50
3130AYPNO	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27	07/15/2025	Coupon	22,687.50
0491ILAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25	07/17/2025	Final Maturity	243,000.00
0491ILAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25	07/17/2025	Coupon	6,085.32
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	07/23/2025	Coupon	1,110.90
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26	07/28/2025	Coupon	6,693.75
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	07/31/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25	07/31/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
<b>JUL 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>540,919.54</b>
<b>AUG 2025</b>				
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	08/08/2025	Coupon	1,158.47

### Projected Cashflows

For the Period January 01, 2025 to June 30, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27	08/15/2025	Coupon	21,656.25
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26	08/15/2025	Coupon	14,600.00
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26	08/18/2025	Coupon	2,400.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	08/25/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
3130ALA20	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26	08/25/2025	Coupon	2,814.00
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25	08/25/2025	Coupon	1,221.99
<b>AUG 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>291,850.71</b>
<b>SEP 2025</b>				
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	09/08/2025	Coupon	1,158.47
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27	09/08/2025	Coupon	29,312.50
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25	09/08/2025	Final Maturity	248,000.00
3130A8XY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 09/11/26	09/11/2025	Coupon	7,218.75
3130AAUJ3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26	09/15/2025	Coupon	10,312.50
<b>SEP 2025 TOTAL</b>				<b>296,002.22</b>
GENERAL FUNDS TOTAL				5,433,532.27
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>				<b>5,433,532.27</b>



**Change in Value**

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE	CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE
<b>GENERAL FUNDS</b>											
45385JAE8	Independent Bank 4.4 10/12/2024 0.00	4.39	10/03/2022 10/12/2024	323.55 5,382.71	244,000.00 243,916.52	0.00	(244,000.00)	(244,000.00)	(243,916.52)	0.00	0.00
74160NJE1	Prime Alliance Bank 4.3 10/18/2024 0.00	4.30	10/03/2022 10/18/2024	498.68 880.03	249,000.00 248,861.35	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,861.35)	0.00	0.00
39120VTC8	Great Southern Bank 4.4 10/21/2024 0.00	4.40	10/03/2022 10/21/2024	600.33 900.49	249,000.00 248,849.68	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,849.68)	0.00	0.00
95763PLV1	Western Alliance Bank 5.0 10/28/2024 0.00	4.99	04/26/2023 10/28/2024	898.77 6,124.93	243,000.00 242,905.23	0.00	(243,000.00)	(243,000.00)	(242,905.23)	0.00	0.00
800364EO0	Sandy Spring Bank 4.9 11/15/2024 0.00	4.90	11/09/2022 11/15/2024	1,474.03 5,994.38	244,000.00 243,816.69	0.00	(244,000.00)	(244,000.00)	(243,816.69)	0.00	0.00
320055CP9	First Credit Bank 4.9 11/18/2024 0.00	4.90	11/09/2022 11/18/2024	1,604.51 20,390.07	249,000.00 248,790.67	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,790.67)	0.00	0.00
27002YFH4	Eagle Bank 4.5 12/09/2024 0.00	4.50	12/06/2022 12/09/2024	2,118.21 2,854.98	249,000.00 248,516.64	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,516.64)	0.00	0.00
307811FT1	The Farmers & Merchants Bank 4.55 12/13/2024 0.00	4.55	12/06/2022 12/13/2024	2,265.89 2,824.61	249,000.00 248,514.16	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,514.16)	0.00	0.00
70147AE00	Parkside Financial Bank and Trust 4.65 12/18/2024 0.00	4.65	12/06/2022 12/18/2024	2,410.87 2,886.70	248,000.00 248,545.72	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,545.72)	0.00	0.00
72348MAH4	Pinnacle Bank 4.7 12/16/2024 0.00	4.70	12/06/2022 12/16/2024	2,436.79 2,981.86	249,000.00 248,571.49	0.00	(249,000.00)	(249,000.00)	(248,571.49)	0.00	0.00
227563CW1	Cross River Bank 5.25 12/23/2024 0.00	5.25	06/16/2023 12/23/2024	2,901.02 6,396.23	243,000.00 242,824.23	0.00	(243,000.00)	(243,000.00)	(242,824.23)	0.00	0.00
3495FTDF3	Fortis Bank 5.15 12/23/2024 0.00	5.15	06/16/2023 12/23/2024	2,904.32 3,184.25	248,000.00 247,782.52	0.00	(248,000.00)	(248,000.00)	(247,782.52)	0.00	0.00
4711010677	First Financial Bank 606,914.17	4.50	12/31/2024	17,451.73 17,451.73	6,449,462.44 6,449,462.44	4,688.40	(5,847,234.67)	(5,842,548.27)	(5,842,548.27)	606,914.17	606,914.17
TEXPOOL	TexPool 9,085,351.63	4.48	12/31/2024	44,367.00 44,367.00	5,550,984.63 5,550,984.63	8,010,377.09	(4,476,010.09)	3,534,367.00	3,534,367.00	9,085,351.63	9,085,351.63
LOGIC	LOGIC 7,030,596.67	4.63	12/31/2024	5,996.67 5,996.67	0.00 0.00	7,030,596.67	0.00	7,030,596.67	7,030,596.67	7,030,596.67	7,030,596.67
TXRANGE	Texas Range Texas DAILY Fund 299,814.17	4.57	12/31/2024	3,542.92 3,542.92	296,271.25 296,271.25	3,542.92	0.00	3,542.92	3,542.92	299,814.17	299,814.17
31846V567	FIRST AMER;GVT OBLG.Z 2,538,715.82	4.37	12/31/2024	37,491.22 30,855.21	3,405,940.78 3,405,940.78	3,217,248.47	(4,084,473.43)	(867,224.96)	(867,224.96)	2,538,715.82	2,538,715.82
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund 10,548,924.84	4.65	12/31/2024	52,316.08 52,316.08	4,298,608.76 4,298,608.76	6,250,316.08	0.00	6,250,316.08	6,250,316.08	10,548,924.84	10,548,924.84
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS 490,136.59	4.65	12/31/2024	24,073.77 24,073.77	2,849,062.82 2,849,062.82	12,191.50	(12,371,117.73)	(2,358,926.23)	(2,358,926.23)	490,136.59	490,136.59



**Change in Value**

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE
					BEGINNING MARKET VALUE			CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR 124,411.18	4.49	12/31/2024	1,467.13	122,944.05	1,467.13	0.00	1,467.13	124,411.18
58958PKX1	MERIDIAN BANK PA 4.500 01/17/25 249,000.00	4.50	01/10/2023 01/17/2025	2,824.28 2,793.58	249,000.00 248,269.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,000.00 248,891.84
93882BCC2	WAFD 4.500 01/23/25 249,000.00	4.50	01/18/2023 01/23/2025	2,824.28 2,793.58	249,000.00 248,239.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,000.00 248,852.09
178180GV1	CITY NATIONAL BK 4.500 01/27/25 244,000.00	4.49	01/27/2025	2,767.56	244,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	244,000.00
05549CHT0	BLC CMNTY BNK 4.500 01/27/25 249,000.00	4.50	01/10/2023 01/27/2025	2,824.28 2,793.58	249,000.00 248,209.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	249,000.00 248,825.78
87868YA2	TECH CU 5.000 02/24/25 248,000.00	5.00	02/09/2023 02/24/2025	3,125.48 3,091.51	248,000.00 247,598.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,965.36
07833EAM9	BELCO CR UNIN 5.150 02/24/25 248,000.00	5.15	02/16/2023 02/24/2025	3,219.24 3,184.25	248,000.00 247,673.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,879.12
052392CW5	AUSTIN TELCO 5.000 02/28/25 248,000.00	5.00	02/15/2023 02/28/2025	3,125.48 3,091.51	248,000.00 247,498.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,806.01
62847NDN3	MVB BANK 5.300 03/24/25 248,000.00	5.30	03/16/2023 03/24/2025	3,313.01 3,277.00	248,000.00 247,808.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,903.76
53052LQA2	LIBERTY FEDERAL 5.450 03/27/25 248,000.00	5.45	03/17/2023 03/27/2025	3,406.76 3,369.73	248,000.00 247,993.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,996.94
91282CGX3	US TREASURY 3.815 04/30/25 500,000.00	4.67	12/20/2023 04/30/2025	4,697.85 9,687.50	497,789.90 498,691.41	0.00	0.00	963.65	498,753.54
37892MAD6	GLOBAL CR UNIN 4.850 05/12/25 248,000.00	4.85	05/02/2023 05/12/2025	2,998.76 3,031.71	248,000.00 247,162.60	0.00	0.00	345.47	248,000.00
75102EAH1	RAIZ FEDERAL 4.850 05/12/25 248,000.00	4.85	05/02/2023 05/12/2025	2,998.76 3,031.71	248,000.00 247,162.60	0.00	0.00	345.47	248,000.00
39573LDZ8	GREENSTATE CREDI 5.000 05/19/25 248,000.00	5.00	05/09/2023 05/19/2025	3,125.48 3,091.51	248,000.00 247,379.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,627.75
76870LAC4	RIVERFRONT FEDER 5.150 06/12/25 248,000.00	5.15	06/05/2023 06/12/2025	3,219.24 3,184.25	248,000.00 247,589.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,738.14
02357OBY2	AMERANT BK 5.000 06/16/25 248,000.00	5.00	06/15/2023 06/16/2025	3,125.48 3,091.51	248,000.00 247,337.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 247,573.72
04911LAN3	ATLANTIC UNO BNK 5.050 07/17/25 243,000.00	5.04	07/13/2023 07/17/2025	3,093.09 0.00	243,000.00 242,347.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	243,000.00 242,555.08
37424PAG9	GESA CR UNIN 5.500 07/31/25 248,000.00	5.50	07/12/2023 07/31/2025	3,438.04 3,438.04	248,000.00 248,285.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 248,198.49
75904AAA4	REG FED CR UNIN 5.450 08/25/25 248,000.00	5.45	08/02/2023 08/25/2025	3,406.76 3,369.73	248,000.00 248,266.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 248,192.02
18508CAA0	CLEARVIEW FEDERAL CREDIT UNION 5.500 09/08/25 248,000.00	5.43	08/24/2023 09/08/2025	3,438.04 3,400.67	248,000.00 248,396.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	248,000.00 248,289.91
3130HOAV5	FARMER MAC 2.550 10/01/25 MTN 500,000.00	4.57	12/20/2023 10/01/2025	3,187.50 6,375.00	490,407.52 491,530.00	0.00	0.00	2,417.83	492,825.35 492,845.00



**Change in Value**

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE
3133EHJRS	FED FARM CR BNKS 2.620 11/17/25 500,000.00	4.47	12/20/2023 11/17/2025	3,275.00 6,550.00	490,116.73 492,135.00	0.00	0.00	2,206.94 3,600.00	492,323.87 492,465.00
3133EJ2C2	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.220 12/10/25 500,000.00	4.45	12/20/2023 12/10/2025	4,025.00 8,050.00	493,043.02 495,555.00	0.00	0.00	1,471.36 (695.00)	494,514.38 494,860.00
3130AQJ20	FHLBANKS 1.750 01/26/26 765,000.00	4.40	12/20/2023 01/26/2026	3,346.88 0.00	738,762.91 741,055.50	0.00	0.00	4,817.04 1,996.65	744,579.95 743,052.15
91282CGL9	US TREASURY 4.000 02/15/26 730,000.00	4.28	12/20/2023 02/15/2026	7,300.00 0.00	727,308.01 731,910.55	0.00	0.00	493.35 (3,821.10)	727,801.36 728,089.45
3130AAUF3	FHLBANKS 2.750 03/13/26 750,000.00	4.34	12/20/2023 03/13/2026	5,156.25 0.00	733,698.73 736,297.50	0.00	0.00	2,840.37 90.00	736,539.10 736,387.50
3130AM2K7	FHLBANKS 1.250 04/28/26 750,000.00	4.34	12/20/2023 04/28/2026	2,343.75 4,687.50	715,700.33 718,155.00	0.00	0.00	5,497.51 780.00	721,197.83 718,935.00
91282CHB0	US TREASURY 3.625 05/15/26 740,000.00	4.18	12/20/2023 05/15/2026	6,763.03 13,412.50	733,681.41 738,901.57	0.00	0.00	983.60 (4,942.97)	734,665.02 733,958.60
3130A85X7	FHLBANKS 2.125 06/12/26 770,000.00	4.23	12/20/2023 06/12/2026	4,090.63 8,181.25	744,128.06 748,663.30	0.00	0.00	3,845.26 (2,117.50)	747,973.32 746,545.80
3130AFPW1	FHLBANKS 2.950 07/10/26 750,000.00	4.24	12/20/2023 07/10/2026	5,531.25 0.00	733,501.36 739,275.00	0.00	0.00	2,289.14 (4,072.50)	736,190.50 735,202.50
3133EL4F8	FED FARM CR BNKS 0.600 08/18/26 800,000.00	4.17	12/20/2023 08/18/2026	1,200.00 0.00	749,765.87 753,088.00	0.00	0.00	6,736.94 832.00	756,502.81 753,920.00
3130ABXY4	FHLBANKS 1.875 08/11/26 770,000.00	4.14	12/21/2023 09/11/2026	3,609.38 0.00	738,193.50 743,165.50	0.00	0.00	4,121.41 (3,318.70)	742,314.91 739,846.80
91282CJ65	US TREASURY 4.625 10/15/26 720,000.00	4.08	12/21/2023 10/15/2026	8,409.48 16,650.00	727,388.89 733,668.75	0.00	0.00	(913.68) (919.88)	726,475.21 724,471.88
3130AL420	FHLBANKS 0.670 11/24/26 840,000.00	4.13	12/21/2023 11/24/2026	14,007.00 0.00	781,851.87 783,384.00	0.00	0.00	6,823.51 (1,604.40)	788,675.37 781,779.60
31424WCC3	FARMER MAC 4.500 12/04/26 MTN 750,000.00	4.16	12/21/2023 12/04/2026	8,437.50 16,875.00	755,170.58 760,635.00	0.00	0.00	(599.11) (9,727.50)	754,571.47 750,907.50
3130AYPNO	FHLBANKS 4.125 01/15/27 100,000.00	4.21	02/02/2024 01/15/2027	11,343.75 0.00	1,098,009.39 1,110,989.00	0.00	0.00	219.06 (12,859.00)	1,098,228.45 1,098,130.00
91282CKA8	US TREASURY 4.125 02/15/27 1,050,000.00	4.51	04/04/2024 02/15/2027	10,828.13 0.00	1,041,058.87 1,062,140.63	0.00	0.00	948.77 (14,929.69)	1,042,007.64 1,047,210.94
3133EP4U6	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.375 03/08/27 1,340,000.00	4.39	03/12/2024 03/08/2027	14,656.25 0.00	1,339,631.02 1,361,533.80	0.00	0.00	36.23 (19,912.40)	1,339,669.24 1,341,621.40
3130ARJZ5	FHLBANKS 2.950 04/19/27 24 1,000,000.00	4.60	06/28/2024 04/19/2027	7,375.00 14,750.00	960,870.84 980,350.00	0.00	0.00	3,870.84 (13,190.00)	964,741.68 967,160.00
3133ERFJ5	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 05/20/27 1,070,000.00	4.62	06/04/2024 05/20/2027	12,037.50 24,075.00	1,066,874.21 1,092,780.30	0.00	0.00	299.24 (19,046.00)	1,067,173.45 1,073,734.30
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4.53</b>		<b>392,304.56 401,382.47</b>	<b>46,754,627.73 46,899,472.05</b>	<b>24,530,426.26</b>	<b>(19,743,835.92)</b>	<b>4,835,961.61 4,680,902.61</b>	<b>51,590,589.34 51,580,374.86</b>



**Change in Value**

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE	CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	ENDING MARKET VALUE
<b>OTHER FUNDS</b>											
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR 3,642,766.61	4.49	12/31/2024	42,075.18 42,075.18	3,505,311.43 3,505,311.43	207,628.80	(70,173.62)	137,455.18 137,455.18		3,642,766.61 3,642,766.61	
LSCO	Lone Star Invest Pool - Corporate Overnight Fund 25,831,704.54	4.65	12/31/2024	286,734.32 286,734.32	23,964,945.40 23,964,945.40	3,388,411.01	(1,521,651.87)	1,866,759.14 1,866,759.14		25,831,704.54 25,831,704.54	
TXRANGE	Texas Range Texas DAILY Fund 1,068,751.62	4.57	12/31/2024	12,784.96 12,784.96	1,070,966.66 1,070,966.66	8,626.84	(10,841.88)	(2,215.04) (2,215.04)		1,068,751.62 1,068,751.62	
TXCLASS	Texas CLASS 2,064,039.09	4.65	12/31/2024	13,105.03 13,105.03	1,228,934.06 1,228,934.06	1,248,200.44	(413,095.41)	835,105.03 835,105.03		2,064,039.09 2,064,039.09	
TEXPOOL	TexPool 22,625,799.39	4.48	12/31/2024	260,709.42 260,709.42	21,910,709.97 21,910,709.97	1,701,526.89	(986,437.47)	715,089.42 715,089.42		22,625,799.39 22,625,799.39	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4.57</b>		<b>615,408.91 615,408.91</b>	<b>51,680,967.52 51,680,967.52</b>	<b>6,554,393.96</b>	<b>(3,002,200.25)</b>	<b>3,552,193.73 3,552,193.73</b>		<b>55,233,061.25 55,233,061.25</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>4.55</b>		<b>1,007,713.47 1,016,791.38</b>	<b>98,435,495.25 98,590,339.57</b>	<b>31,064,820.24</b>	<b>(22,746,036.07)</b>	<b>8,308,155.34 8,233,066.34</b>		<b>106,823,650.59 106,813,435.91</b>	

## Disclosure

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by Meeder. This information is provided as a client convenience and Meeder assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

**Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investor's shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.**

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

© 2024 Meeder Investment Management

[meederpublicfunds.com](https://meederpublicfunds.com) | 866.633.3371



**MEEDER**  
PUBLIC FUNDS

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? ( Y / N )

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: (972) 825-5123 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL\*\***

Present a tabulated report of the county's receipts and disbursements of funds from

December 1, 2024 to January 24, 2025 pursuant to Local Government Code §114.024

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* \_\_\_\_\_  
County Attorney Approval

## Trial Balance for Ellis County

From 12/1/2024 -01/24/2025

Fund	Name	Opening Balance	Debit	Credit	Closing Balance
1	GENERAL FUND	26,936,669.66	81,063,462.11	52,302,258.03	55,697,873.74
2	ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2,256,766.74	483,916.78	220,000.00	2,520,683.52
3	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 1	2,859,552.71	1,427,858.04	1,111,922.38	3,175,488.37
4	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 2	2,901,337.85	1,391,571.42	682,448.54	3,610,460.73
5	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 3	496,427.66	1,248,294.73	710,255.16	1,034,467.23
6	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,175,017.19	1,394,571.22	902,522.66	2,667,065.75
7	ADULT PROBATION	1,359,857.60	506,010.12	640,883.04	1,224,984.68
8	JUVENILE PROBATION	271,282.51	421,322.43	258,200.00	434,404.94
9	F/M PCT. 1	3,176,218.38	1,544,420.20	773,253.73	3,947,384.85
10	F/M PCT. 2	724,740.10	1,551,957.37	910,061.43	1,366,636.04
11	F/M PCT. 3	534,450.21	1,497,070.97	711,432.67	1,320,088.51
12	F/M PCT. 4	1,526,249.01	1,668,648.50	858,748.91	2,336,148.60
13	LATERAL ROAD PCT. 1	508,844.65	46,396.40	44,535.00	510,706.05
14	COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	52,085.49	1,031.55	-	53,117.04
15	JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	251,649.98	3,282.97	-	254,932.95
16	DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	192,784.86	745.20	-	193,530.06
17	JURY	76,504.98	6,474.03	71,292.65	11,686.36
18	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	4,091,117.76	9,238,985.11	8,640,665.50	4,689,437.37
19	LAW LIBRARY	45,326.93	28,713.02	52,010.20	22,029.75
20	TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	-	-
21	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,817,876.09	356,800.45	287,500.00	2,887,176.54
22	CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,121,906.06	414,136.14	347,380.00	2,188,662.20
23	ROW AVAILABLE	57,118.15	56,801.07	191,704.72	(77,785.50)
24	FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	235,880.22	13,876.21	3,033.74	246,722.69
26	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECH	260,878.59	2,668.23	-	263,546.82
27	ROAD DISTRICT #1	959,913.06	3,848.27	-	963,761.33
28	ROAD DISTRICT #5	17,060.33	68.39	-	17,128.72
29	ROAD DISTRICT #16	222,752.75	893.01	-	223,645.76
30	CHECK PROCESSING FEE AC	150,317.34	604.81	502.37	150,419.78
31	DRUG FORFEITURE FUND	335,359.58	49,841.94	38,400.00	346,801.52
32	GEN RECORD MANAGE/PRESE	1,020,316.02	115,130.56	96,400.00	1,039,046.58
33	COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUN	594,479.08	112,142.32	94,440.00	612,181.40
34	COURT REC. PRESERVATION 51.708	226,925.75	39,449.26	33,600.00	232,775.01
36	ELECTIONS ADMIN FEES	156,260.03	285,294.48	283,500.00	158,054.51
38	SERIES 07 INTEREST & SINKING	717,227.13	3,563,334.63	1,658,800.00	2,621,761.76
40	SERIES 07 BOND PROJECT	-	1.00	2.00	3.00
42	SHERIFF FEDERAL DRUG FORFEITURE	716,355.46	13,939.18	6,318.00	723,976.64
43	COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	50,342.08	1,416.49	-	51,758.57
45	ELLIS CO COMM CORRECTIONS	26,351.20	86,860.78	62,292.12	50,919.86
46	SHERIFF SEIZURE FUND	186,217.16	40,171.58	79,021.69	147,367.05
47	SHERIFF DRUG FORFEITURE	432,909.26	62,791.17	30,530.00	465,170.43
48	DISTRICT ATTY DRUG SEIZ	447,120.51	21,573.18	24,652.42	444,041.27
50	CIVIL SUPERVISION FEES	258,888.49	29,092.75	63,091.43	224,889.81
53	COURT FACILITY FEES	219,304.12	11,311.58	-	230,615.70
55	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	122,960.15	492.93	-	123,453.08
56	CONSTABLE PCT #2 FORFEITURE	1,517.31	3.10	-	1,520.41
57	CONSTABLE PCT #1 FORFEITURE	181.28	-	-	181.28
61	TRUANCY & PREVENTION	82,624.82	2,942.51	-	85,567.33
63	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	14,938,712.88	59,109.83	527,394.00	14,470,428.71
66	JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE EDUC.	101,911.83	51,460.17	107,327.71	46,044.29
68	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,684,094.27	80,040.41	232,333.22	2,531,801.46
71	TREASURERS HELD PROPERTY	20,850.04	42.72	-	20,892.76
72	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #2	256,787.58	1,960.22	5,825.00	252,922.80
73	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #3	393,314.92	46,361.25	-	439,676.17
74	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #4	8,625.08	135.45	-	8,760.53
75	JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	83,119.50	-	105.50	83,014.00
76	SUBDIVISION INSPECTION FEES	2,775.00	-	-	2,775.00
79	CHAPTER 47 SEIZURE FUND	83,221.33	170.53	-	83,391.86
80	SB22 - SHERIFF	720,733.27	1,480.96	21,450.00	700,764.23
81	SB22 - COUNTY ATTORNEY	292,724.04	598.78	8,324.98	284,997.84
91	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY	59,975.27	122.90	-	60,098.17
125	CONSTABLE PCT 1 LEOSE FUNDS	-	-	-	-
126	CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUNDS	2,941.71	-	-	2,941.71
127	CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUNDS	1,203.82	-	-	1,203.82
128	CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUNDS	2,419.06	-	-	2,419.06
129	SHERIFF LEOSE FUNDS	18,982.39	-	-	18,982.39
130	DISTRICT ATTY LEOSE FUNDS	1,913.44	-	-	1,913.44
131	LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	43,561.04	3,349.13	450.00	46,460.17
132	COURT REPORTER SERVICES	87,287.00	-	-	87,287.00
		<b>82,593,801.76</b>	<b>109,055,050.54</b>	<b>73,094,418.80</b>	<b>118,553,978.50</b>

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 22, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Tim Birdwell

PHONE: 972-825-5554 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe, Suite 265 Waxahachie Texas 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Acceptance of the 2024 Racial Profiling Report for the Ellis County Fire Marshal's office, which has been electronically submitted to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement. Tim Birdwell

# Racial Profiling Report | Exempt

---

Agency Name: ELLIS COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL  
Reporting Date: 01/22/2025  
TCOLE Agency Number: 139314

Chief Administrator: TIMOTHY V. BIRDWELL

Agency Contact Information:  
Phone: (972) 825-5555  
Email: tim.birdwell@co.ellis.tx.us

Mailing Address:  
302 N Monroe Street  
Suite 235  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165-3745

## FULL EXEMPTION RACIAL PROFILING REPORT

Article 2.132 CCP Law Enforcement Policy on Racial Profiling a.) In this article:

1.) "Law enforcement agency" means an agency of the state, or of a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the state, that employs peace officers who make traffic stops in the routine performance of the officers' official duties.

I certify it is not the policy of this agency to make traffic stops in the routine performance of the officers' official duties.

Executed by: TIM BIRDWELL  
Fire Marshal

Date: 01/22/2025

Submitted electronically to the



The Texas Commission on Law Enforcement

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 1-23-2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Jana Onyon

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Election

ADDRESS: 204 E Jefferson Street

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 2-4-25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Acceptance of the Official Bond for Jana Onyon, Election Administrator, effective January 19, 2025.



# OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

18500 W Corporate Drive, Suite 170, Brookfield, WI 53045 | T: 800.217.1792 | [www.orsurety.com](http://www.orsurety.com)

December 20, 2024

JANA LEE ONYON  
204 E JEFFERSON ST  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

Re: W150247566 \$20,000 ELECTION ADMINISTRAT  
JANA LEE ONYON  
COUNTY JUDGE OF ELLI  
Agency: 89-6747 ASSUREDPARTNERS OF TEXAS LLC

Dear Principal:

Enclosed is your Continuation Certificate(s) to renew your bond.

Please forward to the obligee listed on the Certificate for your renewal.  
Do not return the Certificate to Old Republic Surety.

Be sure to retain a copy for your records.

Please contact your agent if you have any questions regarding your bond.  
We thank you for your business.

Sincerely,

OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY  
Agency Services Department  
encl.



OLD REPUBLIC INSURANCE GROUP

**OATH OF OFFICE  
(COUNTY COMMISSIONERS AND COUNTY JUDGE)**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of \_\_\_\_\_ of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm), that I have not directly nor indirectly paid, offered, or promised to pay, contributed nor promised to contribute any money, or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward for the giving or withholding a vote at the election at which I was elected; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will not be, directly or indirectly, interested in any contract with or claim against the County, except such contracts or claims as are expressly authorized by law and except such warrants as may issue to me as fees of office. So help me God.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County, Texas

**OATH OF OFFICE**

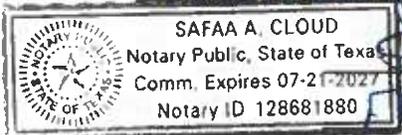
**(GENERAL)**

I, Jana Onyon, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Election Administrator of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm), that I have not directly nor indirectly paid, offered, or promised to pay, contributed nor promised to contribute any money, or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward for the giving or withholding a vote at the election at which I was elected. So help me God.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Ellis County, Texas, this 21 day of January, 2025.

(Seal)



\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

The foregoing bond of \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ in and for \_\_\_\_\_ County and State of Texas, this day approved in open Commissioner's Court.

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_ County Judge,  
County Court \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss

I, \_\_\_\_\_, County Clerk, in and for said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing Bond dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, with its certificates of authentication, was filed for record in my office the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ M., and duly recorded the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ M., in the Records of Official Bonds of said County in Volume \_\_\_\_\_, on page \_\_\_\_\_.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the County Court of said County, at office in \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, the day and year last above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

By \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy \_\_\_\_\_ County Court \_\_\_\_\_ County



# OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

## POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation, does make, constitute and appoint: **Anne Solomko of Brookfield, WI**

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority, not exceeding \$10,000,000, for and on behalf of the company as surety, to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company thereto (if a seal is required), bonds, undertakings, recognizances or other written obligations in the nature thereof, (other than bail bonds, bank depository bonds, mortgage deficiency bonds, mortgage guaranty bonds, guarantees of installment paper and note guaranty bonds, self-insurance workers compensation bonds guaranteeing payment of benefits, asbestos abatement contract bonds, waste management bonds, hazardous waste remediation bonds or black lung bonds), as follows: Effective Date: 01/19/2025

Bond Number: W150247566 Bond Amount: Twenty Thousand Dollars \$ 20,000.00

Principal Name: Jana Lee Onyon

Obligee Name: County Judge of Ellis County, Texas, Texas

and to bind OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY thereby, and all of the acts of said Attorneys-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are ratified and confirmed. This appointment is made under and by authority of the board of directors at a special meeting held on February 18, 1982.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the board of directors of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY on February 18, 1982.

RESOLVED that the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, in conjunction with the secretary or any assistant secretary, may appoint attorneys-in-fact or agents with authority as defined or limited in the instrument evidencing the appointment in each case, for and on behalf of the company to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company to bonds, undertakings, recognizances, and suretyship obligations of all kinds; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact or agent and revoke any Power of Attorney previously granted to such person.

RESOLVED FURTHER that any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or suretyship obligation shall be valid and binding upon the Company

- (i) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, and attested and sealed (if a seal be required) by any secretary or assistant secretary; or
- (ii) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, secretary or assistant secretary, and countersigned and sealed (if a seal be required) by a duly authorized attorney-in-fact or agent; or
- (iii) when duly executed and sealed (if a seal be required) by one or more attorneys-in-fact or agents pursuant to and within the limits of the authority evidenced by the Power of Attorney issued by the company to such person or persons.

RESOLVED FURTHER that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 17th day of October, 2024

*Karen J. Haffner*  
Assistant Secretary



OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

*Alan Pavlic*  
President

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF WAUKESHA - SS

On this 17th day of October, 2024, personally came before me, Alan Pavlic and Karen J. Haffner, to me known to be the individuals and officers of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY who executed the above instrument, and they each acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, did severally depose and say: that they are the said officers of the corporation aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the above instrument is the seal of the corporation, and that said corporate seal and their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of the board of directors of said corporation.



*Kathryn R. Pearson*  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 09/28/2026

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, assistant secretary of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin corporation, CERTIFY that the foregoing and attached Power of Attorney remains in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that the Resolutions of the board of directors set forth in the Power of Attorney, are now in force.

0896747



Signed and sealed at the City of Brookfield, WI this 17th day of October, 2024

*Karen J. Haffner*  
Assistant Secretary

Old Republic Surety Company  
PO Box 1635  
Milwaukee, WI 53201-1635

# CONTINUATION CERTIFICATE

BOND NUMBER	BOND DESCRIPTION	BOND AMOUNT	EFFECTIVE DATE	EXPIRATION DATE
W150247566	Election Administrator	20,000.00	01/19/2025	01/19/2026

## PRINCIPAL

Jana Lee Onyon  
204 E Jefferson St

Waxahachie, TX 75165

## OBLIGEE

County Judge of Ellis County, Texas  
109 S. Jackson

Waxahachie, TX 75165

## ORIGINAL FOR BOND RENEWAL

THIS BOND CONTINUES IN FORCE TO THE ABOVE EXPIRATION DATE CONDITIONED AND PROVIDED THAT THE LOSSES OR RECOVERIES ON IT AND ANY AND ALL ENDORSEMENTS SHALL NEVER EXCEED THE PENALTY SET FORTH IN THE BOND AND WHETHER THE LOSSES OR RECOVERIES ARE WITHIN THE FIRST AND/OR SUBSEQUENT OR WITHIN ANY EXTENSION OR RENEWAL PERIOD, PRESENT, PAST OR FUTURE. ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS REMAIN UNCHANGED.

SIGNED AND DATED THIS 17th DAY OF October 2024

0896747

ASSURED PARTNERS OF TEXAS LLC DBA BE  
PO BOX 2567

WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168  
972-938-9676

Old Republic Surety Company

SURETY

By



ATTORNEY-IN-FACT



### COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2020-2021-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioner's Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may be convened as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments that otherwise bind the County must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 1/30/2024

NAME: Tim Birdwell

PHONE: 972-825-5555 FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Fire Marshal

ADDRESS: 109 S. Jackson, Suite 265

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACE ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST: Consent Agenda Item (as follows)

**Please accept the applications from ESD#10 Bardwell for Sheryl L. Honza, Brenton Vrla, Chester Williams, David H. Hollywood Jr., Shantel Coleman for a one-year term beginning on February 4, 2025, through December 31, 2025.**

\*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Attorney Approval

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>COUNTY JUDGE AUTHORIZATION FOR 2024 MS4 ANNUAL REPORT &amp; 2025-2030 SWMP CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 1</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

Approval for the County Judge to sign, certify, and submit the 2024 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Annual Report and the 2025-2030 MS4 Phase II Storm Water Permit Application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to remain in compliance.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. 2024 MS4 Report
2. TCEQ Core Data Form
3. 2025-2030 Stormwater Management Plan

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented**
- Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*
- Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

The unincorporated area of Ellis County is located in the Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington Urbanized Area. Ellis County was given automatic designation within this urbanized district on April 27, 2009, due to meeting certain established criteria and associated growth occurring across the county.

Since 2009, the County has been required to submit annual reports to TCEQ regarding its management and control of the quality of stormwater runoff by developing and implementing a stormwater management program (SWMP) to reduce pollutants discharged into waterways.

The following bodies of water listed below receive stormwater discharge from the MS4:

- Lake Waxahachie,
- Grove Creek/N Grove Creek/S Grove Creek
- N Prong Creek
- Shiloh Branch
- Brushy Creek
- Waxahachie Creek
- Red Oak Creek

The deadline to submit the 2024 report is February 11, 2025.

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff recommends approval for the County Judge to sign, certify, and submit the 2024 MS4 Annual Report and the 2025-2030 MS4 Phase II Stormwater Permit Application to TCEQ, as presented.



MS4 Entity Information

This form has not yet been certified.

MS4 Name: ELLIS COUNTY MS4

MS4 Operator: ELLIS COUNTY

MS4 Class: Phase II Small

Operator Type: Municipal

MS4 Entity Type: District

City: WAXAHACHIE

County: Ellis

MS4 State/Territory: Texas

Designation Date: 04/27/2009

Designation Type: Automatic Nationwide

Population:

Source:

MS4 Identifier: MS4-TX-SM-MU-2009-0542

NPDES ID: TXR040124

MGP Number: TXR040000

Joint Coverage: No

Latitude: 32.525833°N

Longitude: 96.822777°W

Description of Location:

THE UNINCORPORATED AREA OF ELLIS COUNTY THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE DALLAS FORT WORTH ARLINGTON URBANIZED AREA

Application Fee Information

Provide your payment information below, for verification of payment:

MS4 Contact Information

MS4 Operator Contact Information

First Name: Todd

Middle Initial:

Last Name: Little

Title: County Judge

Organization: Ellis County

Phone: 972-825-5011

Phone Ext:

Email: countyjudge@co.ellis.tx.us

MS4 Operator Contact Mailing Address

Address Line 1: 109 S Jackson St

Address Line 2:

City: Waxahachie

State: TX

ZIP/Postal Code: 75165

Application Contact and any additional MS4 contacts

First Name: Alyssa

Last Name: Moore

Title: Assistant County Engineer

Phone: 972-825-5185

Email: alyssa.moore@co.ellis.tx.us

Contact Type: Application Contact

Annual Billing Contact Information

First Name: Ellis County

Middle Initial:

Last Name: Engineering Department

Title:

Organization: Ellis County

Phone: 972-825-5112

Phone Ext:

Email: stormwater@co.ellis.tx.us

Annual Billing Mailing Address

Address Line 1: 109 S Jackson St

Address Line 2:

City: Waxahachie

State: TX

ZIP/Postal Code: 75165

Core Data Form

Is the applicant a current customer with the TCEQ? Yes

What is the Customer Number (CN) issued to this entity? CN: 001418098

What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit? Ellis County

Complete and attach a Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) ([https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/central\\_registry/guidance.htm](https://www.tceq.texas.gov/permitting/central_registry/guidance.htm)) for this customer:

Regulated Entity Information

Is this an existing permitted site? Yes

What is the Regulated Entity Number (RN) issued to this site? RN: 105521439

Name of site as known by the local community: Ellis County MS4

Name of the urban area(s) the Phase II MS4 is located within:

- Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX

Provide a brief description of the regulated MS4 boundaries:

The unincorporated area of Ellis County that is located within the Dallas Fort Worth Arlington urbanized area.

Standing With TCEQ

Do you owe TCEQ any delinquent fees?: No

What is your Regulated Entity Reference Number (RN)'s Compliance History classification? Check your RN's Compliance History classification using the TCEQ Compliance History Database Search: Hgh

MS4 General Information

Was your MS4 formally "designated" by TCEQ as needing coverage under this general permit based on 40 CFR § 122.32(a)(2) ([https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-D/part-122/subpart-B/section-122.32#p-122.32\(a\)\(2\)](https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-D/part-122/subpart-B/section-122.32#p-122.32(a)(2))) or 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(1)(v) ([https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-D/part-122/subpart-B/section-122.26#p-122.26\(a\)\(1\)\(v\)](https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-D/part-122/subpart-B/section-122.26#p-122.26(a)(1)(v)))?  
No

Select the MS4 level, which is based on the population served within the "urban area with a population of 50,000 or more people" based on the 2020 Decennial Census.

Level 2b: Level 2b: Non-traditional MS4s. This level also includes all non-traditional small MS4s regardless of population unless the non-traditional MS4 can demonstrate that it meets the criteria for a waiver from permit coverage.

What is the estimated current population served by your MS4 (regulated area)? 40000

Is the MS4 part of a coalition? No

Receiving Waterbody Information

## Discharge Information

List the names of all waterbody receiving stormwater discharges from the MS4. For each waterbody, please report the classified segments it discharges into and, if applicable, any impairments and TMDLs.

1185: Lake Waxahachie

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Lake Waxahachie

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? Yes

What is the classified segment? Lake Waxahachie

Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Indirectly

Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

1089: Grove Creek/N Grove Creek/S Grove Creek

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Grove Creek/N Grove Creek/S Grove Creek

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? No

Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Directly

Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

What is the classified segment the discharge will eventually reach? Upper Trinity River

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: dioxin in edible tissue, PCBs in edible tissue

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: chlordan in tissue, bacteria

1165: N Prong Creek

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: N Prong Creek

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? No

→ Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Indirectly

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

→ What is the classified segment the discharge will eventually reach? Lake Waxahachie

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

1089: Shiloh Branch

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Shiloh Branch

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? No

→ Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Directly

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

→ What is the classified segment the discharge will eventually reach? Upper Trinity River

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: dioxin in edible tissue, PCBs in edible tissue

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: chlordan in tissue, bacteria

1089: Brushy Creek

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Brushy Creek

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? No

→ Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Directly

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: bacteria

→ What is the classified segment the discharge will eventually reach? Upper Trinity River

→ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 Impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: dioxin in edible tissue, PCBs in edible tissue

→ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? Yes

→ What is/are the pollutants of concern?: chlordan in tissue, bacteria

1165: Waxahachie Creek

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Waxahachie Creek

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? Yes

→ What is the classified segment? Lake Waxahachie

→

Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Indirectly

➤ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? No

➤ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? No

1089: Red Oak Creek

Name of the first waterbody to receive discharge from the small MS4: Red Oak Creek

Is this waterbody a classified stream segment as established by TCEQ? Yes

➤ What is the classified segment? Upper Tnnly River

➤ Does your small MS4 discharge directly or indirectly? Directly

➤ Is this waterbody listed as a Category 5 impairment on the Texas Integrated Report? Yes

➤ What is/are the pollutant(s) of concern?: dioxin in edible tissue PCBs in edible tissue

➤ Is this waterbody listed as impaired with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)? Yes

➤ What is/are the pollutant(s) of concern?: chlondine in tissue bacteria

Stormwater Management Program (SWAMP)

I acknowledge that a SWMP has been developed according to the provisions of the Small MS4 General Permit TXR040000. Yes

Have the program elements in the previous SWMP been re-assessed and modified and new program elements been developed and implemented, as necessary? Yes

Is the optional 8th Minimum Control Measure (MCM) for Municipal Construction Activities selected and included with the SWMP? No

Do you have a webpage where the SWMP and annual reports will be posted for the public view? Yes

➤ Provide the web address URL: https://co.ehs.tx.us/738/MS4

MCM1: Public Education and Outreach

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 1? No

I understand that my MS4's public education and outreach program must at a minimum include the following target audiences, as applicable:

- Universities- faculty, other staff, and students.
- Military bases - military personnel (and dependents), and employees (including contractors).
- Prison complexes or other multi-building complexes -staff and contractors.
- Municipal Utility Districts and other special districts -staff and contractors.
- Transportation authorities - staff, contractors, and users.

Yes

What is/are the pollutant(s) or source(s) being addressed?

- Fertilizer and pesticides
- Grass clippings and leaf litter
- Oil, grease, fluids from vehicles
- Pet waste
- Sediment runoff from construction activities
- Failing septic systems
- Litter, trash containment, balloon releases
- Washwater/grey water

Does your MS4 have a website? Yes

➤ Provide the web address URL: https://co.ehs.tx.us/738/MS4

## Public Education and Outreach BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Information on the MS4 Operator's website

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Maintain a webpage with current and accurate information and working links. All links shall be checked, and the page shall be updated as necessary at a minimum of once annually. Must be maintained for the full year, each year. Yes

**BMP:** Social media posts, social media campaign

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Post a minimum of four times each year on a minimum of one social media platform. The message shall address ways attendees can minimize or avoid adverse stormwater impacts or practices to improve the quality of stormwater runoff. The messages shall be seasonally appropriate. Must make a minimum of one post per quarter and all quarterly posts must be visible by attendees for the full year, each year. Yes

**BMP:** Maintain or mark storm drains and inlets with "No Dumping - Drains to Creek" or a similar message

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Placard, stencil, or paint a minimum of 10% of all known stormwater inlets in either high-impact areas identified by the small MS4 operator or impairment watersheds within the MS4 area each year. Where all known stormwater inlets have been marked, inspect, and maintain the markers for a minimum of 15% of all known stormwater inlets in either high-impact areas identified by the small MS4 operator or impairment watersheds within the MS4 area each year. Yes

**BMP:** Media/advertising campaign/public service announcements in areas of high visibility: Billboard/poster; Bus shelter/bench; radio/television/movie theatre; and kiosks

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Develop topics that address activities or pollutants of concern. Advertisement must be active for a minimum of three weeks each year, or must have an estimated public exposure for the duration of the advertising campaign that is equal to twice the population for the small MS4 area (based on the most recent U.S. Census Bureau decennial population value for the small MS4 area). No

**BMP:** Publish articles in local newspaper or newsletter, may be electronic

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Develop article topics that are group specific and address activities or pollutants of concern at a seasonally appropriate time. A minimum of two articles must be published or emailed to target audience groups each year. No

**BMP:** Fact sheets/brochures/utility bill inserts/door hangers

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Develop material topics that are group specific and address activities or pollutants of concern. Fact sheets, brochures, bill inserts, door hangers, or handouts shall be distributed each year for at least 75% of the intended audience. Develop and implement a tracking system to estimate what percentage of the intended audience is reached for determining BMP effectiveness. Yes

**BMP:** Permanent stormwater related signage

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Place signage in a location where the message is relevant, and highly visible to target audience. Signage will count as an annual BMP for the year it was put in place and for each subsequent year of this permit cycle as long as each of those years, the permittee inspects and maintains, as necessary, 100% of the signage once annually. No

**BMP:** Promote, host, or develop educational meetings, seminar, or trainings

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Host, host, or promote a minimum of one event for Level 1 and 2 MS4s or two events for Level 3 and 4 MS4s annually. The events shall address ways attendees can minimize or avoid adverse impacts to stormwater or practices to improve the quality of stormwater runoff. These events may address different pollutants and audiences. No

**BMP:** Targeted education campaign via mail, email, or in person

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Minimum of one campaign annually distributed to at least 75% of the intended audience, or with a specific event advertised to at least 75% of the intended audience. Develop and implement a tracking system to estimate what percentage of the intended audience is reached for determining BMP effectiveness. No

#### MCM2: Public Involvement/Participation

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 2? No

## Public Involvement/Participation BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Stream/lake or watershed clean-up events; litter/trash clean-up events such as Adopt-A-Highway, Adopt-A-Spot, Adopt-A-Street, Adopt-A-Stream, etc

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Host or support at a minimum one event for Level 1 and 2 MS4s or two events for Level 3 and 4 MS4s annually. To be considered an event, the land area cleaned must be a minimum of two acres, 400 yards of stream/streambank/riparian area, or two miles of roadside. These may be combined (such as one acre of land and 200 yards of stream). No

**BMP:** Habitat improvement; Tree planting; Invasive Vegetation removal; Stream restoration

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Host or support at a minimum one event for Level 1 and 2 MS4s or two events for Level 3 and 4 MS4s annually. To be considered an event, the project must be a minimum of 0.5 acres or 25 yards. An event may take place in streams, parks, areas adjacent to public waterways, or other green space. An event may be a combination of locations and areas. No

**BMP:** Volunteer water quality monitoring such as Texas Stream Team

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Host or support a minimum one event annually. To be considered an event, the monitoring must be conducted at minimum once each year. No

**BMP:** Stormwater related speaker series

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Provide or support a minimum of one session for Level 1 and 2 MS4s or two sessions for Level 3 and 4 MS4s each year. These may be different speakers or audiences. No

**BMP:** MS4 area-wide stormwater survey for input on program implementation

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Provide or support a minimum of one public survey annually for input on the program implementation to be distributed to at least 75% of the intended audience. Develop and implement a tracking system to estimate what percentage of the intended audience is reached for determining BMP effectiveness. Yes

**BMP:** Hold events to train residents, or work a project for homeowner associations (HOAs), or other public groups to cover stormwater topics such as: Building rain barrels; Fertilizer application training; Rain garden/bio retention creation or maintenance; How to recognize illicit discharge activities and communicate observations to appropriate MS4 staff

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Provide or support at minimum one project or training annually. No

**BMP:** Educational display/booth at a school, public event, or similar event to provide information or displays that work to improve public understanding of issues related to water quality.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Provide or support one booth or display at minimum annually. The booth or display must be staffed during the time which the event is open to the public. Yes

**BMP:** Public meeting for input on the program implementation such as a city council meeting, board meeting, or stakeholder meeting

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Host or support a minimum of one meeting annually for input on the program implementation to be advertised to at least 75% of the intended audience. Develop and implement a tracking system to estimate what percentage of the intended audience is reached for determining BMP effectiveness. Yes

#### MCM3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 3? Yes

# Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement all the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Maintain a current and accurate MS4 map as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(1) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update, as necessary, at least one time annually to include features which have been added, removed, or changed. Yes

↳ What is the current status of your MS4 map? Developed

↳ Date of the MS4 map:

02/06/2024

**BMP:** Conduct training for all the permittee's field staff as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(2) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Conduct a minimum of one training annually for 100% of MS4 field staff that may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge, illegal dumping, or illicit connection to the small MS4 as part of their normal job responsibilities. Yes

**BMP:** Maintain and publicize a public reporting method for the public to report illicit discharges, illegal dumping, or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from the small MS4 such as a reporting hotline, online form, or other similar mechanism as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(3) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Maintain a minimum of one public reporting mechanism 100% of the time during the permit term. Publicize the public reporting mechanism a minimum of two times annually in a method designed to reach the majority of the intended audience. Develop and implement a tracking system to estimate what percentage of the intended audience is reached for determining BMP effectiveness. In addition, if the MS4 operator has a public website, the public reporting mechanism must be publicized on the public website 100% of the time during the permit term. Yes

**BMP:** Develop and maintain procedures for responding to illicit discharges, illegal dumping, and spills as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(4) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update the procedures at least one time annually to address changes and make improvements to the established procedures where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Source investigation and elimination of illicit discharges and illegal dumping as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(5) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Respond to 100% of known illicit discharges and illegal dumping incidents each year to investigate sources (or some Level 2b MS4s must notify the appropriate agency with the authority to act). Each year, respond to 100% of high priority discharges each year, such as sanitary sewer discharges within 24 hours (or some Level 2b MS4s must notify the appropriate agency with the authority to act). For 100% of known illicit discharges or illegal dumping incidents where the small MS4 does not have jurisdiction, notify the adjacent MS4 operator or the applicable TCEQ regional office each year. Notify TCEQ immediately of 100% of illicit flows believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment throughout the permit term. Yes

**BMP:** Corrective action to eliminate illicit discharges and illegal dumping as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(5) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** For 100% of illicit discharges or illegal dumping where a source has been determined, notify the responsible party of the problem within 24 hours. Require the responsible party to perform all necessary corrective actions to eliminate the illicit discharge. Yes

**BMP:** Inspection Procedures as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(6) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update the procedures at least one time annually to address changes and make improvements to the established inspection procedures where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Inspections in response to complaints as described in Part IV.D.3.(c)(6) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Conduct inspections in response to 100% of complaints each year according to the established procedures (or some Level 2b MS4s must notify the appropriate agency with the authority to act). Conduct follow up inspections in 100% of cases each year where necessary as described in the established procedures (except for some Level 2b MS4s without the appropriate authority to act). Yes

MCM4. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 4? No

## Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement all the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Develop and maintain an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism as described in Part IV.D.4.(a) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism at least one time during the permit term to address changes and make improvements to the ordinance where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Prohibit discharges as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(2) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Develop and maintain an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to prohibit these discharges. Review and update the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism at least one time during the permit term to address changes and make improvements to the ordinance where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Maintain and implement site plan review procedures that describe which plans will be reviewed as well as when an operator may begin construction as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(3) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update site plan review procedures at least one time annually to address changes and make improvements to the established procedures where applicable. Implement site plan review procedures for 100% of new construction site plans received each year. Yes

**BMP:** Implement procedures for inspecting large and small construction projects as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(4) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update inspection procedures at least one time annually to address changes and make improvements to the established procedures where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Conduct construction site inspections as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(4) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Conduct inspections at a minimum of 80% of active construction sites annually according to the established procedures (or some Level 2b small MS4s must notify the appropriate agency with the authority to act). Each year, conduct follow up inspections in 100% of cases where necessary as described in the established procedures (except for some Level 2b small MS4s without the appropriate authority to act). Yes

↳ Do you have the appropriate authority to implement this BMP? Yes

**BMP:** Develop, implement, and maintain procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(5) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update procedures for the receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public at least one time annually to address changes and make improvements to the established procedures where applicable. Maintain one webpage, hotline, or similar method for receipt of information submitted by the public throughout the permit term. Yes

**BMP:** Conduct training for all the MS4 staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction stormwater program as described in Part IV.D.4.(b)(6) of the General Permit. Training may be conducted in person or using self-paced training materials such as videos or reading materials.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Conduct a minimum of one training annually for 100% of MS4 staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction stormwater program. Yes

#### MCM5: Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 5? Yes

## Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement all the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Develop and maintain an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism as described in Part IV.D.5.(a)(2) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Review and update the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism at least one time during the permit term to address changes and make improvements to the ordinance where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Document and maintain records of enforcement actions and make them available for review by the TCEQ as described in Part IV.D.5.(b)(1) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Maintain records of 100% of enforcement actions taken each year. Make 100% of enforcement records available to TCEQ for review within 24 hours of request. Yes

**BMP:** Ensure the long term operation and maintenance of structural stormwater control measures installed as described in Part IV.D.5.(b)(2) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Following a maintenance plan and schedule established by the small MS4 operator, maintain 100% of stormwater control measures each year where the small MS4 operator is responsible for maintenance. Each year, require 100% of the owners or operators of any new development or redeveloped sites to develop and implement a maintenance plan addressing maintenance requirement for any structural control measures installed on site. Require the site owner or operators to maintain documentation, such as a tracking log, onsite of 100% of the maintenance performed and made available for review by the small MS4 operator or TCEQ within 24 hours of the request. Yes

#### MCM6: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operation

Will your MS4 rely on another government entity to help the MS4 meet these requirements for MCM 6? No

## Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operation BMPs and Measurable Goals

I acknowledge that I understand that my MS4 must implement all the following BMPs and Measurable Goals.

**BMP:** Permittee-owned Facilities and Control Inventory as described by Part IV.D.6.(b)(1) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Develop and maintain an annual inventory for 100% of the small MS4 owned and operated facilities and controls in the small MS4 area. Review and update the inventory at least one time annually to address changes or additions to the facilities and controls where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Training and Education as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(2) of the General Permit. Training may be conducted in person or using self-paced training materials such as videos or reading materials.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Conduct a minimum of one training annually for 100% of employees involved in implementing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices. For small MS4s which use only contractors to implement pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices, ensure training of 100% of applicable contract staff is conducted at least one time annually using contract language or another similar method. Yes

**BMP:** Disposal of Waste Material as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(3) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Ensure that 100% of waste from the MS4 is disposed of in accordance with 30 TAC Chapters 330 or 335, as applicable each year. Yes

**BMP:** Contractor Requirements and Oversight as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(4) of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Each year, ensure that 100% of contractors hired by the MS4 to perform maintenance activities on permittee-owned facilities is contractually required to comply with all of the stormwater control measures, good housekeeping practices, and facility-specific stormwater management operating procedures described in Parts IV.D.6.(b)(2)-(6). Implement oversight procedures of contractor activities in 100% of contracts to ensure that contractors are using appropriate control measures and SOPs each year. Oversight procedures must be maintained on-site 100% of the time and made available for review by TCEQ within 24 hours of request. Yes

**BMP:** Assessment of permittee-owned operations as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(5)a of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Evaluate 100% of operation and maintenance activities, in conjunction with procedure reviews if appropriate, for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater annually. Yes

**BMP:** Identify pollutants of concern as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(5)b of the General Permit.

**Associated Measurable Goal:** Identify pollutants of concern that could be discharged from all of the operation and maintenance activities described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(5)b and maintain a list of 100% of the pollutants identified. Including for example, metals, chlorides, hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylenes, sediment, and trash. Review and update the pollutants of concern list at least one time annually to address changes or additions to the operation and maintenance activities where applicable. Yes

**BMP:** Pollution Prevention Measures as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(5)c. of the General Permit.

Associated Measurable Goal: Develop and implement a set of pollution prevention measures that will reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater from the permittee-owned operations. Yes

➔ Implement at least two of the following pollution prevention measures:

- Use suspended tarps, booms, or vacuums to capture paint, solvents, rust, paint chips and other pollutants during 80% of regular bridge maintenance each year.
- Track 100% of the application of deicing and anti-icing compounds in the MS4 area and record the amount of compound used for each application annually.

**BMP:** Inspection of Pollution Prevention Measures as described in Part IV.D.6.(b)(5)d of the General Permit.

Associated Measurable Goal: At least one time annually, visually inspect 100% of pollution prevention measures implemented at permittee-owned facilities to ensure they are working properly. Develop and maintain written procedures that describe the frequency of inspections and how they will be conducted. Review and update the inspection procedures at least one time annually to address changes or additions to the pollution prevention measures. Maintain a log of 100% of the inspections conducted annually and make the log available for review by the TCEQ within 24 hours of a request. Yes

**BMP:** Structural Control Maintenance as described by Part IV.D.6.(b)(6) of the General Permit.

Associated Measurable Goal: At least one time annually, perform maintenance of 100% of the structural controls which require maintenance. Maintenance must follow a plan and schedule developed by the small MS4 operator to be consistent with maintaining the effectiveness of the BMP. The permittee shall develop and maintain written procedures that define the frequency of inspections and how they will be conducted. Review and update the maintenance procedures at least one time annually to address changes or additions to the pollution prevention measures. Yes

Notes and Additional Information

Do you have any notes or additional information you would like TCEQ to know or consider regarding your MS4? No

Certification Information

Form has not been certified yet.



# TCEQ Core Data Form

For detailed instructions on completing this form, please read the Core Data Form Instructions or call 512-239-5175.

## SECTION I: General Information

<b>1. Reason for Submission</b> (If other is checked please describe in space provided.)		
<input type="checkbox"/> New Permit, Registration or Authorization (Core Data Form should be submitted with the program application.)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renewal (Core Data Form should be submitted with the renewal form)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
<b>2. Customer Reference Number</b> (if issued)	<a href="#">Follow this link to search for CN or RN numbers in Central Registry**</a>	<b>3. Regulated Entity Reference Number</b> (if issued)
CN 601418098		RN 105521439

## SECTION II: Customer Information

<b>4. General Customer Information</b>		<b>5. Effective Date for Customer Information Updates</b> (mm/dd/yyyy)		12/03/2024
<input type="checkbox"/> New Customer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update to Customer Information <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Regulated Entity Ownership <input type="checkbox"/> Change in Legal Name (Verifiable with the Texas Secretary of State or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts)				
<i>The Customer Name submitted here may be updated automatically based on what is current and active with the Texas Secretary of State (SOS) or Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA).</i>				
<b>6. Customer Legal Name</b> (If an individual, print last name first: eg: Doe, John)			<i>If new Customer, enter previous Customer below:</i>	
Ellis County				
<b>7. TX SOS/CPA Filing Number</b>	<b>8. TX State Tax ID</b> (11 digits)		<b>9. Federal Tax ID</b> (9 digits)	<b>10. DUNS Number</b> (if applicable)
	17560009353		756000935	028187508
<b>11. Type of Customer:</b>		Partnership: <input type="checkbox"/> General <input type="checkbox"/> Limited		
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Government: <input type="checkbox"/> City <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> County <input type="checkbox"/> Federal <input type="checkbox"/> Local <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Other		<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Other:		
<b>12. Number of Employees</b>			<b>13. Independently Owned and Operated?</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> 0-20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21-100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101-250 <input type="checkbox"/> 251-500 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501 and higher			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>14. Customer Role</b> (Proposed or Actual) – as it relates to the Regulated Entity listed on this form. Please check one of the following				
<input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Operator <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner & Operator <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational Licensee <input type="checkbox"/> Responsible Party <input type="checkbox"/> VCP/BSA Applicant				
<b>15. Mailing Address:</b>				
109 South Jackson Street				
<b>City</b>	Waxahachie	<b>State</b>	TX	<b>ZIP</b>
			75165	<b>ZIP + 4</b>
<b>16. Country Mailing Information</b> (if outside USA)			<b>17. E-Mail Address</b> (if applicable)	
			stormwater@co.ellis.tx.us	

<b>18. Telephone Number</b>	<b>19. Extension or Code</b>	<b>20. Fax Number (if applicable)</b>
( 972 ) 825-5112		( ) -

### SECTION III: Regulated Entity Information

<b>21. General Regulated Entity Information (If 'New Regulated Entity' is selected, a new permit application is also required.)</b>							
<input type="checkbox"/> New Regulated Entity <input type="checkbox"/> Update to Regulated Entity Name <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update to Regulated Entity Information							
<i>The Regulated Entity Name submitted may be updated, in order to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards (removal of organizational endings such as Inc, LP, or LLC).</i>							
<b>22. Regulated Entity Name (Enter name of the site where the regulated action is taking place.)</b>							
Ellis County							
<b>23. Street Address of the Regulated Entity:</b>  <i>(No PO Boxes)</i>	109 South Jackson Street						
	<b>City</b>	Waxahachie	<b>State</b>	TX	<b>ZIP</b>	75165	<b>ZIP + 4</b>
<b>24. County</b>	Ellis						

If no Street Address is provided, fields 25-28 are required.

<b>25. Description to Physical Location:</b>	The unincorporated area of Ellis County that is located within the Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington urbanized area.						
<b>26. Nearest City</b>	<b>State</b>			<b>Nearest ZIP Code</b>			
Waxahachie	TX			75165			
<i>Latitude/Longitude are required and may be added/updated to meet TCEQ Core Data Standards. (Geocoding of the Physical Address may be used to supply coordinates where none have been provided or to gain accuracy).</i>							
<b>27. Latitude (N) In Decimal:</b>		32.489470			<b>28. Longitude (W) In Decimal:</b>		-96.811045
Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds		
32	29	22.09	-96	48	39.76		
<b>29. Primary SIC Code</b> (4 digits)	<b>30. Secondary SIC Code</b> (4 digits)		<b>31. Primary NAICS Code</b> (5 or 6 digits)		<b>32. Secondary NAICS Code</b> (5 or 6 digits)		
9111			921110				
<b>33. What is the Primary Business of this entity?</b> <i>(Do not repeat the SIC or NAICS description.)</i>							
Local Government							
<b>34. Mailing Address:</b>	109 South Jackson Street						
	<b>City</b>	Waxahachie	<b>State</b>	TX	<b>ZIP</b>	75165	<b>ZIP + 4</b>
<b>35. E-Mail Address:</b>	stormwater@co.ellis.tx.us						
<b>36. Telephone Number</b>	<b>37. Extension or Code</b>			<b>38. Fax Number (if applicable)</b>			
( 972 ) 825-5112				( ) -			

**39. TCEQ Programs and ID Numbers** Check all Programs and write in the permits/registration numbers that will be affected by the updates submitted on this form. See the Core Data Form instructions for additional guidance.

<input type="checkbox"/> Dam Safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Districts	<input type="checkbox"/> Edwards Aquifer	<input type="checkbox"/> Emissions Inventory Air	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Hazardous Waste
<input type="checkbox"/> Municipal Solid Waste	<input type="checkbox"/> New Source Review Air	<input type="checkbox"/> OSSF	<input type="checkbox"/> Petroleum Storage Tank	<input type="checkbox"/> PWS
<input type="checkbox"/> Sludge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Title V Air	<input type="checkbox"/> Tires	<input type="checkbox"/> Used Oil
<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary Cleanup	<input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater	<input type="checkbox"/> Wastewater Agriculture	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Rights	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:

**SECTION IV: Preparer Information**

<b>40. Name:</b>	Alyssa Moore	<b>41. Title:</b>	Assistant County Engineer
<b>42. Telephone Number</b>	<b>43. Ext./Code</b>	<b>44. Fax Number</b>	<b>45. E-Mail Address</b>
( 972 ) 825-5165		( 972 ) 825-5112	alyssa.moore@co.ellis.tx.us

**SECTION V: Authorized Signature**

46. By my signature below, I certify, to the best of my knowledge, that the information provided in this form is true and complete, and that I have signature authority to submit this form on behalf of the entity specified in Section II, Field 6 and/or as required for the updates to the ID numbers identified in field 39.

<b>Company:</b>	Ellis County	<b>Job Title:</b>	County Judge
<b>Name (In Print):</b>	Todd Little	<b>Phone:</b>	( 972 ) 825- 5011
<b>Signature:</b>		<b>Date:</b>	

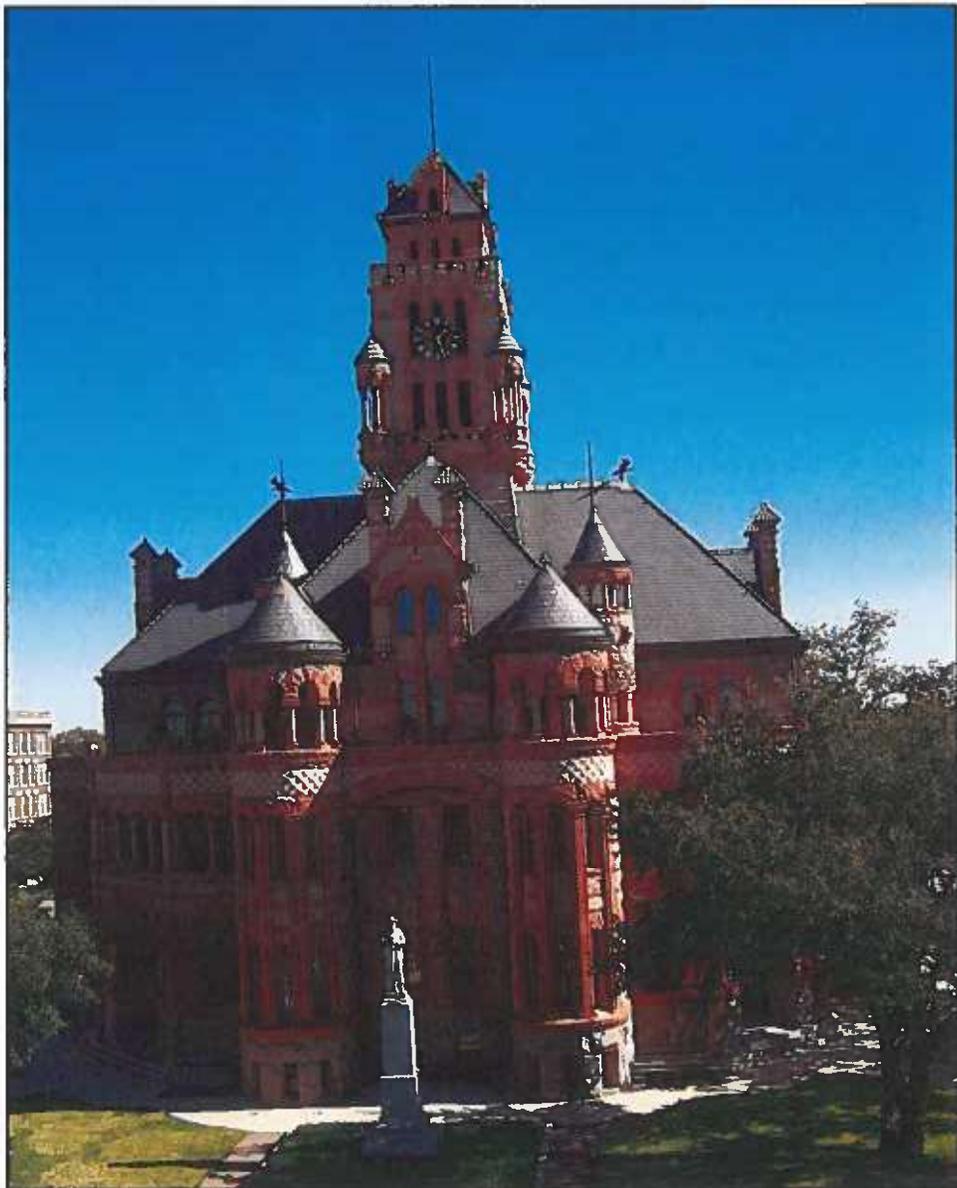
# Ellis County

TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000

2025-2030

MS4 Phase II

Storm Water Permit Application



# Table of Contents

SECTION I – OVERVIEW & DEFINITIONS .....	3
Section I. A – Overview .....	3
Section I. B – Definitions .....	3
SECTION II – PERMIT APPLICABILITY AND COVERAGE.....	7
Section II. A – Regulated Portion of Small MS4 .....	7
Section II. B – Regulatory Mechanism Restrictions for Counties.....	7
Section II. C – Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges .....	7
Section II.D – Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements .....	7
Section II. E – Endangered Species Acknowledgement .....	8
SECTION III – STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	8
Section III. A – Plan Overview .....	8
Section III. B – Participants in Ellis County’s MS4 Program .....	8
Section III. C – Storm Water Management Plan .....	8
<b>1. Public Education and Outreach MCM .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2. Public Involvement/Participation .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination MCM .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>4. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control MCM .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>5. Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment MCM .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations MCM.....</b>	<b>16</b>
SECTION IV – RECORD KEEPING & ANNUAL REPORTS.....	18
Section IV. A – Record Keeping.....	18
Section IV. B – Annual Report.....	19
APPENDIX A – STAFF CONTACT INFORMATION .....	20
APPENDIX B –MAPS .....	22
APPENDIX C – BMP & MEASURABLE GOAL LIST .....	25

## SECTION I – OVERVIEW & DEFINITIONS

### Section I. A – Overview

The Storm Water Phase II Final Rule, which was promulgated in December of 1999, was implemented as part of the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) efforts to protect the nation's water resources from polluted storm water runoff. The Phase II program requires local governments (small MS4s in urbanized areas) to implement programs and practices to control pollution in storm water runoff, through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program. The program also requires Phase II local governments to obtain a permit. There are significant penalties for non-compliance with permit provisions.

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is authorized by the EPA to issue and enforce the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) storm water permit, in lieu of a federal permit. Phase II local governments in Texas must apply for their permits from TCEQ before February 11, 2025, which is 180 days from the general permit effective date of August 15, 2024. The permit term is not to exceed five (5) years: August 15, 2024 – August 15, 2029. The application must include a Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage. A Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) must be prepared describing Best Management Practices (BMPs) to be implemented to meet permit requirements.

### Section I. B – Definitions

Best Management Practices (BMP) – Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, structural controls, local ordinances, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control runoff, spillage or leaks, waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage areas.

Clean Water Act (CWA) – The Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. 92-500, as amended Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. 96-483, and Pub. L. 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq.

Construction Activity - Soil disturbance, including clearing, grading, excavating, and other construction related activities (e.g., stockpiling of fill material and demolition); and not including routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (e.g., the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities). Regulated construction activity is defined in terms of small and large construction activity.

Small Construction Activity - Construction activity that results in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one (1) acre of total land area that is part of a larger common

plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) and less than five (5) acres of land.

Large Construction Activity - Construction activity that results in land disturbance of equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than five (5) acres of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land.

Construction Site Operator - The entity or entities associated with a small or large construction project that meet(s) either of the following two criteria:

(a) The entity or entities that have operational control over construction plans and specifications (including approval of revisions) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements and conditions of this general permit; or

(b) The entity or entities that have day-to-day operational control of those activities at a construction site that are necessary to ensure compliance with a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3) for the site or other permit conditions (for example they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWP3 or comply with other permit conditions).

Conveyance - Curbs, gutters, man-made channels and ditches, drains, pipes, and other constructed features designed or used for flood control or to otherwise transport storm water runoff.

Discharge - When used without a qualifier, refers to the discharge of storm water runoff or certain non-storm water discharges as allowed under the authorization of this general permit.

Illicit Discharge - any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not entirely composed of storm water, except discharges pursuant to this general permit or a separate authorization and discharges resulting from emergency firefighting activities.

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) - The technology-based discharge standard for municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges that was established by the CWA § 402(p). A discussion of MEP as it applies to small MS4s is found in 40 CFR § 122.34.

MS4 Operator - For the purpose of this permit, the public entity or the entity contracted by the public entity, responsible for management and operation of the small municipal separate storm sewer system that is subject to the terms of this general permit.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

(a) Owned or operated by the U.S., a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over the disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under the CWA §208 that discharges to surface water in the state;

(b) That is designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;

(c) That is not a combined sewer; and

(d) That is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) as defined in 40 CFR §122.2.

Non-traditional Small MS4 – A small MS4 that often cannot pass ordinances and may not have the enforcement authority like a traditional small MS4 would have to enforce the stormwater management program. Examples of non-traditional small MS4s include counties, transportation authorities (including the Texas Department of Transportation), municipal utility districts, drainage districts, military bases, prisons and universities.

Notice of Change (NOC) – A written notification from the permittee to the executive director providing changes to information that was previously provided to the agency in a notice of intent.

Notice of Intent (NOI) – A written submission to the executive director from an applicant requesting coverage under the general permit.

Outfall – A point source at the point where a small MS4 discharges to waters of the U.S. and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S. For the purpose of this permit, sheet flow leaving a linear transportation system without channelization is not considered an outfall. Point sources such as curb cuts; traffic or right-of-way barriers with drainage slots that drain into open culverts, open swales or an adjacent property, or otherwise not actually discharging into waters of the U.S. are not considered an outfall.

Permittee – The MS4 Operator authorized under this general permit.

Redevelopment – Alterations of a property that changed the “footprint” of a site or building in such a way that there is a disturbance equal to or greater than one (1) acres of land. This term does not include such activities as exterior remodeling, routine maintenance activities, and linear utility installation.

Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

(a) Owned or operated by the U.S., a state, city, town, borough, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under CWA § 208;

(b) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;

(c) Which is not a combined sewer;

(d) Which is not part of a POTW as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2; and

(e) Which was not previously regulated under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or a Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) individual permit as a medium or large municipal separate storm sewer system, as defined in 40 CFR §§122.26(b)(4) and (b)(7).

Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) – A comprehensive program to manage the quality of discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system.

Surface Water in the State - Lakes, bays, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, wetlands, marshes, inlets, canals, the Gulf of Mexico inside the territorial limits of the state (from the mean high water mark (MHW) out 10.36 miles into the Gulf), and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, navigable or nonnavigable, and including the beds and banks of all water courses and bodies of surface water, that are wholly or partially inside or bordering the state or subject to the jurisdiction of the state; except that waters in treatment systems which are authorized by state or federal law, regulation, or permit, and which are created for the purpose of waste treatment are not considered to be water in the state.

Traditional Small MS4 - A small MS4 that can pass ordinances and have the enforcement authority to enforce the stormwater management program. An example of traditional MS4s includes cities.

Urbanized Area (UA) – A statistical geographic entity consisting of a densely settled core created from census blocks and contiguous qualifying territory that together have at least 2,000 housing units of 5,000 persons as defined and used by the U.S. Census Bureau in the 2020 Decennial Census.

Waters of the United States (Waters of the U.S.) – Waters of the United States or Waters of the U.S. means the term as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2.

## SECTION II – PERMIT APPLICABILITY AND COVERAGE

### Section II. A – Regulated Portion of Small MS4

The TPDES Permit requirements are applicable in the portions of Ellis County which are unincorporated and have been identified as an urbanized area (UA) in the 2020 Census. These areas are identified based upon data generated by the U.S. Census Bureau and may be viewed at the below link. Additional maps specific to Ellis County can be found in Appendix B.

[2020 Census Demographic Data Map Viewer](#)

Ellis County (also known as the Operator) is considered a Level 2b Operator serving the population within the “urban area with a population of at least 50,000 people.” The Ellis County SWMP is only applicable to the unincorporated UA of Ellis County; however, portions of the SWMP may be voluntarily implemented over a larger portion of the unincorporated area.

### Section II. B – Regulatory Mechanism Restrictions for Counties

State law does not grant most Texas counties the ability to create and enforce ordinances, such as the ordinances that cities are required to create to meet the TPDES permit requirements. However, Ellis County will exercise the authority it does possess to the extent allowable under state and local law. Ellis County shall exert enforcement authority as required by the General Permit for County facilities, employees, contractors, and other entities over which the County has operational control within the portion of the UA under the jurisdiction of Ellis County. If staff observes a violation that is not enforceable by the County, staff shall perform inspections and exert enforcement authority to the maximum extent practicable (MEP).

### Section II. C – Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges

Ellis County accepts the non-stormwater discharge source list allowed from the MS4 area provided by the TCEQ. The list can be found in the TPDES General Permit TXR040000, Part II, Section D. Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges. These sources are not required to be addressed in the Illicit Discharge and Detection minimum control measure unless it is determined by the permittee or TCEQ that the source is a significant contributor of pollutants to the MS4.

### Section II.D – Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements

Ellis County does not currently have unincorporated urbanized areas discharging directly or indirectly into an impaired water body as listed in the latest Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality or Texas 303(d) List. Ellis County staff will continue to annually review the latest EPA approved lists and comply with the requirements of Part III, Section D. Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily

Load (TMDL) Requirements and will identify any newly listed waters in the annual report and SWMP as needed.

## Section II. E - Endangered Species Acknowledgement

Ellis County acknowledges the presence of the *Sterna antillarum* in the receiving waterbodies of the MS4.

## SECTION III - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

### Section III. A - Plan Overview

To the extent allowable under State and local law, Ellis County's SWMP was developed and will be implemented according to the requirements of Part IV of the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000, for storm water discharges into surface water in the state. This SWMP was developed to prevent pollution of storm water in drainage systems to the MEP. The best management practices (BMPs) from the previous permit's SWMP that are deemed appropriate will be continued and will be implemented continually, annually, or in phases throughout the five (5) year permit term along with any new BMPs for the current permit term. This SWMP addresses the six Minimum Control Measures (MCMs) as required by the TCEQ for Level 2b Operators. Ellis County storm water staff from the Engineering Department and Department of Development will monitor MCM activities as identified in the SWMP.

### Section III. B - Participants in Ellis County's MS4 Program

This SWMP was developed by Ellis County staff with relevant storm water experience. Responsibility for implementing this SWMP is shared between the following County Departments: Engineering, Development, Emergency Management, Fire Marshal, and the four Road and Bridge Precincts. Other participants may include the Ellis County Sheriff's Office, the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Waxahachie Field Office, and other offices and agencies as the program continues to develop. A detailed list of BMPs and Measurable Goals can be seen in Appendix C.

### Section III. C - Storm Water Management Plan

#### **1. Public Education and Outreach MCM**

The Operator's goal for this minimum control measure is to effectively reach out to the public, raise awareness for the causes and sources of storm water pollution, and warn the public of the hazards associated with storm water pollution. Some of the issues that are addressed in this MCM include pet waste pollution, oil dumping and other illegal dumping, organic debris, excess lawn irrigation, excess crop and lawn fertilization, etc. The target audiences for education and outreach will consist of residents, public service employees, businesses, commercial/industrial facilities and construction site personnel in unincorporated urbanized areas of Ellis County. The County

will also reach out to developers and contractors and encourage them to do their part in preventing storm water pollution.

a. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Ellis County Website***

The Operator will provide storm water information to the public via the storm water page on the Ellis County Website: <http://www.co.ellis.tx.us/index.aspx?nid=425>. Links to websites with information on storm water pollution prevention will be provided for convenience to the public. These may include links to agencies such as EPA, TCEQ, NCTCOG, and Texas Smartscape. Downloadable documents (PDFs) such as maps and educational presentations will also be made available via this webpage. Ellis County will upload the most current SWMP, Annual Reports, and any changes as submitted to the TCEQ to the website upon completion.

b. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Social Media***

The Operator will begin utilizing social media to promote storm water pollution prevention by the end of permit year two (2). Staff will promote the Texas Smartscape website and the Ellis County Storm Water webpage at least two (2) times per year after activation of a social media account, along with notifying the public about storm water related events. Staff will post storm water related practices or events a minimum of four (4) times per year. The public will also be notified when the annual report will be available for public comment.

c. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Educational Materials***

Storm water staff will develop or obtain new educational and promotional materials, such as fact sheets, brochures, bookmarks, etc. obtained from reputable sources, like the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), TCEQ, and EPA, or new material will be developed by storm water so that a total of at least three (3) different resources are available for distribution by the end of the permit term. The Operator will distribute educational and promotional resources that address stormwater pollution, illicit discharges, construction, NOI submittals and other informational materials required by the General Permit. These materials will be available in various County Departments, which may include, but are not limited to the Engineering Department and Department of Development. The Operator will print 500 of these educational materials and pollution prevention promotional materials for distribution each year for the duration of the permit term.

d. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Stormwater Signage***

The Operator will post stormwater signage in relevant and visible areas such as outfall points. Signage will be inspected with the outfall inspections (see (3)(e)) on an annual basis. Maintenance of the signage will be done when necessary. Stormwater staff will assess where new signage is necessary based on the outfall inspections (see (3)(e)). Permit year one (1) will

be to establish all areas that need stormwater signage and placement of signage. Each permit year following will be to review the inspections and add signage where necessary.

## **2. Public Involvement/Participation**

The Operator's goal for this minimum control measure is to actively involve the public in the prevention of storm water pollution and to receive feedback on storm water issues. The target audiences for public involvement will consist of residents, public service employees, businesses, commercial/industrial facilities and construction site personnel in unincorporated urbanized areas of Ellis County.

a. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Educational Display/Booth***

Ellis County stormwater staff will participate in one public event for the duration of the permit term. Handouts and demonstrations will be targeted towards adults and children of all ages. In addition, resources from (1)(c) will be distributed at the event.

b. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Public Meeting***

Storm water staff will place an agenda item for discussion and approval of each Annual Report on the Commissioners' Court agenda item prior to submittal to the TCEQ. Citizens are able to speak on any agenda item given they fill out a public participation form. The Ellis County Commissioners' Court meetings are subject to state/local public notice requirements which meets the TCEQ minimum requirements for public involvement/participation.

c. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Public Comment***

Each year the Operator will solicit public comments on the annual report after it is submitted to TCEQ by advertising on in a community newspaper (in compliance with State public notice requirements) and posting a notification on the social media account. The public comment period will typically last for thirty (30) days. The citizens of Ellis County will be able to access the annual report by downloading a PDF from the Ellis County website. The input of the citizens will be considered when assessing the program's effectiveness each year.

d. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Citizens Reports***

The Operator will continually keep records of citizens' reports and will post contact numbers and email addresses for both illegal dumping and storm water concerns on the storm water page of the Ellis County Website. Each report will be investigated and the appropriate response and/or course of action will be determined.

e. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Stormwater Survey***

Staff will provide a minimum of one (1) stormwater survey per permit year starting in year two (2). During permit year one (1) staff will produce a stormwater survey and plan posting

locations to meet the percentage of intended audience that the General Permit requires. The survey will consist of questions on current items stormwater staff provides and will include an area for suggestions on how to improve the program.

### **3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination MCM**

To the extent allowable under State law, Ellis County will develop and implement an illicit discharge detection and elimination program. Since Texas counties do not have the rights to create and enforce ordinances – in contrast to Texas cities – Ellis County is forced to seek alternate routes when enforcement is needed. All violations will be reported to the TCEQ regional office in Fort Worth, Texas. If the source of an illicit discharge is a malfunctioning on-site sewage facility, the County will apply the appropriate corrective actions and enforcement.

In the event of an illicit discharge and/or spill, Ellis County storm water staff will first notify the County Fire Marshal's office and Emergency Management department. These departments will respond and make a determination as to the content of the discharge/spill and provide guidance to staff. All OSSF discharges will be reported to the Ellis County Department of Development for action. Discharges / spills that are life threatening will be reported to the TCEQ regional office and Sheriff's department for emergency action.

Most County MS4s are composed of open drainage ditches – as opposed to underground pipe networks – therefore, the detection of illicit connections is not necessary for County MS4 operations. The measurable goals for this MCM are primarily related to the detection and elimination of discharges within County maintained drainage ditches and other types of open channels.

a. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Outfall Map***

Staff will annually develop an updated map of the Operator's storm sewer system outfalls in the urbanized area and a downloadable version of the map will be placed on the Ellis County website (see (1)(a) above). The map will include the names and locations of any waters of the U.S. receiving these outfalls in addition to the locations of all outfalls in the regulated area. A large printed version of the map will be available for viewing in the Engineering Department located in the Ellis County Central building. See Appendix B to view up-to-date MS4 maps with and without outfalls.

b. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Storm Water Staff Training***

The Operator will ensure that all members of the storm water staff team receives relevant storm water training at least once during the permit term. This may include classes, seminars, professional membership meetings or TCEQ workshops.

c. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Citizen Reports***

Citizen reports of apparent water pollution in drainage channels and streams is a reasonable means of detecting illicit discharges in the MS4. Ellis County staff will respond to and document 100% of citizen reports annually. TCEQ's Region 4 Field Office will be notified of illicit discharges when the County enforcement authority has been used to the MEP.

d. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Illegal Dumping***

The Ellis County Fire Marshal's Office will receive calls via the department main line (see Appendix B) and keep records of illegal dumping complaints. All complaints will be investigated within a timely manner, and legal action will be taken if necessary. Staff will report at least 5 complaints annually.

e. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Drainage System Monitoring***

Ellis County will inspect at least twenty (20) outfalls during each permit year, changing which outfalls are inspected each year. Documentation of these inspections will be kept and will be available in the Department of Development. All outfalls will have been inspected at least once during the five (5) year permit term. Any maintenance issues will be reported to the corresponding Road and Bridge Precinct for correction and documentation.

f. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***On-site Sewage Facilities***

The Ellis County Department of Development will continue to require permits for new on-site sewage facilities and will continue to keep records of all filed complaints relating to on-site sewage facilities. Filed complaints will also be investigated by staff within a reasonable amount of time. Following the outcome of the investigation, the appropriate course of action will be determined and pursued according to Ellis County policy. Storm water staff will annually report a minimum of 5 OSSF permits and 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4 area.

g. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline***

The North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) offers residents in the region to report illegal dumping to the regional Stop Illegal Dumping Hotline, 1-888-335-DUMP. Phone calls are monitored by NCTCOG staff and referred to local governments for action. Ellis County staff will annually review and document the reports from NCTCOG showing the number of calls to the hotline for Ellis County.

**4. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control MCM**

To the extent allowable under State law, Ellis County will continue implementing its modified inspection and enforcement program. Any violations outside the enforcement authority of the County will be reported to the TCEQ. The Operator will continue keeping records for all applicable measurable goals under this MCM and documentation for this MCM will be kept in a location

within the Ellis County Historic Courthouse and/or the Ellis County Central building where it will be readily available to storm water staff and the public, if an open records request is submitted. This MCM also includes utilizing the appropriate structural controls during new County construction activities, and ensuring that the County is in compliance with TCEQ construction storm water regulations.

Ellis County accepts the non-stormwater discharge source list allowed from the MS4 area provided by the TCEQ. The list can be found in the TPDES General Permit TXR040000, Part II, Section D. Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges. Discharges that are prohibited can be found in Part IV, Section B.(2) Prohibited Discharges of the General Permit.

a. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***NOI File for Construction***

The Operator will continue to keep a file of the copies of all NOIs that are submitted to TCEQ for large construction activities within the unincorporated area, regardless of whether the activities are taking place in the UA. This will help ensure that construction site operators are in compliance with TCEQ regulations regarding construction site storm water.

b. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Voluntary Site Inspections***

The Operator will conduct voluntary inspections – using accepted County procedures – of 5 new construction activities within the unincorporated UA during each permit year. This will consist mainly of new subdivision construction but may include small site construction. If there are fewer than 5 new construction activities in the UA, the County will inspect activity in a different portion of unincorporated Ellis County. If any violations of construction storm water regulations are observed, the site operator will be given written notice, and if corrections are not made within a reasonable amount of time (usually 7-10 days), the Operator will notify the TCEQ of the violation. Records will be kept of all notices of violation that are sent to the site operators along with all notifications of violations that are sent to the TCEQ.

c. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Subdivision Regulations***

If it is deemed within the legal authority of the County, the Operator will update the subdivision regulations to require the Developer/Contractor to submit a NOI and SWPPP prior to beginning grade work at the construction site if the construction site is one acre and greater in size. 100% of the NOIs and SWPPPs will be reviewed and filed for public record. This requirement will be for the entire County.

The Subdivision regulations currently require an engineered erosion control plan to be submitted with construction plans as well as requiring the developer to follow proper procedures and guidelines on erosion control set forth by the TCEQ throughout the construction phase of the project until a final inspection is completed. The erosion control plan shall address permanent stabilization of all disturbed areas with vegetation including slopes

and embankments as well as preventing erosive velocities, gullyng, and scouring of infrastructure. The County defers to more restrictive stormwater quality control standards whenever a development is to be located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of city governments (if applicable).

d. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Site Plan Review***

The Operator will continue to review all site plans, plats, and storm water pollution prevention plans prior to construction for all new subdivisions within the unincorporated area of Ellis County, regardless of whether the new developments are located within the UA.

e. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Storm Water Staff Training***

The Operator will ensure that all members of the storm water staff team receive relevant storm water training at least once during the permit term. This may include topics such as construction site run-off regulations, effective and economic BMPs for construction activities, requirements for MS4 Operators, etc.

f. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***iSWM Design Manual***

The Integrated Stormwater Management Design Manual was implemented by the NCTCOG for a means of regional use by local government agencies in the north central Texas region. The manual provides design methods for construction and development to assist cities and Counties in achieving water quality goals while also helping to meet construction and post construction obligations under the General Permit. Ellis County has not adopted the manual for all uses due to limited County authority, but highly recommends it to developers/contractors. The Ellis County Assistant Engineer or County Engineer will provide a brochure to at least 5 developers/contractors annually that strongly recommends utilizing iSWM guidelines for development and storm water BMPs during construction. These guidelines include: maintaining erosion and sediment controls, soil stabilization, and BMPs for construction site storm water runoff.

g. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)***

Ellis County will meet to discuss potential or proposed development prior to an official submittal process at the request of a developer/contractor to provide guidance on the County rules and regulations. The Department of Development, Engineering, and Fire Marshal's office will participate in these meetings. Along with recommending the iSWM Design Manual, storm water staff will discuss the NOI and SWPPP process to educate participants of the requirements of the Ellis County SWMP and General Permit. Staff will facilitate at least 3 meetings per year.

h. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Citizen Reports***

Citizen reports of apparent water pollution in drainage channels and streams is a reasonable means of detecting illicit discharges in the MS4. Ellis County staff will respond to and document 100% of citizen reports annually. TCEQ's Region 4 Field Office will be notified of illicit discharges when the County enforcement authority has been used to the MEP.

**5. Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment MCM**

As stated in our previous SWMP, the intent of this MCM is to minimize storm water pollutants in new developments and redevelopments within the unincorporated urbanized area. The Operator will continue to encourage developers to utilize open, grass-lined, drainage ditches in new developments as well as redevelopments, which will allow for slower runoff velocities and for more storm water to be absorbed into the soil. The County will also encourage the use of more permanent storm water controls, such as detention/retention basins and auxiliary channels. The Operator will also encourage the use of water efficient landscaping techniques and development within the 100-year flood plain will continue to be regulated per the Ellis County Flood Damage Prevention Order.

a. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Pervious Drainage Systems***

The Operator will continue to encourage the design and use of pervious drainage systems instead of curb and gutter systems or concrete lined channels in new developments and redevelopments within the entire unincorporated area of Ellis County. Developers will also be encouraged to use rock riprap or other methods of reducing run-off velocity at the entrances and exits of culverts and channels along with flattening the slope in steep channels. Both of these measures will help to ensure that runoff velocity remains slow enough to minimize erosion.

b. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Texas Smartscape Promotion***

The Operator will continue to promote the Texas Smartscape website and landscaping philosophy, which utilizes native plants and grasses that do not require irrigation to flourish. An informational link to the Texas Smartscape website will be posted on the Ellis County website (see also (1) (a)) <http://www.txsmartscape.com/>. Staff will annually review a report from the NCTCOG showing the number of visits to the website.

c. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Subdivision Regulations***

If the law allows, Ellis County will continue requiring that the amount of run-off post-development remains the same as the amount of run-off predevelopment for proposed subdivisions and other types of developments. The use of detention/retention facilities

auxiliary channels will be encouraged in order to achieve this goal. Updates will be made as needed to this of the new regulations. This is an ongoing BMP that may require updates for legislature and/or new regional standards.

d. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Operations and Maintenance***

Ellis County will continue its maintenance program of pervious drainage systems adjacent to County Roads in all developments within the unincorporated area and will document these operations. These operations may coincide with the activities associated with section (3)(e) above. If certain structural controls resulting from new development or redevelopment cannot be lawfully maintained by Ellis County, then the appropriate entity will be notified if a need for maintenance is observed by County staff. Examples of this may include detention/retention facilities and auxiliary channels that are outside of County right-of-way. Records of applicable operations and maintenance activities will be kept by the individual Road and Bridge Precinct offices. Any storm water related violations that are observed during regular operations and maintenance activities will be subject to the enforcement processes in section (4)(b) of this SWMP. Storm water staff will receive 2 reports from alternating Road and Bridge Precincts annually to review the drainage systems that were maintained during that permit year.

e. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Ellis County Floodplain Development Permit***

The Ellis County Engineering Department serves as the Floodplain Administrator for the County. All development within a FEMA Floodplain requires a permit prior to construction. The permit application is reviewed by storm water staff to determine storm water impacts on the subject property as well as adjacent properties. For MS4 purposes, this BMP will be used to control, to the MEP, stormwater discharges for new development and redeveloped sites in the County. Staff will issue a minimum of 5 floodplain development permits per year in the unincorporated portion of Ellis County.

**6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations MCM**

Ellis County will continue its efforts in preventing and minimizing storm water pollution during municipal operations to the MEP. Most of Ellis County's municipal operations are related to transportation infrastructure; therefore the departments that are affected the most by this MCM are the four Road and Bridge Precincts. Some of the BMPs for this MCM include training Road and Bridge employees annually and surveying Road and Bridge facilities and/or activities. However, since the Operator is a Texas county, some Road and Bridge Precinct operations are exempt from construction storm water regulations. Any waste produced from operations and maintenance will be disposed of in the proper fashion, depending on the source and components of the waste (Refer to Disposal of Waste Material document for Ellis County). Contractors hired by the Operator will be required to comply with all TCEQ regulations regarding storm water.

- a. **Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: *Storm Water Facilities Inventory***  
Ellis County will update and maintain an inventory of culverts and roads that was created by County staff in 2010. This will help ensure that the location of all County maintained culverts is documented along with keeping the outfall map up-to-date if any new outfalls are added during development. Staff will work to update the 2010 inventory in permit years 1, 2, and 3 to become the 2027 inventory. This will require coordination with the Road and Bridge Precincts as well as gps coordinates for many new or replaced pipes. The 2027 inventory will be updated as necessary in permit years 4 and 5.
  
- b. **Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: *Employee Training***  
Each year during the permit term, storm water staff will conduct at least 1 educational seminar to the Road and Bridge Precincts. The Road and Bridge crews will receive training on a different topic each year, such as Fleet Maintenance, Solid Waste, and Materials Storage and Spill Prevention. The Operator will use resources obtained from the NCTCOG or other educational sources for these educational seminars, and these resources will be adapted to the Operator's unique needs.
  
- c. **Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: *Disposal of Waste Material***  
A report titled "Ellis County Disposal of Waste Material" will be updated to document the proper disposal of waste generated from County MS4 related operations and maintenance. This report addresses the methods used by each Road and Bridge Precinct to dispose of sediment/silt/debris, and residential trash.
  
- d. **Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: *Contractor Requirements and Oversight***  
Ellis County storm water staff will work with the Purchasing Department to require any contractors (contracted by Ellis County) to follow all stormwater good housekeeping BMPs when working on County property or projects. The requirements will be placed in the agreements which are approved through Commissioners Court.
  
- e. **Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: *County Operations Survey***  
Storm water staff will conduct facilities and operations surveys at appropriate locations, including the Road and Bridge Precinct facilities. This will help to ensure that regular County operations and procedures have minimal impacts on storm water. Inspections will be conducted at Road and Bridge Precinct facilities and during regular Road and Bridge operations on County roads, bridges, and open drainage conveyances. Inspections will also be conducted at the Ellis County Central Building as well as the Historic Courthouse. Staff will develop 1 facilities and operations survey template in year 1, conduct 1 survey at Precinct 1

and Precinct 2 in year 2, 1 survey at Precinct 3 and Precinct 4 in year 3, 1 survey at the Historic Courthouse in year 4, and 1 survey at the Ellis County Central Building in year 5.

f. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Good Housekeeping BMPs***

Ellis County will continue its commitment to reducing storm water pollution by ensuring that the appropriate structural controls, such as sediment fence, hay bales, and small rock berms, are utilized during any significant County construction activities (i.e. new County facilities built by contractors). This does not include routine maintenance and/or reconstruction of County roads and drainage systems, as these activities are not considered to be construction activities. However, the Precinct crews will be encouraged to minimize impacts to storm water as much as is feasible. All Road and Bridge Precinct crews will also continue to maintain the County's pervious drainage systems (see (5)(d)) to reduce pollution (i.e. sediment, floatables, and debris) and ensure proper flow during storm events. Staff will inspect and document all new County facility construction to ensure compliance with this BMP. Typically, the County does not construct new facilities annually, so the measurable goal will be as necessary.

g. Activity, Measurable Goal, and Date: ***Pollutants of Concern***

Ellis County staff reviewed the list of County facilities and determined that 5 facilities have the potential to discharge chemical pollutants of concern. Staff will annually conduct an assessment of each of the 5 facilities to inspect for spillage/potential problems and update the pollutants of concern list (chemicals in excess of 55 gallons or 500 pounds) as needed.

## SECTION IV – RECORD KEEPING & ANNUAL REPORTS

### Section IV. A – Record Keeping

Ellis County will maintain all records, a copy of the TPDES General Permit, and all data used to complete the application and NOI for this permit, for the length of this permit term, which is five (5) years. A copy of the Storm Water Management Plan and supporting documents will be maintained and updated as needed in the Ellis County Engineering Department and other departments as necessary. See Appendix A for location and staff contact information. Records of citizen reports, enforcement actions and other documentation as necessary for the implementation of this SWMP will be kept in the appropriate County department. The Operator will also make the collection of these records available to the public, if requested to do so in writing. The SWMP will be available within two (2) working days following receipt of the request from the public. Supporting documents for the SWMP will be provided within ten (10) working days following receipt of the request, unless the request requires an unusual amount of time or effort to assemble. In which case, Texas law regarding the Public Information Act will be followed. Reasonable charges, in accordance with Texas law, may be levied by the County for researching and preparing any requested materials.

#### Section IV. B – Annual Report

The Operator will submit a complete and concise annual report to the Executive Director of the TCEQ and a copy to the TCEQ Regional Office in Fort Worth, Texas within 90 days of the end of each calendar year during the permit term. Therefore, each permit year will begin on January 1, end on December 31, and the annual report will be submitted no later than March 31 of each year for the duration of the permit term. Copies of all annual reports for this permit term will be kept in a central file in the Ellis County Engineering Department.

## APPENDIX A – STAFF CONTACT INFORMATION

### **MS4 Program Director**

VACANT - County Engineer

302 N. Monroe St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5112

Direct: (972) 825-5111

### **Department Contacts**

Alyssa Moore, EIT - Ellis County Assistant Engineer

302 N. Monroe St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5112

Direct: (972) 825-5165

Alberto Mares - Director, Department of Development

302 N. Monroe St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5200

Direct: (972) 825-5206

Michaela Sandefer - Emergency Management Coordinator

101 W. Main St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5199

Tim Birdwell - Fire Marshal

302 N. Monroe St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5555

Shannan Lampier - Court Coordinator, County Judge's Office

101 W. Main St.

Waxahachie, TX 75165

Main: (972) 825-5011

Road and Bridge Precinct 1

600 N. IH 45 Bus.

P.O. Box 536

Palmer, TX 75152

Main: (972) 825-5330

Road and Bridge Precinct 2

1400 Oak Grove Rd.

Ennis, TX 75119

Main: (972) 825-5333

Road and Bridge Precinct 3

933 College St.

Italy, TX 76651

Main: (972) 825-5340

Road and Bridge Precinct 4

1011 Eastgate

Midlothian, TX 76065

Main: (972) 825-5305

## APPENDIX B –MAPS

Map 1 -Ellis County MS4 Map (including 2020 urbanized area)

Map 2 - Ellis County MS4 and Outfall Map (including 2020 urbanized area)

## APPENDIX C – BMP & MEASURABLE GOAL LIST

BMP	Measurable Goal	Frequency	Responsible Party	Start Date	End Date
1. Erosion Control	100% of erosion control measures implemented	Quarterly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
2. Sediment Control	0% sediment in runoff	Monthly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
3. Stormwater Management	100% of stormwater management measures implemented	Quarterly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
4. Pollution Prevention	0% pollution incidents	Monthly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
5. Best Management Practices	100% of BMPs implemented	Quarterly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
6. Water Quality	100% of water quality measures implemented	Quarterly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
7. Air Quality	0% air quality violations	Monthly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
8. Noise Control	0% noise complaints	Monthly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
9. Safety	0% safety incidents	Monthly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024
10. Environmental Protection	100% of environmental protection measures implemented	Quarterly	Site Manager	01/01/2024	12/31/2024

## BMP & Measurable Goals Schematic

MCM	BMP	Permit Year	Measurable Goals	Deadline
-----	-----	-------------	------------------	----------

### 1: Public Education and Outreach

1a	Ellis County Website	One	Upload updated outfall map and annual report	12/31/2025
1a	Ellis County Website	Two	Upload updated outfall map and annual report	12/31/2026
1a	Ellis County Website	Three	Upload updated outfall map and annual report	12/31/2027
1a	Ellis County Website	Four	Upload updated outfall map and annual report	12/31/2028
1a	Ellis County Website	Five	Upload updated outfall map and annual report	12/31/2029
1b	Social Media	One	Create stormwater social media account	12/31/2025
1b	Social Media	Two	Post a minimum of 4 times	12/31/2026
1b	Social Media	Three	Post a minimum of 4 times	12/31/2027
1b	Social Media	Four	Post a minimum of 4 times	12/31/2028
1b	Social Media	Five	Post a minimum of 4 times	12/31/2029
1c	Educational Materials	One	Develop 1 new material and distribute 500 handouts	12/31/2025
1c	Educational Materials	Two	Develop 1 new material and distribute 500 handouts	12/31/2026
1c	Educational Materials	Three	Develop 1 new material and distribute 500 handouts	12/31/2027
1c	Educational Materials	Four	Develop 1 new material and distribute 500 handouts	12/31/2028

1c	Educational Materials	Five	Develop 1 new material and distribute 500 handouts	12/31/2029
1d	Stormwater Signage	One	Establish & post signage needed	12/31/2025
1d	Stormwater Signage	Two	Review outfall inspections	12/31/2026
1d	Stormwater Signage	Three	Review outfall inspections	12/31/2027
1d	Stormwater Signage	Four	Review outfall inspections	12/31/2028
1d	Stormwater Signage	Five	Review outfall inspections	12/31/2029

**2: Public Involvement/Participation**

2a	Educational Display/Booth	One	1 public event	12/31/2025
2a	Educational Display/Booth	Two	1 public event	12/31/2026
2a	Educational Display/Booth	Three	1 public event	12/31/2027
2a	Educational Display/Booth	Four	1 public event	12/31/2028
2a	Educational Display/Booth	Five	1 public event	12/31/2029
2b	Public Meeting	One	Annual report on Commissioners Court	12/31/2025
2b	Public Meeting	Two	Annual report on Commissioners Court	12/31/2026
2b	Public Meeting	Three	Annual report on Commissioners Court	12/31/2027
2b	Public Meeting	Four	Annual report on Commissioners Court	12/31/2028
2b	Public Meeting	Five	Annual report on Commissioners Court	12/31/2029
2c	Public Comment	One	Document 100% of comments	12/31/2025
2c	Public Comment	Two	Document 100% of comments	12/31/2026
2c	Public Comment	Three	Document 100% of comments	12/31/2027
2c	Public Comment	Four	Document 100% of comments	12/31/2028

2c	Public Comment	Five	Document 100% of comments	12/31/2029
2d	Citizen Reports	One	File and respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2025
2d	Citizen Reports	Two	File and respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2026
2d	Citizen Reports	Three	File and respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2027
2d	Citizen Reports	Four	File and respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2028
2d	Citizen Reports	Five	File and respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2029
2e	Stormwater Survey	One	Produce stormwater survey	12/31/2025
2e	Stormwater Survey	Two	Post and collect stormwater surveys	12/31/2026
2e	Stormwater Survey	Three	Post and collect stormwater surveys	12/31/2027
2e	Stormwater Survey	Four	Post and collect stormwater surveys	12/31/2028
2e	Stormwater Survey	Five	Post and collect stormwater surveys	12/31/2029

### 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

3a	Outfall Map	One	Upload 1 updated outfall map to website	12/31/2025
3a	Outfall Map	Two	Upload 1 updated outfall map to website	12/31/2026
3a	Outfall Map	Three	Upload 1 updated outfall map to website	12/31/2027
3a	Outfall Map	Four	Upload 1 updated outfall map to website	12/31/2028
3a	Outfall Map	Five	Upload 1 updated outfall map to website	12/31/2029
3b	Stormwater Staff Training	One	1 training for all staff	12/31/2025
3b	Stormwater Staff Training	Two	1 training for all staff	12/31/2026
3b	Stormwater Staff Training	Three	1 training for all staff	12/31/2027

3b	Stormwater Staff Training	Four	1 training for all staff	12/31/2028
3b	Stormwater Staff Training	Five	1 training for all staff	12/31/2029
3c	Citizen Reports	One	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2025
3c	Citizen Reports	Two	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2026
3c	Citizen Reports	Three	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2027
3c	Citizen Reports	Four	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2028
3c	Citizen Reports	Five	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2029
3d	Illegal Dumping	One	Report 5 complaints	12/31/2025
3d	Illegal Dumping	Two	Report 5 complaints	12/31/2026
3d	Illegal Dumping	Three	Report 5 complaints	12/31/2027
3d	Illegal Dumping	Four	Report 5 complaints	12/31/2028
3d	Illegal Dumping	Five	Report 5 complaints	12/31/2029
3e	Drainage System Monitoring	One	Inspect 20 outfalls	12/31/2025
3e	Drainage System Monitoring	Two	Inspect 20 outfalls	12/31/2026
3e	Drainage System Monitoring	Three	Inspect 20 outfalls	12/31/2027
3e	Drainage System Monitoring	Four	Inspect 20 outfalls	12/31/2028
3e	Drainage System Monitoring	Five	Inspect 20 outfalls	12/31/2029
3f	OSSF	One	Report 5 OSSF permits & 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4	12/31/2025
3f	OSSF	Two	Report 5 OSSF permits & 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4	12/31/2026
3f	OSSF	Three	Report 5 OSSF permits & 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4	12/31/2027
3f	OSSF	Four	Report 5 OSSF permits & 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4	12/31/2028
3f	OSSF	Five	Report 5 OSSF permits & 2 OSSF complaints in the MS4	12/31/2029

3g	NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline	One	Review 1 report	12/31/2025
3g	NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline	Two	Review 1 report	12/31/2026
3g	NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline	Three	Review 1 report	12/31/2027
3g	NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline	Four	Review 1 report	12/31/2028
3g	NCTCOG Illegal Dumping Hotline	Five	Review 1 report	12/31/2029

4: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

4a	NOI File for Construction	One	File 100% of NOIs received	12/31/2025
4a	NOI File for Construction	Two	File 100% of NOIs received	12/31/2026
4a	NOI File for Construction	Three	File 100% of NOIs received	12/31/2027
4a	NOI File for Construction	Four	File 100% of NOIs received	12/31/2028
4a	NOI File for Construction	Five	File 100% of NOIs received	12/31/2029
4b	Voluntary Site Inspections	One	Inspect 5 new construction activities	12/31/2025
4b	Voluntary Site Inspections	Two	Inspect 5 new construction activities	12/31/2026
4b	Voluntary Site Inspections	Three	Inspect 5 new construction activities	12/31/2027
4b	Voluntary Site Inspections	Four	Inspect 5 new construction activities	12/31/2028
4b	Voluntary Site Inspections	Five	Inspect 5 new construction activities	12/31/2029
4c	Subdivision Regulations	One	Review & file 100% of recieved NOIs & SWPPPs	12/31/2025
4c	Subdivision Regulations	Two	Review & file 100% of recieved NOIs & SWPPPs	12/31/2026
4c	Subdivision Regulations	Three	Review & file 100% of recieved NOIs & SWPPPs	12/31/2027
4c	Subdivision Regulations	Four	Review & file 100% of recieved NOIs & SWPPPs	12/31/2028

4c	Subdivision Regulations	Five	Review & file 100% of recieved NOIs & SWPPPs	12/31/2029
4d	Site Plan Review	One	Review 100% of site plans, plats & SWPPPs	12/31/2025
4d	Site Plan Review	Two	Review 100% of site plans, plats & SWPPPs	12/31/2026
4d	Site Plan Review	Three	Review 100% of site plans, plats & SWPPPs	12/31/2027
4d	Site Plan Review	Four	Review 100% of site plans, plats & SWPPPs	12/31/2028
4d	Site Plan Review	Five	Review 100% of site plans, plats & SWPPPs	12/31/2029
4e	Stormwater Staff Training	One	1 training for all staff	12/31/2025
4e	Stormwater Staff Training	Two	1 training for all staff	12/31/2026
4e	Stormwater Staff Training	Three	1 training for all staff	12/31/2027
4e	Stormwater Staff Training	Four	1 training for all staff	12/31/2028
4e	Stormwater Staff Training	Five	1 training for all staff	12/31/2029
4f	iSWM Design Manual	One	Distribute at least 5 brochures	12/31/2025
4f	iSWM Design Manual	Two	Distribute at least 5 brochures	12/31/2026
4f	iSWM Design Manual	Three	Distribute at least 5 brochures	12/31/2027
4f	iSWM Design Manual	Four	Distribute at least 5 brochures	12/31/2028
4f	iSWM Design Manual	Five	Distribute at least 5 brochures	12/31/2029
4g	Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)	One	Facilitate 3 meetings	12/31/2025
4g	Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)	Two	Facilitate 3 meetings	12/31/2026

4g	Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)	Three	Facilitate 3 meetings	12/31/2027
4g	Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)	Four	Facilitate 3 meetings	12/31/2028
4g	Growth and Assessment Team (GAT)	Five	Facilitate 3 meetings	12/31/2029
4h	Citizen Reports	One	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2025
4h	Citizen Reports	Two	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2026
4h	Citizen Reports	Three	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2027
4h	Citizen Reports	Four	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2028
4h	Citizen Reports	Five	Respond to 100% of reports	12/31/2029

5: Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

5a	Pervious Drainage Systems	One	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2025
5a	Pervious Drainage Systems	Two	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2026
5a	Pervious Drainage Systems	Three	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2027
5a	Pervious Drainage Systems	Four	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2028
5a	Pervious Drainage Systems	Five	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2029
5b	Texas Smartscape Promotion	One	Review 1 report	12/31/2025
5b	Texas Smartscape Promotion	Two	Review 1 report	12/31/2026
5b	Texas Smartscape Promotion	Three	Review 1 report	12/31/2027
5b	Texas Smartscape Promotion	Four	Review 1 report	12/31/2028
5b	Texas Smartscape Promotion	Five	Review 1 report	12/31/2029
5c	Subdivision Regulations	One	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2025
5c	Subdivision Regulations	Two	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2026

5c	Subdivision Regulations	Three	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2027
5c	Subdivision Regulations	Four	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2028
5c	Subdivision Regulations	Five	1 drainage design manual	12/31/2029
5d	Operations and Maintenance	One	Review 2 reports from 2 precincts	12/31/2025
5d	Operations and Maintenance	Two	Review 2 reports from 2 precincts	12/31/2026
5d	Operations and Maintenance	Three	Review 2 reports from 2 precincts	12/31/2027
5d	Operations and Maintenance	Four	Review 2 reports from 2 precincts	12/31/2028
5d	Operations and Maintenance	Five	Review 2 reports from 2 precincts	12/31/2029
5e	Floodplain Development Permit	One	Issue 5 permits	12/31/2025
5e	Floodplain Development Permit	Two	Issue 5 permits	12/31/2026
5e	Floodplain Development Permit	Three	Issue 5 permits	12/31/2027
5e	Floodplain Development Permit	Four	Issue 5 permits	12/31/2028
5e	Floodplain Development Permit	Five	Issue 5 permits	12/31/2029

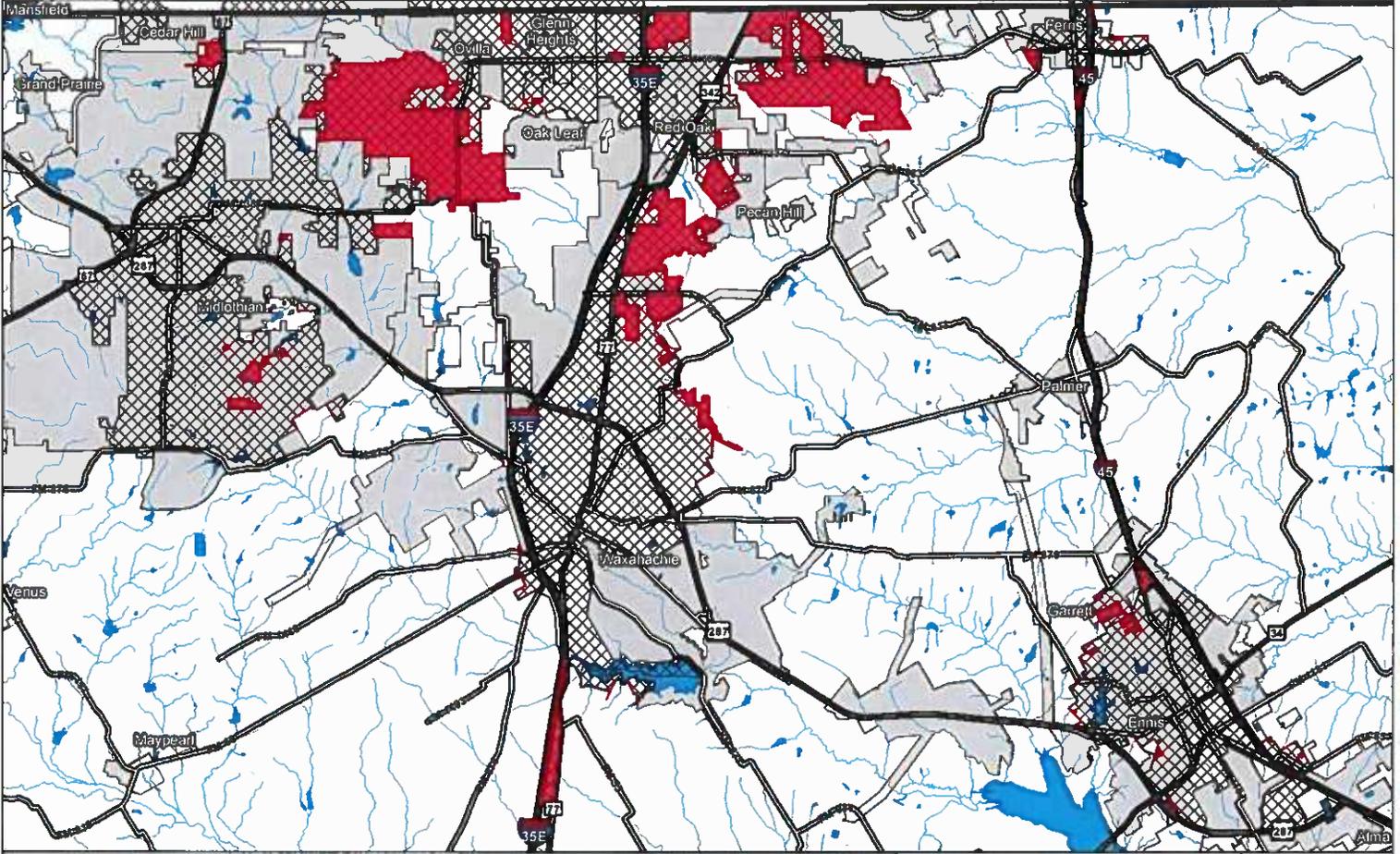
6: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

6a	Stormwater Facilities Inventory	One	Update the 2010 inventory	12/31/2025
6a	Stormwater Facilities Inventory	Two	Update the 2010 inventory	12/31/2026
6a	Stormwater Facilities Inventory	Three	Update the 2010 inventory	12/31/2027
6a	Stormwater Facilities Inventory	Four	Implement 2027 inventory	12/31/2028
6a	Stormwater Facilities Inventory	Five	Update 2027 inventory	12/31/2029
6b	Employee Training	One	Conduct at least 1 seminar	12/31/2025
6b	Employee Training	Two	Conduct at least 1 seminar	12/31/2026
6b	Employee Training	Three	Conduct at least 1 seminar	12/31/2027
6b	Employee Training	Four	Conduct at least 1 seminar	12/31/2028

6b	Employee Training	Five	Conduct at least 1 seminar	12/31/2029
6c	Disposal of Waste Material	One	Update report as needed	12/31/2025
6c	Disposal of Waste Material	Two	Update report as needed	12/31/2026
6c	Disposal of Waste Material	Three	Update report as needed	12/31/2027
6c	Disposal of Waste Material	Four	Update report as needed	12/31/2028
6c	Disposal of Waste Material	Five	Update report as needed	12/31/2029
6d	Contractor Requirements and Oversight	One	1 Commissioners Court agenda item	12/31/2025
6d	Contractor Requirements and Oversight	Two	1 Commissioners Court agenda item	12/31/2026
6d	Contractor Requirements and Oversight	Three	1 Commissioners Court agenda item	12/31/2027
6d	Contractor Requirements and Oversight	Four	1 Commissioners Court agenda item	12/31/2028
6d	Contractor Requirements and Oversight	Five	1 Commissioners Court agenda item	12/31/2029
6e	County Operations Survey	One	Develop 1 survey template	12/31/2025
6e	County Operations Survey	Two	Conduct 1 survey at PCT 1 & 2	12/31/2026
6e	County Operations Survey	Three	Conduct 1 survey at PCT 3 & 4	12/31/2027
6e	County Operations Survey	Four	Conduct 1 survey at Historic Courthouse	12/31/2028
6e	County Operations Survey	Five	Conduct 1 survey at Ellis County Central	12/31/2029
6f	Good Housekeeping BMPs	One	1 report as needed	12/31/2025
6f	Good Housekeeping BMPs	Two	1 report as needed	12/31/2026
6f	Good Housekeeping BMPs	Three	1 report as needed	12/31/2027
6f	Good Housekeeping BMPs	Four	1 report as needed	12/31/2028

6f	Good Housekeeping BMPs	Five	1 report as needed	12/31/2029
6g	Pollutants of Concern	One	1 pollutant of concern list	12/31/2025
6g	Pollutants of Concern	Two	1 pollutant of concern list	12/31/2026
6g	Pollutants of Concern	Three	1 pollutant of concern list	12/31/2027
6g	Pollutants of Concern	Four	1 pollutant of concern list	12/31/2028
6g	Pollutants of Concern	Five	1 pollutant of concern list	12/31/2029

## 2024-2029 MS4 Areas



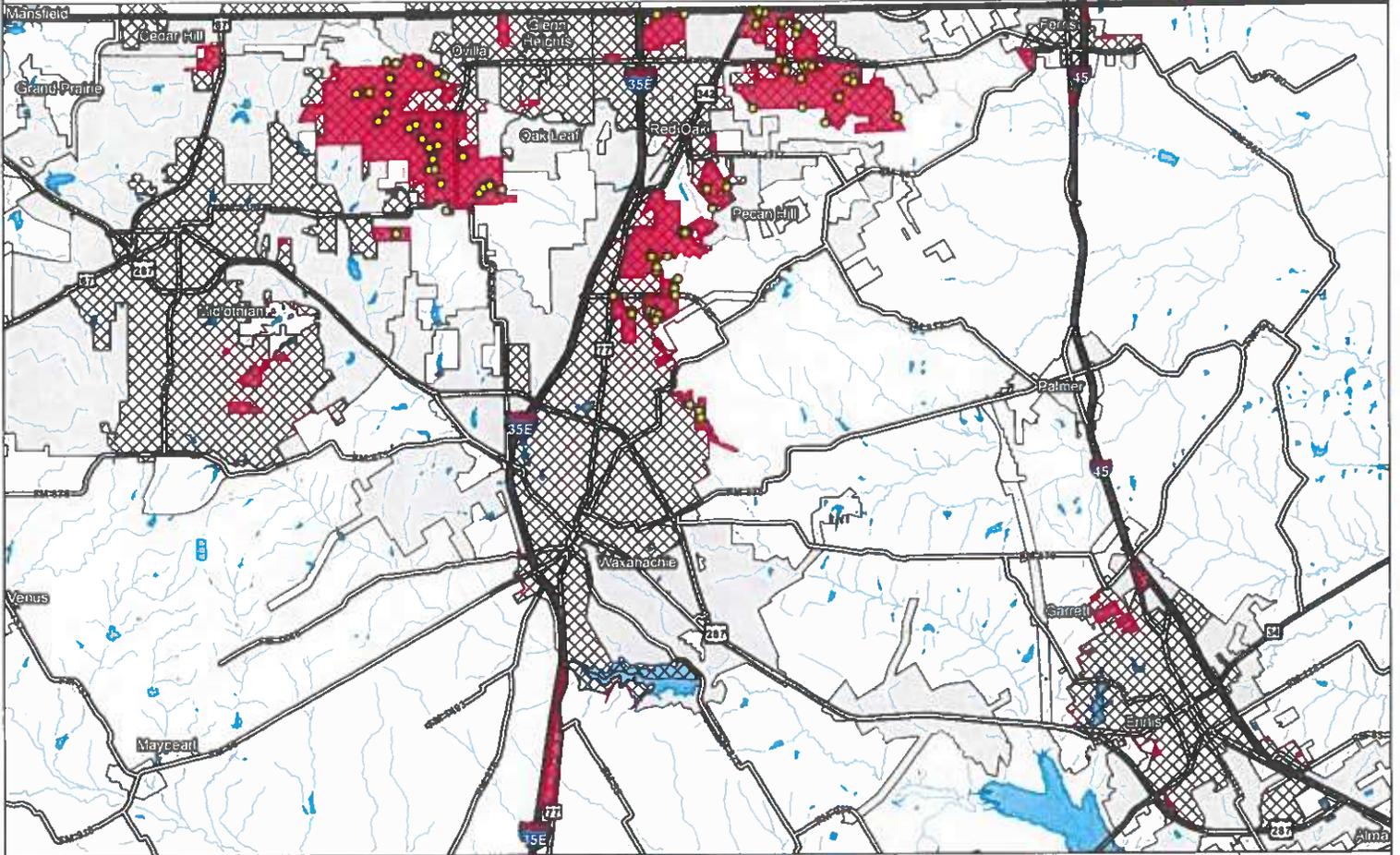
MS4 Areas (2024)	County Line	Primary Roads	 
Urbanized Areas (2020)	City Limits	Secondary Roads	
Lakes, Ponds	Rivers, Creeks, Streams	Major Arterial	



**Disclaimer:** This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Ellis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.



## 2024-2029 MS4 Areas and Outfalls



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Outfalls</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: red; margin-right: 5px;"></span> MS4 Areas (2024)</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; border: 1px dashed black; border-style: cross; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Urbanized Areas (2020)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border-top: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> County Line</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> City Limits</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: lightblue; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Lakes, Ponds</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Rivers, Creeks, Streams</li> </ul>	<p><b>Roads</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border-bottom: 2px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Primary</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Secondary</li> <li><span style="display: inline-block; width: 20px; border-bottom: 3px double black; margin-right: 5px;"></span> Major Arterial</li> </ul>
--	--	--

Ellis County

**Disclaimer:** This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Ellis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 1/29/25 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: TODD LITTLE

PHONE: 972-825-5011 FAX: 972-825-5012

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: COUNTY JUDGE

ADDRESS: 101 WEST MAIN STREET

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 2/4/25

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

CONSENT AGENDA--  
APPROVAL TO APPOINT LISA STANFORD TO THE ELLIS COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD FOR A 3-YEAR TERM THAT WILL BEGIN ON MARCH 1ST, 2025 AND END ON FEBRUARY 29TH, 2028.



State of Texas

County of Ellis

Resolution 2025-03

**A Resolution by the Ellis County Commissioners' Court  
In Support of the Behavioral Health Director to Apply for the  
Texas First Responder Mental Health Program Grant**

**WHEREAS**, Ellis County first responders, emergency personnel, and law enforcement officers must frequently place themselves in situations that could result in emotionally-scarring, traumatic incidents with potentially life-long consequences; and

**WHEREAS**, in Fiscal Year 2024, Ellis County created the position of Behavioral Health Director in large part to assist the county's first responders in connecting with critical mental & behavioral health, as well as drug abuse recovery, resources; and

**WHEREAS**, the Victims of Crime Act of 1984 allocates Congressional appropriations to the U.S. Department of Justice, Office for Victims of Crime to be used for assisting with mental health programs across the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, Article I of the Texas General Appropriations Act creates trustee programs through the Office of Governor to assist local government mental health programs; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Texas First Responder Mental Health Program, the State of Texas has made funding available for local governments to provide critical mental, emotional, and behavioral health resources to local first responders; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ellis County Commissioners' Court fully supports efforts by our Behavioral Health Director to seek financial assisting for providing mental, emotional, and behavioral health resources to our first responders, emergency personnel, and law enforcement officers;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that we, the Commissioners of Ellis County, Texas, hereby authorize, support, and endorse the Behavioral Health Director to apply for grant(s) from the Texas First Responder Mental Health Program (Fiscal Year 2026).

In witness thereof, signed the fourth of February, 2025 -

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, Ellis County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Name:

# First Responder Mental Health Program, FY2026

Available

12/16/2024

Due Date

02/13/2025

## Purpose:

---

The purpose of this program is to provide services and assistance directly to peace officers and first responders to address direct and indirect trauma that occurs in the course of their normal duties either as the result of the commission of crimes by other persons or in response to an emergency.

The objectives of the program are to:

- Provide a confidential, specialized, evidence-based approach to treating and reducing stress for officers and first responders;
- Improve coping mechanism/strategies;
- Increase morale and productivity; and
- Reduce the stigma associated with seeking help by providing safe, effective, and confidential services.

## Available Funding:

---

Funding is authorized for these projects under the following sources:

- Victims of Crime Act of 1984 (VOCA) as amended and codified in 34 U.S.C. §20103. VOCA funds are made available through a Congressional appropriation to the U.S. Department of Justice, Office for Victims of Crime.
- State funds for these projects are authorized under the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article I for Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor. All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

## Eligible Organizations:

---

Applications may be submitted by state agencies, units of local government and educational institutions that operate law enforcement agencies employing peace officers under Article 2.12,

Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and/or first responders under Sec. 421.095, Texas Government Code, including municipalities, counties, independent school districts, universities, public and private colleges and universities, community colleges, and hospital districts that seek to provide direct victim services to their first responders.

All applications submitted by local law enforcement agencies/offices must be submitted by a unit of government affiliated with the agency, including an authorizing resolution from that unit of government. For example, police departments must apply under their municipal government, and community supervision and corrections departments, district attorneys, and judicial districts must apply through their affiliated county government (or one of the counties, in the case of agencies that serve more than one county).

Due to limited resources, priority will be given to applicants that have received three years or less of continuation funding.

### Application Process:

---

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> to register and apply for funding.

### Key Dates:

---

Action	Date
Funding Anouncement Release	12/16/2024
Online System Opening Date	12/16/2024
Final Date to Submit and Certify an Application	02/13/2025 at 5:00PM CST
Earliest Project Start Date	10/01/2025

### Project Period:

---

Projects **may not exceed 12 months** and must begin on or after 10/01/2025 and expire on or before 9/30/2026.

### Funding Levels

---

Minimum: \$10,000

Maximum: No Maximum

**Match Requirement: 20% of the total project; match waivers may be considered depending on the availability of appropriated state funds for this program.**

**The match requirement can be met through cash or in-kind contributions.**

Note: Applicants are strongly cautioned to only apply for the amount of funding they can responsibly expend in the grant period. PSO will be tracking expenditure rates throughout the life of the grants and may take action to avoid large de-obligations at the end of grant periods.

## Standards

---

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the Texas Grant Management Standards ([TxGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

## Eligible Activities and Costs

---

The following list of eligible activities and costs apply generally to all projects under this announcement.

### **Crisis Services:**

- Services that respond to immediate needs (other than medical care), emotional, psychological, and physical health and safety including:
  - Crisis intervention services;
  - Hotline counseling;
  - Safety planning; and
  - Emergency legal assistance, such as for filing for restraining or protective orders, and obtaining emergency custody orders and visitation rights.
- Personal advocacy and emotional support - Personal advocacy and emotional support, including:
  - Working with a victim to assess the impact of the crime;
  - Identification of victim's needs and resources;
  - Case management;
  - Management of practical problems created by the victimization;
  - Provision of information, referrals, advocacy, and follow-up contact for continued services, as needed;
  - Traditional, cultural, and/or alternative therapy/healing (e.g., art therapy, yoga – with appropriate training, certification, or licensure); and
  - Public awareness and education presentations (including the development of presentation materials, brochures, newspaper notices, and public service announcements) in schools, community centers, and other public forums that are designed to inform crime victims of specific rights and services and provide them with (or refer them to) services and assistance.

### **Peer Support Groups**

- Peer-support, including activities that provide opportunities for victims to meet other victims, share experiences, and provide self-help, information, and emotional support.

## Professional Therapy and Counseling

- Mental health counseling and care, including out-patient therapy/counseling provided by a person who meets professional standards to provide these services in the jurisdiction in which the care is administered.

## Legal Advocacy

- Facilitating participation in criminal justice and other public proceedings arising from the crime, including:
  - Advocacy on behalf of a victim;
  - Accompanying a victim to offices and court; and
  - Interpreting for a non-witness victim who is deaf or hard of hearing, or with limited English proficiency.

## Program-Specific Requirements

---

All projects under this funding announcement must meet these requirements:

**Cultural competency:** Applicants must be culturally competent when providing services to victims. Victim service providers must have the ability to blend cultural knowledge and sensitivity with victim restoration skills for a more effective and culturally appropriate recovery process. Cultural competency occurs when: (1) cultural knowledge, awareness and sensitivity are integrated into action and policy; (2) the service is relevant to the needs of the community and provided by trained staff, board members, and management; and (3) an advocate or organization recognizes each client is different with different needs, feelings, ideas and barriers.

**Victim services assessment survey:** All recipients of funding under this announcement may be required to participate in a victim services assessment during their grant period, as directed by PSO.

**Special certification and requirements:** Submission of an application under the First Responder Mental Health Resiliency Program denotes certification and compliance with the following program requirements.

- Notification of Services - The grantee will produce informational materials describing the program and its confidentiality protections and distribute those materials to all employees.
- Confidentiality – (1) Information obtained in the administration of this program is confidential and is not subject to disclosure under Section 784.003, Health and Safety Code, and (2) it will not take disciplinary action or any other form of punishment, including the refusal of a promotion, to discourage or prohibit an officer's participation in the first responder mental health resiliency program offered by the agency.
- Separation of Duties - The agency will not utilize grant-funded personnel to perform activities related to fitness-for-duty examinations and/or activities involved with officer involved

shooting investigations.

- Service Provision Protocol for Critical Incidents - Prior to commencement of project activities, the agency will have in-place a service provision protocol for critical incidents (e.g. mass trauma, line of duty death, officer involved shooting) and job-related stress services.
- Required Services - The agency will provide access to all services under the program to all personnel that are peace officers and first responders. This may include line officers, command staff, administrators, dispatchers, nonsworn personnel (e.g. crime scene techs), and other nearby law enforcement personnel (e.g. sheriff).

**MOUs or MAAs:** Applicants must have properly executed memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements with outside agencies for any services the applicant cannot or will not be providing in-house.

## Eligibility Requirements

---

1. Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the [Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Governments](#). A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources [Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training](#) page.

2. Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

3. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the

Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

4. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2026 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

5. Each non-profit 501(c)(3) organization must certify that it does not have, and will continue not to have any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way encourages, induces, entices, or aids any violations of immigration laws. Additionally, the organization certifies that it does not have in effect, purport to have in effect, and is not subject to or bound by any rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) encourage the concealment, harboring, or shielding from detection of fugitives from justice or aliens who illegally came to, entered, or remained in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, the organization certifies that it will not adopt, enforce, or endorse a policy which prohibits or materially limits the enforcement of immigration laws, and will not, as demonstrated by pattern or practice, prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws.

Each non-profit organization must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/NGO Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements.

6. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database and have an UEI (Unique Entity ID) number assigned to its agency (to get registered in the SAM database and request an UEI number, go to <https://sam.gov/>).

Failure to comply with program or eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or the suspension or termination of grant funds.

## Prohibitions

---

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the **Guide to Grants** or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Lobbying or advocacy activities with respect to legislation or to administrative changes to regulations or administrative policy, whether conducted directly or indirectly;
2. The active investigation and prosecution of criminal activity, except for the provision of victim assistance services (e.g., emotional support, advocacy, and legal services) to crime victims, during such investigation and prosecution;
3. Any activities related to fundraising;
4. Capital improvements; property losses and expenses; real estate purchases; mortgage payments; remodeling; and construction;
5. Reimbursement of crime victims for expenses incurred as a result of a crime;
6. Salaries, benefits, fees, furniture, equipment, and other expenses of executive directors, board members, and other administrators (except as specifically allowed);
7. Counseling or treatment for substance abuse (general counseling that includes a component addressing substance abuse is eligible);
8. Victim-offender meetings that serve to replace (or as a part of) criminal justice proceedings;
9. Services to incarcerated individuals;
10. Medical training;
11. Medical care or expenses (except as specifically allowed);
12. Transitional housing - Travel, rental assistance, security deposits, utilities, and other costs incidental to the relocation to such housing, as well as voluntary support services such as childcare and counseling;
13. Forensic medical evidence collection;
14. Cash payments to victims, gift cards, or fuel vouchers;
15. Program income;
16. Creation of a voucher program where victims are directly given vouchers for such services as housing or counseling;
17. Transportation, lodging, per diem or any related costs for third-party participants to attend a training, when grant funds are used to develop and conduct training;
18. Leasing or purchasing of vehicles;
19. Research and studies;
20. Activities that may compromise victim safety;
21. Entertainment, including amusement, diversion, social activities, and any associated costs (i.e. tickets to shows or sports events, meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities) unless there is a clear programmatic purpose and the costs are approved in advance by PSO;
22. Promotional items; and
23. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

## Selection Process

---

PSO will screen all applications to ensure that they meet the requirements included in the funding announcement.

Applications will then be reviewed by PSO staff members or a review group selected by the executive director. PSO will make all final funding decisions based on eligibility, reasonableness, availability of funding, and cost-effectiveness.

PSO may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested. In the event that funding requests exceed available funds, PSO may revise projects to address a more limited focus.

## Contact Information

---

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at [eGrants@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eGrants@gov.texas.gov) or (512) 463-1919.

Total Funds  
**\$TBD**



State of Texas

County of Ellis

Resolution 2025-04

**A Resolution by the Ellis County Commissioners' Court  
In Support of Constables to Apply for the Texas Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant**

**WHEREAS**, Ellis County constables must routinely place themselves in potentially dangerous situations in which they may be subject to ambush, attempted assassination, or surprise gunfire; and

**WHEREAS**, advances in body armor technology have made available to law enforcement various ballistic vest and plate carrier systems capable of stopping virtually all common small arms fire, thus significantly reducing the risk of fatal injury to law enforcement officers; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Texas Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program (Fiscal Year 2026), the State of Texas is seeking to help peace officers across the state equip themselves with the latest in rifle-resistant body armor technology; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ellis County Commissioners' Court fully supports efforts by our local law enforcement agencies to equip themselves with the tools necessary for enforcing the law and preserving public peace, including any efforts to provide the best protection available to law enforcement personnel;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that we, the Commissioners of Ellis County, Texas, hereby authorize, support, and endorse Ellis County constables to apply for grant(s) from the Texas Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program (Fiscal Year 2026).

In witness thereof, signed the fourth of February, 2025 -

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, Ellis County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Name:

# Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program, FY2026

Available  
12/16/2024Due Date  
02/13/2025

## Purpose:

---

The purpose of this announcement is to solicit applications from law enforcement agencies to equip peace officers with rifle-resistant body armor.

## Available Funding:

---

State funds for these projects are authorized under the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article I, Rider 26 for Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor.

All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law. The Public Safety Office (PSO) expects to make available \$10M for FY2026.

## Eligible Organizations:

---

Applications may be submitted by the Texas Department of Public Safety, units of local government and educational institutions that operate law enforcement agencies employing peace officers under Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; including municipalities, counties, independent school districts, universities, federally recognized Native American tribes, community colleges, and hospital districts.

All applications submitted by local law enforcement agencies/offices must be submitted by a unit of government affiliated with the agency, including an authorizing resolution from that unit of government. For example, police departments must apply under their municipal government, and community supervision and corrections departments, district attorneys, and judicial districts must apply through their affiliated county government (or one of the counties, in the case of agencies that serve more than one county).

## Application Process:

---

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> to register and apply for funding.

## Key Dates:

Action	Date
Funding Anouncement Release	12/16/2024
Online System Opening Date	12/16/2024
Final Date to Submit and Certify an Application	02/13/2025 at 5:00PM CST
Earliest Project Start Date	09/01/2025

## Project Period:

Projects must begin on or after 09/01/2025 and may not exceed a 12 month project period.

## Funding Levels

Minimum: None

Maximum: None

Match Requirement: None

## Standards

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the Texas Grant Management Standards ([TxGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

## Eligible Activities and Costs

Funds may be used for obtaining body armor compliant with the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) standard (Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor NIJ Standard-0101.06) type III (rifles) or type IV (armor piercing rifle) body armor; including bullet-resistant vests, ballistic plates, and plate carriers.

Due to the limited availability of funds, applicants are encouraged to consider the reasonable cost of their request. PSO will evaluate applications based on number of frontline peace officers and the average cost per vest.

## Program-Specific Requirements

**Eligible officers to equip.** Grant funds may only be used to equip peace officers (as defined by Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure) directly employed by a law enforcement agency operated by the applicant. Funds may not be used to equip officers employed by other agencies that are not eligible to apply. PSO may prioritize the equipping of certain types of officers or applicants if the total requested funds exceed the funds appropriated by the Legislature.

**Required Agency Policies.** As required by Chapter 772.0075, Texas Government Code, an eligible organization may apply for grant funds only after its law enforcement agency adopts a policy addressing the:

- 1) Deployment and allocation of vests or plates to its officers; and
- 2) Usage of vests or plates by its officers.

PSO requires that the policy on usage of vests or plates include mandatory training on the proper care, fitting, inspection, use, storage, and maintenance of the armor. PSO also requires that the policy specify that body armor may not be left in patrol vehicles when an officer is not on duty to minimize the heat damage to the armor.

In crafting these policies, applicants should be aware that the inspection, storage, and replacement of body armor were identified as potential points of failure in body armor use by the Police Executive Research Forum. See ["A Practitioner's Guide To the 2011 National Body Armor Survey of Law Enforcement Officers"](#) for more information.

**Personally Fitted Vest Requirement.** All body armor vests purchased with grant funds must be personally fitted for individual officers, including vests specifically fitted to individual female law enforcement officers. "Personally fitted" does not require armor be individually manufactured based on the measurements of a specific wearer, but rather that it provide the best possible fit and coverage, through a combination of:

- 1) Correctly-sized panels and carrier, determined through appropriate measurement; and
- 2) Properly adjusted straps, harnesses, fasteners, flaps, or other adjustable features.

The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) International has made available the Standard Practice for Body Armor Wearer Measurement and Fitting of Armor ([Active Standard ASTM E3003](#)). The [Personal Armor Fit Assessment checklist](#), is excerpted from ASTM E3003.

## Eligibility Requirements

---

1. Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the [Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Governments](#). A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources [Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training](#) page.

2. Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66. This disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

3. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

4. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

5. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law

enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2026 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

6. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database and have an UEI (Unique Entity ID) number assigned to its agency (to get registered in the SAM database and request an UEI number, go to <https://sam.gov/>).

Failure to comply with program or eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or suspension or termination of grant funds.

## Prohibitions

---

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the **Guide to Grants** or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Any costs ancillary to the purchase of eligible body armor, such as policy development, training costs, and staff; and
2. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

## Selection Process

---

**Application Screening:** The Office of the Governor will screen all applications to ensure that they meet the requirements included in the funding announcement.

**Peer/Merit Review:** The Office of the Governor will review applications to understand the overall demand for the program and for significant variations in costs per item. After this review, the Office of the Governor will determine if all eligible applications can be funded based on funds available, if there are cost-effectiveness benefits to normalizing or setting limits on the range of costs, and if other fair-share cuts may allow for broader distribution and a higher number of projects while still remaining effective.

**Final Decisions:** The Office of the Governor will consider rankings along with other factors and make all final funding decisions. Other factors may include cost effectiveness, overall funds availability, or state government priorities and strategies, legislative directives, need, geographic distribution, balance of focuses and approaches, or other relevant factors.

The Office of the Governor may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested. In the event that funding requests exceed available funds, the Office of the Governor may revise projects to address a more limited focus.

## Contact Information

---

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at [eGrants@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eGrants@gov.texas.gov) or (512) 463-1919.

Total Funds  
**\$10 Million**



State of Texas

County of Ellis

Resolution 2025-05

**A Resolution by the Ellis County Commissioners' Court  
In Support of Constables to Apply for the Texas Body-Worn Camera Grant**

**WHEREAS**, Ellis County constables must routinely place themselves in situations which could result in incidents that are reviewed and scrutinized in great detail by elected officials, the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, the justice system, and the general public; and

**WHEREAS**, in recent years, advances in camera technology have enabled law enforcement officers to carry small, body-worn cameras to record interactions with suspects, detainees, and individuals being served, thus helping to uphold objectiveness, department policy, legal protections, and civil rights of both officers and the general public; and

**WHEREAS**, for the benefit of both officers and the general public, most states, local jurisdictions, and law enforcement agencies now equip, and indeed often require, body-worn cameras on all law enforcement personnel; and

**WHEREAS**, through the Texas Body-Worn Camera Grant Program (Fiscal Year 2026), the State of Texas is seeking to help peace officers across the state equip themselves with body-worn cameras; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ellis County Commissioners' Court fully supports efforts by our local law enforcement agencies to equip themselves with the tools necessary for enforcing the law and preserving public peace, including any efforts to equip our constables with the latest in body-worn camera technology;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that we, the Commissioners of Ellis County, Texas, hereby authorize, support, and endorse Ellis County constables to apply for grant(s) from the Texas Body-Worn Camera Grant Program (Fiscal Year 2026).

In witness thereof, signed the fourth of February, 2025 –

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, Ellis County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Name:

# Body-Worn Camera Grant Program, FY2026

Available  
12/16/2024

Due Date  
02/13/2025

## Purpose:

---

The purpose of this announcement is to solicit applications from law enforcement agencies to equip peace officers with body-worn cameras.

## Available Funding:

---

State funds for these projects are authorized under the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article I, Rider 35 for Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor. All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law. The Public Safety Office (PSO) expects to make available \$10M for FY2026.

## Eligible Organizations:

---

Applications may be submitted by the Texas Department of Public Safety, municipalities, and counties that operate law enforcement agencies employing peace officers under Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

All applications submitted by local law enforcement agencies/offices must be submitted by a unit of government affiliated with the agency, including an authorizing resolution from that unit of government. For example, police departments must apply under their municipal government, and community supervision and corrections departments, district attorneys, and judicial districts must apply through their affiliated county government (or one of the counties, in the case of agencies that serve more than one county).

## Application Process:

---

Applicants must access the PSO's eGrants grant management website at <https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov> to register and apply for funding.

## Key Dates:

---

Action	Date
Funding Anouncement Release	12/16/2024
Online System Opening Date	12/16/2024

<b>Final Date to Submit and Certify an Application</b>	02/13/2025 at 5:00PM CST
<b>Earliest Project Start Date</b>	09/01/2025

## Project Period:

---

Projects must begin on or after 09/01/2025 and may not exceed a 12 month project period.

## Funding Levels

---

Minimum: None

Maximum: None

Match Requirement: 25%

## Standards

---

Grantees must comply with standards applicable to this fund source cited in the Texas Grant Management Standards ([TxGMS](#)), [Federal Uniform Grant Guidance](#), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

## Eligible Activities and Costs

---

Funds may be used for obtaining body-worn cameras, digital video storage, and retrieval systems or cloud-based services. Subscriptions and/or leasing services that fall within the 12-month performance period are eligible.

## Program-Specific Requirements

---

**Eligible officers.** Pursuant to Article 2B.0102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, grant funds may only be used to equip peace officers (as defined by Article 2.12, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure) who:

1. Engage in traffic or highway patrol or otherwise regularly detain or stop motor vehicles; or
2. Primary responders who respond directly to calls for assistance from the public.

**Policy.** Pursuant to Article 2B.0102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, a law enforcement agency that receives a grant to provide body worn cameras to its peace officers or that otherwise operates a body worn camera program shall adopt a policy for the use of body worn cameras. The policy must ensure that a body worn camera is activated only for a law enforcement purpose and must include:

1. Guidelines for when a peace officer should activate a camera or discontinue a recording currently in progress, considering the need for privacy in certain situations and at certain

- locations.
2. Provisions relating to data retention, including a provision requiring the retention of video for a minimum period of 90 days.
  3. Provisions relating to storage of video and audio, creation of backup copies of the video and audio, maintenance of data security, and the collection of a body worn camera, including the application video and audio recorded by the camera, as evidence.
  4. Guidelines for public access, through open records requests, to recordings that are public information.
  5. Provisions entitling an officer to access any recording of an incident involving the officer before the officer is required to make a statement about the incident.
  6. Procedures for supervisory or internal review.
  7. The handling and documenting of equipment and malfunctions of equipment.
  8. Consistent with the Federal Rules of Evidence and Texas Rules of Evidence.

The policy may not require a peace officer to keep a body worn camera activated for the entire period of the officer's shift.

**Training.** Pursuant to Article 2B.0102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, a law enforcement agency must provide training to:

1. Peace officers who will wear the body worn cameras.
2. Any other personnel who will come into contact with video and audio data obtained from the use of body worn cameras.

**Reporting.** Pursuant to Article 2B.0102, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, a law enforcement agency shall annually report to the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) regarding the costs of implementing a body worn camera program, including all known equipment costs and costs for data storage.

## Eligibility Requirements

---

1. Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the [Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Governments](#). A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources [Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training](#) page.

2. Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90 percent of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety

3. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

4. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

5. Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States; or (2) impede federal officers from exercising

authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the [CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form](#) certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2026 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

6. Eligible applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database and have an UEI (Unique Entity ID) number assigned to its agency (to get registered in the SAM database and request an UEI number, go to <https://sam.gov/>).

Failure to comply with program eligibility requirements may cause funds to be withheld and/or suspension or termination of grant funds.

## Prohibitions

---

Grant funds may not be used to support the unallowable costs listed in the **Guide to Grants** or any of the following unallowable costs:

1. Any costs ancillary to the purchase of body-worn cameras, video storage, and retrieval systems or cloud-based services such as policy development, training costs, and staff;
2. Any in-car cameras and/or service agreements for in-car camera software; and
3. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state or local law or regulation.

## Selection Process

---

PSO will screen all applications to ensure that they meet the requirements included in the funding announcement.

Applications will then be reviewed by PSO staff members or a review group selected by the executive director. PSO will make all final funding decisions based on eligibility, reasonableness, availability of funding, geographic distribution, cost effectiveness, or other relevant factors.

The Office of the Governor may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested. In the event that funding requests exceed available funds, the Office of the Governor may revise projects to address a more limited focus.

## Contact Information

---

For more information, contact the eGrants help desk at [eGrants@gov.texas.gov](mailto:eGrants@gov.texas.gov) or (512) 463-1919.

Total Funds

# \$10 Million

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 1/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Lindy Beaty

PHONE: 972-825-5223 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: District Attorney

ADDRESS: 109 S Jackson St

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 2/4/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval to reclassify two Clerk III to Victim Assistant Coordinator I. No increase of funding is requested, and the request will be effective immediately upon approval.

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: Sheriff Brad Norman

PHONE: 9728254905 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Sheriff's Office

ADDRESS: 300 S Jackson Street Waxahachie, TX

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Authorization to engage Shook & Gunter Attorneys at Law for general consultaion for the Ellis County Sheriff's Office

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/20/2024

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL\*\***  
Accept Vending Machine Commissioners from The American Bottling Company in the amount of \$119.73 as Unanticipated Revenue.

**\*\*SPECIAL BUDGET REQUEST\*\***  
INCREASE - 001-0140-506940 - Employee Recognition by \$119.73

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.



**Ellis County Treasurer**  
Cheryl Chambers  
101 W. Main Street, Suite 203  
Waxahachie TX 75165  
Phone: (972) 825-5127

<b>Official Receipt</b>
Receipt Number: R2025-00184
Receipt Date 01/23/2025

Received From: THE AMERICAN BOTTLING COMPANY

Comments: 01/17/2025 VENDING COMMISSIONS

Description	Account #	Amount
VENDING COMMISSIONS		\$119.73
VENDING MACHINES	001-0010-409540	119.73
	EFT	\$119.73
	Total Amount	\$119.73
	Total paid	\$119.73
	Change	\$0.00

Issued By: L Hartley

Batch: B01232025-00014

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "L Hartley", written over the printed name.

## Cheryl Chambers

---

**From:** DONOTReplyEFTRemittance@DPSG.com  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 21, 2025 9:28 AM  
**To:** Cheryl Chambers  
**Subject:** Remittance Info # 401941, USD 119.73  
**Attachments:** REMITTANCE ADVICE.txt

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

From

-----

American Bottling Company

-----

Transaction Information:

-----

Beneficiary: 0000401941, ELLIS COUNTY TREASURER, WAXAHACHIE, TX

Total Payment:USD 119.73

Payment Initiation Date : 01/21/2025

**\*\*THIS IS PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY\*\***

**PLEASE CONFIRM RECEIPT OF PAYMENT WITH YOUR FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

This email is coming from an unmonitored email address. Please do not reply to this email. If you have any inquiries please see contact information within the attachment.

Please email [ACH@dpsg.com](mailto:ACH@dpsg.com) with updates to your address and banking information

-----  
REMITTANCE ADVICE:Please see attached file.

This e-mail (including any attachments) is confidential and may contain privileged information of Keurig Dr Pepper Inc. and/or its subsidiaries ("KDP"). If you are not the intended recipient or receive it in error, you may not use, distribute, disclose or copy any of the information contained within it and it may be unlawful to do so. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify us immediately by returning this e-mail to us at [mailerror@dpsg.com](mailto:mailerror@dpsg.com)<<mailto:mailerror@dpsg.com>> and destroy all copies. Any views expressed by individuals within this e-mail do not necessarily reflect the views of KDP. This e-mail does not constitute a binding offer, acceptance, amendment, waiver or other agreement, unless the intent that an e-mail will constitute such is clearly stated in the body of the email. Recipients are advised to subject this e-mail and attachments to their own virus checking, in keeping with good computing practice. Please note that e-mail received by KDP may be monitored in accordance with applicable law.

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Gross Amount	Discount	Net Amount	PMS Code	Assignment	Text
01/14 F/S COMM 0051907491 ELLIS COUNTY ADMIN AND COU	01/14/2025	39.91	0.00	39.91	10	M 15.00 01	0000102012
01/17 F/S COMM 0051907491 ELLIS COUNTY ADMIN AND COU	01/17/2025	39.91	0.00	39.91	10	M 15.00 01	0000102012
01/17 F/S COMM 0051907491 ELLIS COUNTY ADMIN AND COU	01/17/2025	39.91	0.00	39.91	10	M 15.00 01	0000102012

For inquiries please contact the Accounts Payable Helpline at 1-866-594-3774

Please email ACH@dpsg.com with updates to your address and banking information

1/23/2025 8:12 AM

General Fund

xxx79291

Amount: \$119.73

00184

Statement Description: PAYMENTS THE AMERICAN BOT CTX 000000046192585 ISA\*00\* \*00\*  
\*01\*125121751 \*01\*006981815 \*250121\*1940\*U\*00401\*

Posted Date: 1/22/2025

Type: Credit

Status: Posted

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Brad Norman

PHONE: 972-825-4972

FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Sheriffs Office

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

<p><b>**CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL**</b>  Accept Misc Reimbursement (\$498.09) as Unanticipated.</p> <p><b>**SPECIAL BUDGET REQUEST**</b>  INCREASE - 001-0010-506970 Evidence Analysis and Testing by \$498.09</p> <p>Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.</p>
--





**Ellis County Treasurer**  
 Cheryl Chambers  
 101 W. Main Street, Suite 203  
 Waxahachie TX 75165  
 Phone: (972) 825-5127

**Official Receipt**  
 Receipt Number:  
 R2025-00208

Receipt Date  
 01/24/2025

Received From: ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF

Comments: 12/31/2024 ECSO PROBATIONER RESTITUTION



Description	Account #	Amount
ECSO		\$498.08
MISC REIMBURSEMENTS	001-0010-400030	498.08

Check 707477	\$498.08	Total Amount	\$498.08
		Total paid	\$498.08
		Change	\$0.00

Issued By: LHartley (H) Batch: B01242025-00015

707477

6313	ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE		12/31/24	\$498.08
	PROBATIONER	CAUSE	REC AMT	CLAIM NO
MCGEE, DEYONCE DEVON	50914CR		\$10.00	
ESTRADA, ERIK	2311562C		\$90.00	AG REPORT 23 00034
PETERS, KENDRICK	2312673C		\$40.00	AG REP # 23-08285
WILLIAMS, JAVIUS DEVAR	51709CR		\$50.00	
MEJIA-PEREZ, ARTURO DA	49982CR		\$20.00	
JIMENEZ, SAMUEL SR	50729CR		\$4.00	
GARCIA, JUSTIN FORREST	50335CR		\$200.00	
HURD, NICHOLAS EVAN	50902CR		\$54.08	
VILLA, JULIAN JOSE	50764CR		\$30.00	

707477

88 112/113  
47

CHECK NUMBER

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK  
935-640-5882

ELLIS COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION  
& CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT  
202 CLIFT STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

DATE

AMOUNT

12/31/24

\$498.08

PAY

\*\*\*\*\*FOUR HUNDRED NINETY-EIGHT DOLLARS & 8 CTS

TO THE  
ORDER  
OF

ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
RESTITUTION  
300 S. JACKSON  
WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75165

VOID VALID  
VOID VALID V  
VOID VALID V  
VOID VALID V

⑈707477⑈ ⑆111301122⑆

⑈47110083988⑈

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/28/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Brad Norman

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Sheriffs Office

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*Consent Agenda - Financial\*\***  
FY 2025 Line item Transfer  
  
DECREASE 001-0010-506940 Employee Recognition by \$351.81  
INCREASE 001-0010-400870 Sheriff Forfeiture by \$325.00  
INCREASE 001-0010-508850 Sales Tax by \$26.81



**ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT**  
FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to my 2024/2025 Budget as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0010-506940	Employee Recognition	\$ 351.81
	<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 351.81

**TRANSFER TO:**

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
042-0942-400870	Sheriff Forfeiture	\$ 325.00
001-0010-508850	Sales Tax	\$ 26.81
	<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 351.81


January 16, 2025
010 / SO  
*Signature of Department Head*
*Date Signed*
*Department*

**ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.**

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_ County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner Precinct #1

\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner Precinct #2

\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner Precinct #3

\_\_\_\_\_ Commissioner Precinct #4

Approved by County Auditor's Office: \_\_\_\_\_

**ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE**  
**Memorandum**

**Brad Norman, Sheriff**  
**Phone (972) 825-4901**  
**Fax (972) 825-4927**



**300 South Jackson**  
**Waxahachie, TX 75165**

Date: January 16, 2025

To: Staci Parr  
Ellis County First Assistant Auditor

From: Debra Brown  
Ellis County Sheriff's Office  
972-825-4972 voice

RE: Purchase of Duty Weapon for Danny Williams

Attached is a line item adjustment for the duty weapon for Danny Williams retirement. Funds are being transferred from the Employee Recognition line to the line the weapon was originally purchased from Sheriff Forfeiture line.

\$351.81 from line item 001-0010-506940

\$325.00 for weapon – line item 042-0942-400870

\$26.81 for taxes – line item 001-0010-508850

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Curtis Polk, Jr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Constable Pct 3

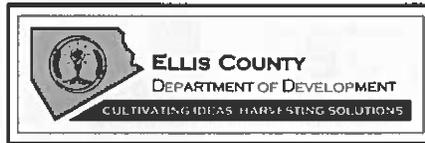
ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*\*Consent Agenda - Financial\*\***  
FY 2025 Line item Transfer  
  
DECREASE 001-0613-508090 Auto Repair by \$264.00  
INCREASE 001-0613-508100 Auto Tires by \$264.00





**Department of Development & Engineering Agenda Items  
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -  
February 4, 2025  
2:00 PM**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

**Consent Item No. 1.1**

**Approval for the County Judge to sign, certify, and submit the 2024 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Annual Report and the 2025-2030 MS4 Phase II Storm Water Permit Application to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to remain in compliance.**

**REGULAR AGENDA**

**Agenda Item No. 1.1**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a variance request to Volume I, Section IV (A) of the Subdivision & Development Standards regarding the minimum lot size requirements, minimum public road frontage requirements and Septic Regulations (Order No. 134.24) for Parcel ID 255115. This ± 0.42-acre site is located ± 495 feet west of the intersection of Hopewell Road and Oil Field Road, Ennis, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.2**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a variance request to Volume I, Section IV (A) regarding the minimum public road frontage requirements for Parcel ID 290688. This ± 9.10-acre site is located ± 1,200 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 308 and Tight Wad Road (a private road), Grandview, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.3**

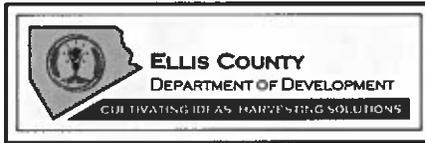
**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a final plat of New Beginnings Estates, Lots 1 & 2. The ± 5.0-acre site is located at the southeast intersection of FM 983 and Palmyra Road partially situated in the John W Baker Survey, Abstract No. 35, Ferris, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.4**

**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a final plat of Thomas Acres, Lot 1, Block A. The ± 5.151-acre site is located ± 2,900 feet southwest of the intersection of Nash Howard Road and FM 877 situated in the Cary White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Ennis, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.**

**Agenda Item No. 1.5**

**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a plat of The Estates at Red Oak Ranch, Lots 1 & 2, Block A. The ± 5.207-acre site is located ± 680 feet northeast of the intersection of FM 1446 and Crownover Road situated in the S. Conner Survey, Abstract No. 263, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.**



**Agenda Item No. 1.6**

**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a plat of Rodgers Burns Estates Addition, Lot 1, Block 1.** The ± 6.87-acre site is located ± 990 feet east of the intersection of Walnut Grove Road and Shiloh Road, situated in the S. Frederick Survey, Abstract No. 357, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**Agenda Item No. 1.7**

**Discussion, consideration, and action on a plat of Sheppard Estates West Replat, Lot 2-R1 and 2-R2, being a replat of Sheppard Estates West, Lot 2.** The property contains ± 5.135 acres of land, located at the southwest intersection of Shiloh Road and North Walnut Grove Road, Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- MUD updates
-

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Lot Size, Road Frontage &amp; Septic Order – Variance Request</b> <b>Parcel ID No. 255115 (Hopewell Road)</b> <b>Pct. No. 2</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.1</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda			
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action on a variance request to Volume I, Section IV (A) of the Subdivision & Development Standards regarding the minimum lot size requirements, minimum public road frontage requirements, and Septic Regulations (Order No. 134.24) for Parcel ID 255115. This ± 0.42-acre site is located ± 495 feet west of the intersection of Hopewell Road and Oil Field Road, Ennis, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:**

Parcel ID No. 255115

**APPLICANT(s):**

Juana & Pedro Ramirez

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Letter of Request
- 3) Court Order

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented
- Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*
- Deny request
- Continue/Table request.

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to develop this ± 0.42-acre by adding a single-family residential structure.
- The property was originally part of Lot 38 of Ennis East Estates, approved by the Commissioners’ Court on May 28, 1992 (Cabinet B, Slide 6), but was illegally subdivided between 1982 and 1995, with the eastern half of Lot 38 being combined with the western half of Lot 37 of Ennis East Estates.
- Unfortunately, the illegal subdivision of the property caused the remainder of the lot to fall below the 150 ft. minimum road frontage by ± 50 feet, the minimum one-acre lot size, and the current septic requirements by ± 0.58 acres.
- The applicant has provided a current septic design for the proposed structure (not to exceed 2 bedrooms), which satisfies the state’s minimum requirements.
- The only way to develop this property is through a variance from the Commissioners’ Court.
- The information provided by Mr. David Watkins, P.E., regarding the proposed OSSF installation satisfies 285.3(h) (General Requirements – Variances)

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**

Section VIII (A) requires notice to be sent to property owners within 200 feet of the property with the requested variance at least ten (10) days before the meeting date. Below is a summary of the satisfaction of that legal notice requirement.

DATE OF NOTIFICATION	NO. OF LETTERS
01/14/2025	Nine (9) letters

**PERTINENT REGULATION(s):**

Below is a summary of minimum County standards and the proposed request:

Relief Sought From:	County Dev. Standard:	Applicant's Request:	Difference:
Lots - Minimum Lot Size	1 acre	± 0.42 acres	± 0.58 acres
Lots – Minimum Road Frontage	± 150 ft.	± 100 ft.	± 50 ft.
County Septic Order, Minute Order 134.24	1 acre	± 0.42 acres	± 0.58 acres

Section VIII (B) relief from the rules and regulations:

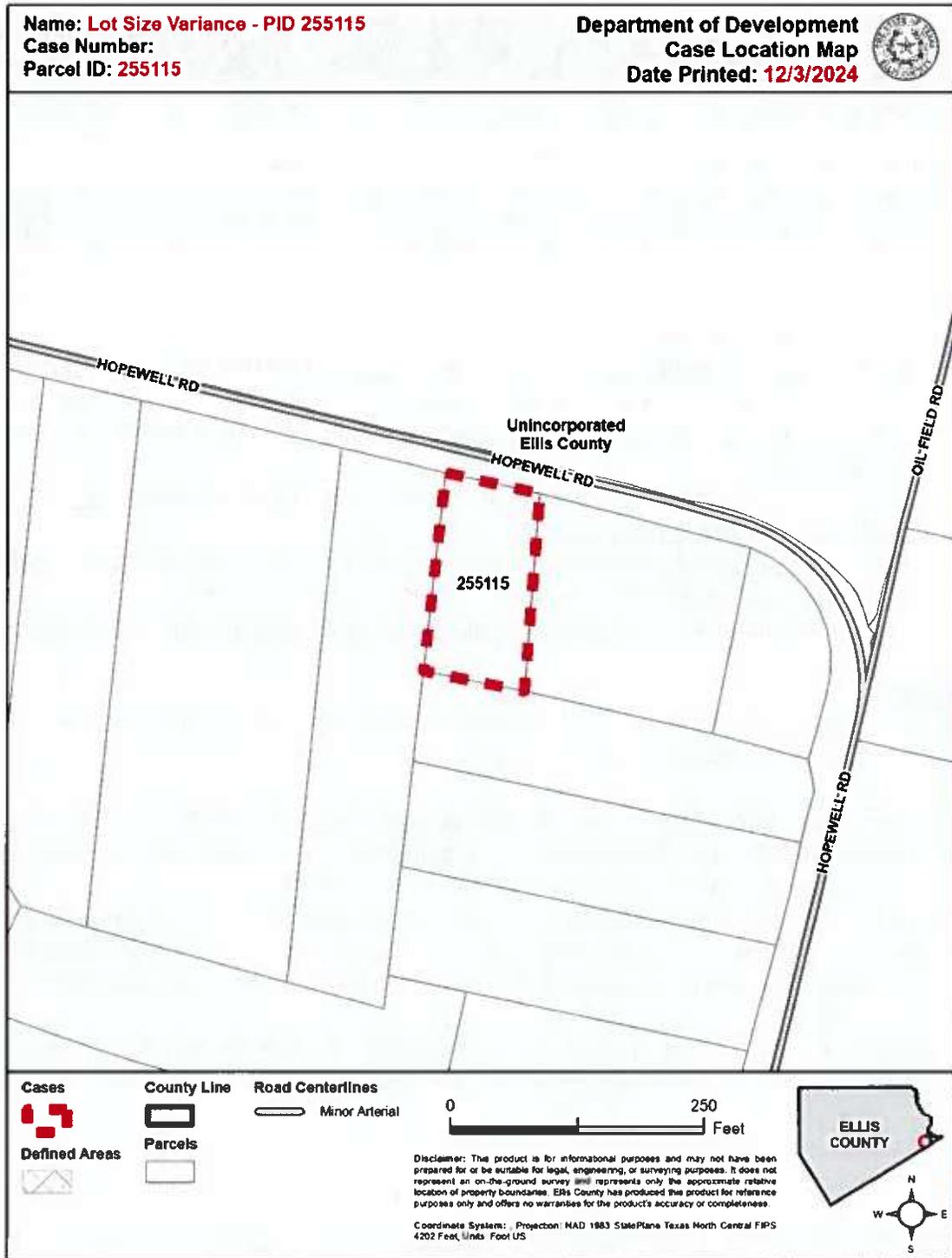
1. There are special conditions affecting the land involved such that the strict application of the provisions of this Order would deprive the applicant of the reasonable use of his land; and,
2. That the relief is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right of the applicant; and
3. That the granting of the relief will not be detrimental to the public finances, health, safety, or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area; and,
4. That the granting of the relief will not have the effect of preventing the orderly subdivision of other land in the area in accordance with the provisions of the Order.
5. That the situation causing the hardship or difficulty is neither self-imposed nor self-created.

**FINAL ANALYSIS:**

While variances are policy directives that the Commissioners' Court considers on a case-by-case basis, this request appears to meet the established variance criteria.

Should the Commissioners' Court decide to approve this variance request for PID No. 255115 – allowing one (1) lot to develop without meeting the minimum lot size requirement for platting, minimum road frontage, and septic regulations – staff requests it be subject to the following conditions:

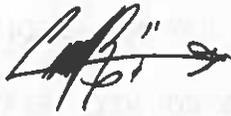
1. The property owner or applicant shall submit a replat identical to the survey plat provided for the property with the variance application prior to making an application for a development permit.
2. Any further subdivision of this property shall require a plat meeting those regulations in effect at the time of platting.
3. Approval of this variance request does not extend to multi-tenant, multi-unit, or any other commercial structures or businesses without meeting the requirements in effect at that time.



96.468127°W 32.311051°N Author: neck magna GIS@co.ells.tx.us Date Printed: 12/3/2024 C:\Users\neck magna\Desktop\DOO\_Templates\DOO\_Templates.aprx

To Whom it May Concern,

We are the Ramirez Family (Juana & Pedro) the now owners of the property on the outside city limits of Ennis, Texas. When we purchase the property, we couldn't decide on whether to build our home or buy a mobile home to move there. We had big plans when it was purchased but for one reason or another we weren't able to move along with the plans. Now that my daughter is graduating we have decided to start with our dream home. To get started we were told we needed to get an address for our property so we decided to get things going. We went to fill out everything needed for our address but were told that due to the side of our property we were able to get an address yet alone start building. When we made the purchase, we were not aware of the guidelines to build. We had no idea that we needed meet any requirements. There for we ask of your help to be able to replot our property and be able to build our dream home.



Juana Ramirez  
2301 Fonville Drive  
Dallas, Tx 75227

**COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY**  
**ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

On February 4, 2025, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present to wit:

**COUNTY JUDGE:**

- Judge Todd Little

**COMMISSIONERS:**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Pct. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4  |

**AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:**

**AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, GRANTING A VARIANCE REQUEST TO VOLUME I, SECTION IV (A) OF THE SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS REGARDING THE MINIMUM LOT SIZE REQUIREMENTS, MINIMUM PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE AND SEPTIC REGULATIONS (MINUTE ORDER NO. 134.24) FOR PARCEL ID 255115. THIS 0.42-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 495 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF HOPEWELL ROAD AND OIL FIELD ROAD, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2, PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the orders of Ellis County, Texas, have given the requisite notices and otherwise, and after holding and affording a full and fair hearing to all interested persons, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that this proposal should be approved.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1. GRANTING OF A VARIANCE.**

The Commissioners' Court finds that the variance criteria outlined in Section VIII (B) of the Subdivision & Development Standards apply and set forth above and are incorporated into the body of this order as if fully set forth herein. The granting of relief in the form of a lesser standard will not adversely impact public health, safety, general welfare, or traffic conditions and will not alter the nature, character, and quality of the subdivision.

**SECTION 2. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

The variance is hereby granted for Parcel ID No. 255115 from Volume I, Section IV (A) of the Subdivision & Development Standards, allowing one (1) lot without meeting the minimum lot size requirements, minimum public road frontage and septic regulations (Minute Order No. 134.24), subject to the following conditions:

1. The property owner or applicant shall submit a replat identical to the survey plat provided for the property with the variance application prior to making an application for a development permit.
2. Any further subdivision of this property shall require a plat meeting those regulations in effect at the time of platting.
3. Approval of this variance request does not extend to multi-tenant, multi-unit, or any other commercial structures or businesses without meeting the requirements in effect at that time.

Relief Sought From:	County Development Standard:	Approved Request:	Difference:
Lots - Minimum Lot Size	1 acre	±0.42 acres	± 0.58 acres
Lots – Minimum Road Frontage	± 150 ft.	± 100 ft.	± 50 ft.
County Septic Order, Minute Order 134.24	1 acre	± 0.42 acres	± 0.58 acres

**SECTION 3. CONFLICTS**

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

**SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order. The Commissioners’ Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

**SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly ordained.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THE 4<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Louis Ponder, Precinct No. 3

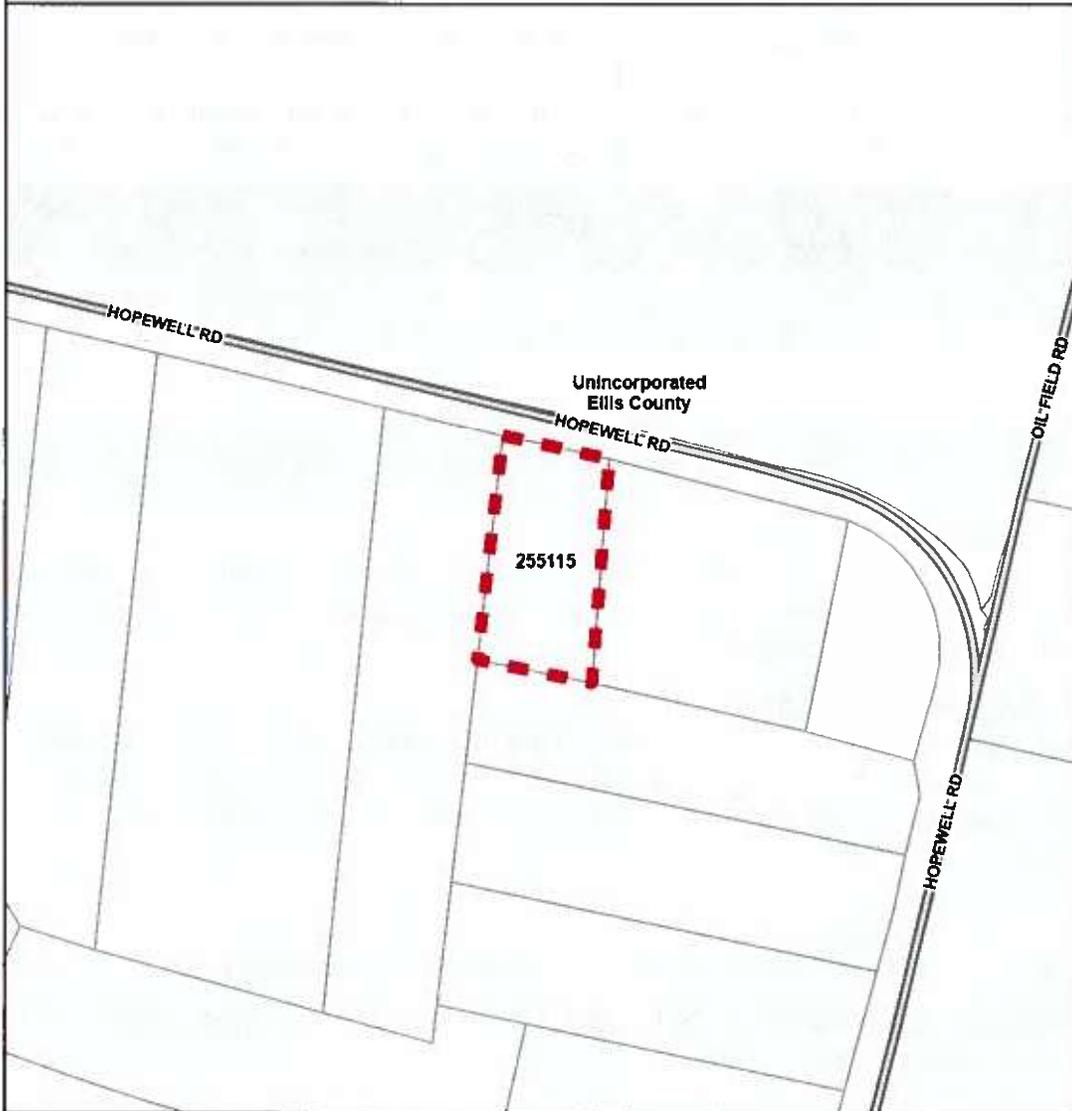
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Name: Lot Size Variance - PID 255115  
Case Number:  
Parcel ID: 255115

Department of Development  
Case Location Map  
Date Printed: 12/3/2024



Cases



Defined Areas



County Line



Parcels



Road Centerlines



Minor Arterial



Disclaimer: This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Ellis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Coordinate System: Projection: NAD 1983 StatePlane Texas North Central FIPS 4202 Feet, Units: Foot US

96.468127°W 32.311081°N Author: nicks.magnis GIS@co.ellis.tx.us Date Printed: 12/3/2024 C:\Users\nick.magnis\Desktop\DOT\_Template\DOT\_Template.aprx

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>RF Variance Request - Parcel ID No. 290688</b> <b>Pct. No. 3</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.2</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action on a variance request to Volume I, Section IV (A) regarding the minimum public road frontage requirements for Parcel ID 290688. This ± 9.10-acre site is located ± 1,200 feet southwest of the intersection of FM 308 and Tight Wad Road (a private road), Grandview, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:**  
Parcel ID No. 290688  
231 Tight Wad Road

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Clay Wallace and Carmen Wilson

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
1) Letter of Request  
2) Court Order

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 **Approved w/ conditions**  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Deny request  
 Continue/Table request

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to develop this ± 9.10-acre property and build an additional single-family residential structure.
- A recent survey of the property shows that it has ± 490 feet of road frontage along this private road, it has no public road frontage as each property is located along this private road & utilizes an access easement on Tight Wad Road.
- The current regulations require a minimum of 150 feet of public road frontage before any development on the property can occur.
- Unfortunately, because the property was illegally subdivided many years ago, this property cannot obtain any public road frontage to meet the minimum requirement, and the only way to develop this lot is through approval of a variance.
- A similar variance request was approved for the adjacent property Parcel ID No. 189854 (220 Tight Wad Road) on December 12, 2023 (Minute Order No. 563.23).
- A variance approval is required from the Commissioners Court before this property can be platted.

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**  
Section VIII (A) requires notice to be sent to property owners within 200 feet of the property with the requested variance at least ten (10) days before the meeting date. Below is a summary of the satisfaction of that legal notice requirement.

DATE OF NOTIFICATION	NO. OF LETTERS
01/14/2025	Nine (9) letters

**PERTINENT REGULATION(s):**

Below is a summary of minimum County standards and the proposed request:

Relief Sought From:	County Dev. Standard:	Applicant's Request:	Difference:
Lots – Minimum Public Road Frontage	150 feet	± 0 feet (access to the property via a private road)	± 150.00 feet

Section VIII (B) relief from the rules and regulations:

1. There are special conditions affecting the land involved such that the strict application of the provisions of this Order would deprive the applicant of the reasonable use of his land; and,
2. That the relief is necessary for the preservation and enjoyment of a substantial property right of the applicant; and
3. That the granting of the relief will not be detrimental to the public finances, health, safety, or welfare, or injurious to other property in the area; and,
4. That the granting of the relief will not have the effect of preventing the orderly subdivision of other land in the area in accordance with the provisions of the Order.
5. That the situation causing the hardship or difficulty is neither self-imposed nor self-created.

**FINAL ANALYSIS:**

The property owners cannot meet the overall minimum road frontage requirements to make this a buildable property due to the current state of the property and the development of the surrounding properties, as stated in the background section. While variances are policy directives that the Commissioners Court considers on a case-by-case basis, this request appears to meet the established variance criteria.

Should the Commissioners Court decide to approve this variance request, staff recommends it be based on the following conditions:

- 1) The property owner or applicant shall submit a plat identical to the survey plat provided for the property with the variance application.
- 2) No further subdivision of this property shall occur until it can meet the subdivision requirements in effect at that time.
- 3) Approval of this variance request does not extend to multi-tenant, multi-unit, or any other commercial structures or businesses without meeting the requirements in effect at that time.
- 4) An existing access easement shall be shown at the time of platting to prove that it has ingress & egress onto the site.

12/23/24

Dear Commissioners Court,

I am writing to formally request the addition of a 911 address for my property located on 231 Tightwad Road in Ellis County. The property meets all the necessary criteria as outlined by the county, and I would like to ensure this process is carried out properly and transparently.

As a point of reference, my neighbor directly across the street was recently granted a 911 address to facilitate the construction of their new home. Their approval demonstrates that our road is suitable for such additions and supports my request for a similar designation.

The purpose of obtaining a 911 address for my property is to ensure accessibility and safety, particularly for emergency services.

Additionally, this step is part of my intentions to further develop my property responsibly and in alignment with county regulations.

I understand this road is private and therefore requires the Commissioners Court's awareness and approval. I want to ensure you that I am committed to meeting all requirements and maintaining open communication throughout the process.

Thank you for your time and attention to this matter. I appreciate your efforts in supporting

residents of Ellis County. I look forward to your approval of this request. If additional documentation or action is required on my part, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Sincerely,

Clay Wallace

**COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY  
ORDER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

On February 4, 2025, the Commissioners’ Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present to wit:

**COUNTY JUDGE:**

- Judge Todd Little

**COMMISSIONERS:**

- Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1
- Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2
- Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Pct. 3
- Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

**AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:**

**AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, GRANTING A VARIANCE FOR PARCEL ID NO. 290688 FROM VOLUME I, SECTION IV (A) OF THE SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ALLOW ONE (1) LOT WITHOUT MEETING THE MINIMUM PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE REQUIREMENT. THIS ± 9.10-ACRE SITE IS LOCATED ± 1,200 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 308 AND TIGHT WAD ROAD (A PRIVATE ROAD), GRANDVIEW, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3, PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners’ Court of Ellis County, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the orders of Ellis County, Texas, have given the requisite notices and otherwise, and after holding and affording a full and fair hearing to all interested persons, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that this proposal should be approved.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1. GRANTING OF A VARIANCE.**

The Commissioners’ Court finds that the variance criteria outlined in Section VIII (B) of the Subdivision & Development Standards apply and set forth above and are incorporated into the body of this order as if fully set forth herein. The granting of relief in the form of a lesser standard will not adversely impact public health, safety, general welfare, or traffic conditions and will not alter the nature, character, and quality of the subdivision.

**SECTION 2. CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

The variance is hereby granted for Parcel ID No. 290688 from Volume I, Section IV (A) (2) (Residential Lots) of the Subdivision & Development Standards, allowing one (1) lot without meeting the minimum road frontage requirement, subject to the following conditions:

- 1) The property owner or applicant shall submit a plat identical to the survey plat provided for the property with the variance application.
- 2) No further subdivision of this property shall occur until it can meet the subdivision requirements in effect at that time.
- 3) Approval of this variance request does not extend to multi-tenant, multi-unit, or any other commercial structures or businesses without meeting the requirements in effect at that time.
- 4) An existing access easement shall be shown at the time of platting to prove that it has ingress & egress onto the site.

Relief Sought From:	County Dev. Standard:	Approved Request:	Difference:
Lots – Minimum Public Road Frontage	150 feet	± 0 feet (access to the property via a private road)	± 150.00 feet

**SECTION 3. CONFLICTS**

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

**SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE**

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order. The Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

**SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 4TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Louis Ponder, Precinct No. 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

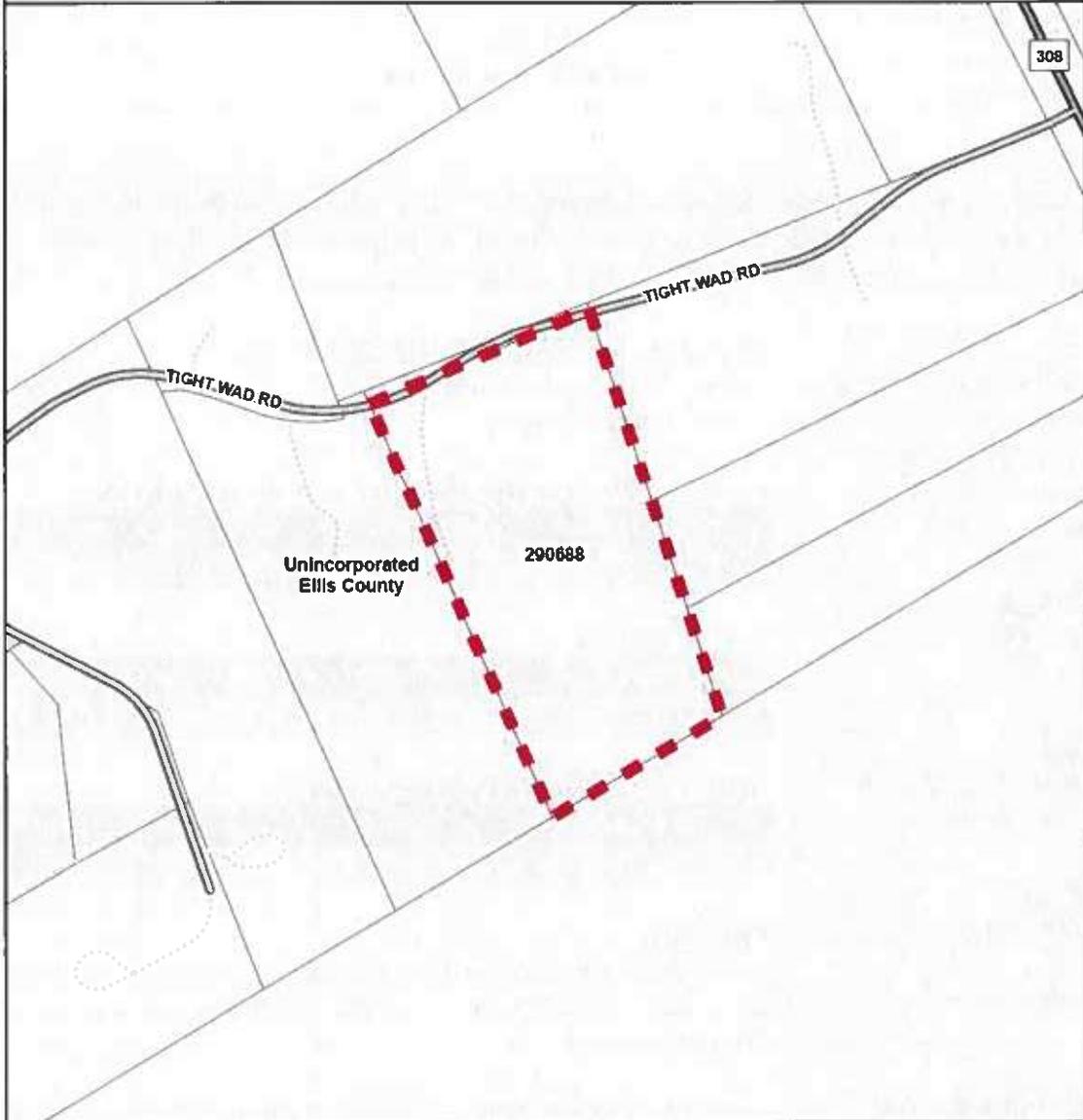
Agenda Item No. 1.2 – Road Frontage Variance PID 290688

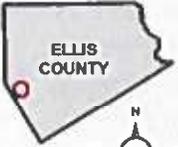
Report Authored by: Elsa M Sieg – Planner I

Report Submitted & Approved by: Sara Garcia – Assistant Director; Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM – Dir. of Planning & Development

Name: **RF Variance - PID 290688**  
 Case Number:  
 Parcel ID: **290688**

Department of Development  
 Case Location Map  
 Date Printed: **12/30/2024**



<b>Cases</b> 	<b>County Line</b> 	<b>Road Centerlines</b>  Major Arterial  Minor Arterial  Driveway	<b>Defined Areas</b> 	<b>Parcels</b> 	<b>Scale</b> 0 250 Feet 	<b>ELLIS COUNTY</b> 
---	---	---	---	---	--	--

Disclaimer: The product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Ellis County has produced this product for reference purposes only and offers no warranties for the product's accuracy or completeness.

Coordinate System: Projection: NAD 1983 StatePlane Texas North Central FIPS 4202 Feet, Units: Foot US

97.029085°W 32.245148°N Author: nick.magnis GIS@co.ellis.tx.us Date Printed: 12/30/2024 C:\Users\nick.magnis\Desktop\000\_Templates\000\_Templates.aprx

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>New Beginnings Estates Final Plat, Lot 1 &amp; 2</b> <b>Pct. No. 1</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.3</b>		

**CAPTION:**

**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a final plat of New Beginnings Estates, Lots 1 & 2.** The ± 5.0-acre site is located at the southeast intersection of FM 983 and Palmyra Road partially situated in the John W Baker Survey, Abstract No. 35, Ferris, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 179397

**APPLICANT(s):**  
New Beginnings Bible Church;  
Pastor Michael McEuen

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

**Approved, as presented**  
 Approved w/ conditions  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create two (2) residential lots.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Palmyra Road	Major (120')	60 feet	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	LINE SIZE	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
Rockett SUD	12 inches	01/06/2025

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

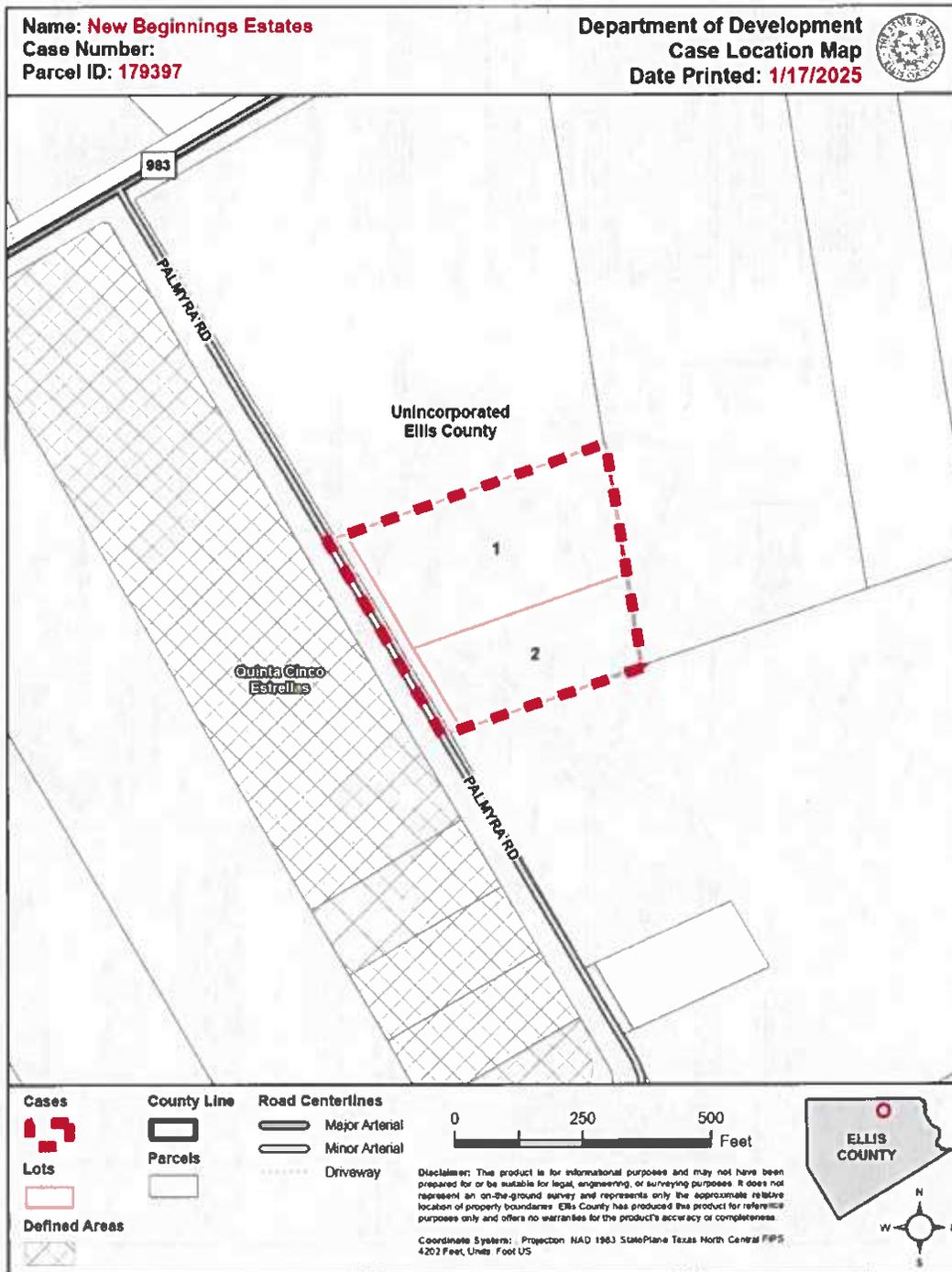
NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	SURROUNDING
N/A	N/A	N/A

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this plat and conditionally approved the initial submittal on January 21, 2025, provided the conditions are met as listed in Attachment No. 3.

Since the letter was sent, the applicant has met all conditions and staff recommends **approval**, as presented.

Ratification from the Commissioners Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
Ellis County  
109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
☎: 972-825-5200  
🌐: ellispermits.com

January 21, 2025

New Beginning Estates  
c/o Pastor Michael McEuen  
PO Box 558  
Ferris, TX 72125

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for New Beginnings Estates (Parcel ID 179397)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for New Beginnings Estates on January 6, 2025, for 2 proposed lots on ± 5.00 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development approves\* this plat application, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

1. Please update the Volume and Page to Volume 2195 Page 0480 on the plat.
2. Update the vicinity map.
3. Palmyra Road requires 60' of ROW dedication from the centerline. Please add 20' of ROW dedication.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III), the ensuing step is final ratification from the Ellis County Commissioners Court at their next available meeting. Based on this cycle, your plat application is tentatively scheduled for action on **February 4, 2025**.

Please send an updated pdf of the plat prior to printing for signatures.

Staff will need the items listed below delivered to our office no later than **Friday, January 31, 2025, by 1:00 PM**.

1. Five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures.

Any documents submitted after this date and time will delay the filing of the plat and the issuance of associated permits. **A plat shall meet all the attached conditions, require ratification by the Ellis County Commissioners Court along with their signatures on the plat, and the submittal of the documentation listed below before it can be filed with the Ellis County Clerk's Office. Please note that the County will not issue permits until the plat is officially filed with the Clerk's Office.**

Please contact me if you have any additional questions.

Thank you,

*Elsa M Sieg*

Elsa M Sieg

Planner I

Ellis County Department of Development

Phone: 972-825-5460

Email: [elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us)

Cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development  
Sara Garcia, Assistant Director/Planning Manager  
Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error or item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>Thomas Acres Final Plat, Lot 1, Block A</b> <b>Pct. No. 2</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.4</b>		

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a final plat of Thomas Acres, Lot 1, Block A. The ±5.151-acre site is located ± 2,900 feet southwest of the intersection of Nash Howard Road and FM 877 situated in the Cary White Survey, Abstract No. 1109, Ennis, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 2.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
Parcel ID No. 303925

**APPLICANT(s):**  
Garrett Thomas

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 **Approved w/ conditions**  
*(See Analysis section)*  
 Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create one (1) residential lot.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
FM 877	Major (100'-120')	20 feet	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

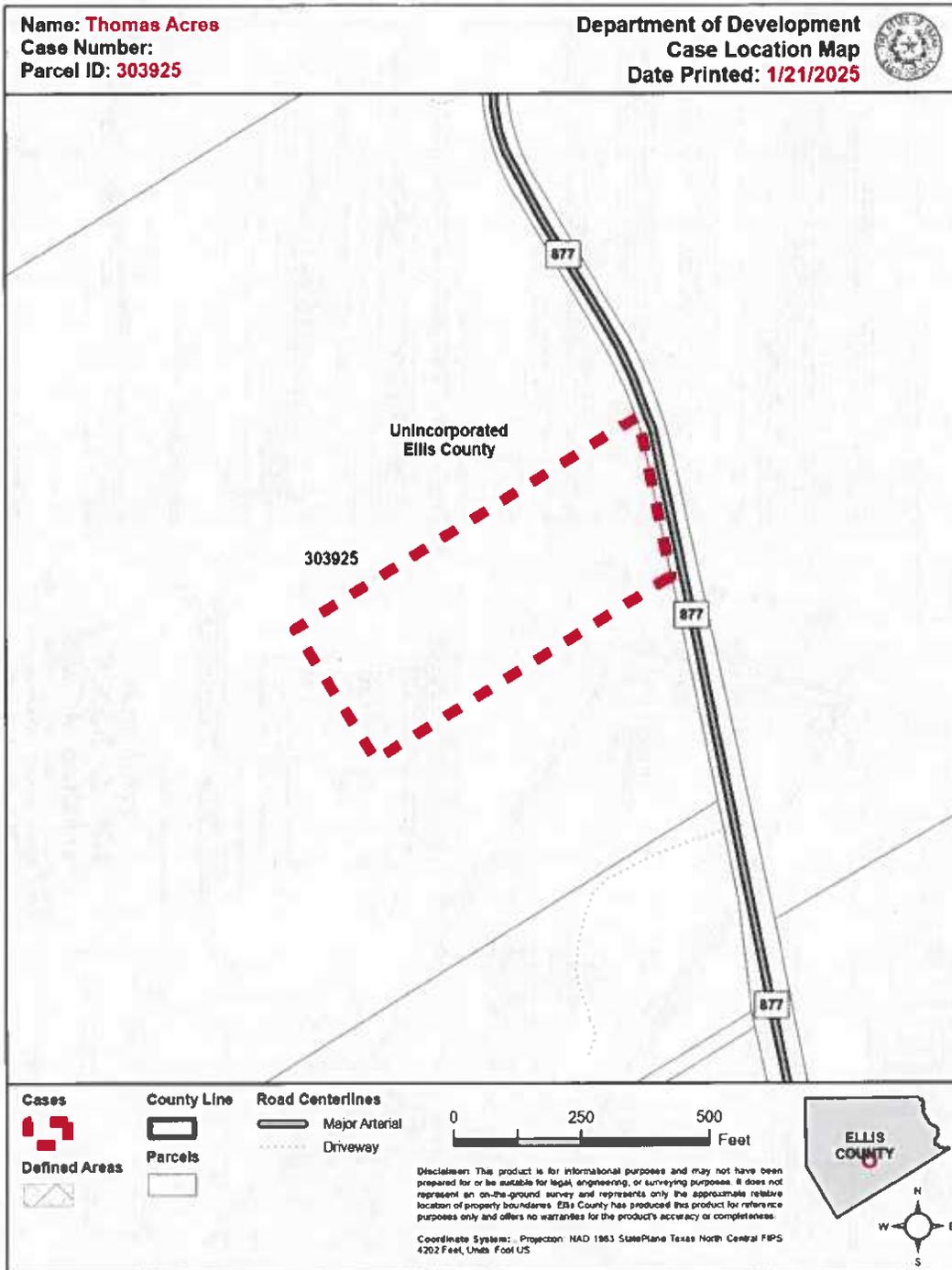
PROVIDER	LINE SIZE	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
Howard Water COOP	2 inches	01/06/2025

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	SURROUNDING
N/A	N/A	N/A

**ANALYSIS:**  
Staff reviewed this plat and **conditionally approved** the initial submittal on January 21, 2025, provided the conditions are met as listed in Attachment No. 3.

Ratification from the Commissioners Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
Ellis County  
109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
☎: 972-825-5200  
🌐: ellispermits.com

January 21, 2025

Thomas Acres  
Garrett Thomas  
930 Pigg Rd  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for Thomas Acres (Parcel ID 303925)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for Thomas Acres, Lot 1, Block A on January 6, 2025, for 1 proposed lot on ± 5.072 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development approves\* this plat application, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

1. Please add name, address and telephone number for the property owner/applicant to the plat
2. Howard Road should be FM 877
3. Update the vicinity map with correct road names
4. Please add an OSSF statement and signature line to match the attached sample plat.
5. Please add another 20' of ROW dedication. According to the County Master Thoroughfare plan, FM 877 has a 120' ROW, 60' from the centerline.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III), the ensuing step is final ratification from the Ellis County Commissioners Court at their next available meeting. Based on this cycle, your plat application is tentatively scheduled for action on **February 4, 2025**.

Please send an updated pdf of the plat prior to printing for signatures.

Staff will need the items listed below delivered to our office no later than **Friday, January 31, 2025, by 1:00 PM**.

1. Five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures.

Any documents submitted after this date and time will delay the filing of the plat and the issuance of associated permits. **A plat shall meet all the attached conditions, require ratification by the Ellis County Commissioners Court along with their signatures on the plat, and the submittal of the documentation listed below before it can be filed with the Ellis County Clerk's Office. Please note that the County will not issue permits until the plat is officially filed with the Clerk's Office.**

Please contact me if you have any additional questions.

Thank you,

*Elsa M Sieg*

Elsa M Sieg  
Planner I  
Ellis County Department of Development  
Phone: 972-825-5460      Email: [elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us)

Cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development  
Sara Garcia, Assistant Director/Planning Manager  
Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error or item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>The Estates at Red Oak Ranch, Lots 1 &amp; 2, Block A</b> <b>Pct. No. 3</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.5</b>		

**CAPTION:**  
**Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a plat of The Estates at Red Oak Ranch, Lots 1 & 2, Block A.** The ± 5.207-acre site is located ± 680 feet northeast of the intersection of FM 1446 and Crownover Road situated in the S. Conner Survey, Abstract No. 263, Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
 Parcel ID No. 181906

**APPLICANT(s):**  
 Brian & Kimberly Molder

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1) Location Map  
 2) Plat  
 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 **Approved w/ conditions (See Analysis section)**  
 Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property to create one (1) residential lot.
- The City of Waxahachie approved the ETJ petition withdrawal request for this property on January 6, 2025 (Ordinance No. 3590).

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Crownover Road	Existing Collector 80'	40 feet	No

**WATER SOURCE:**

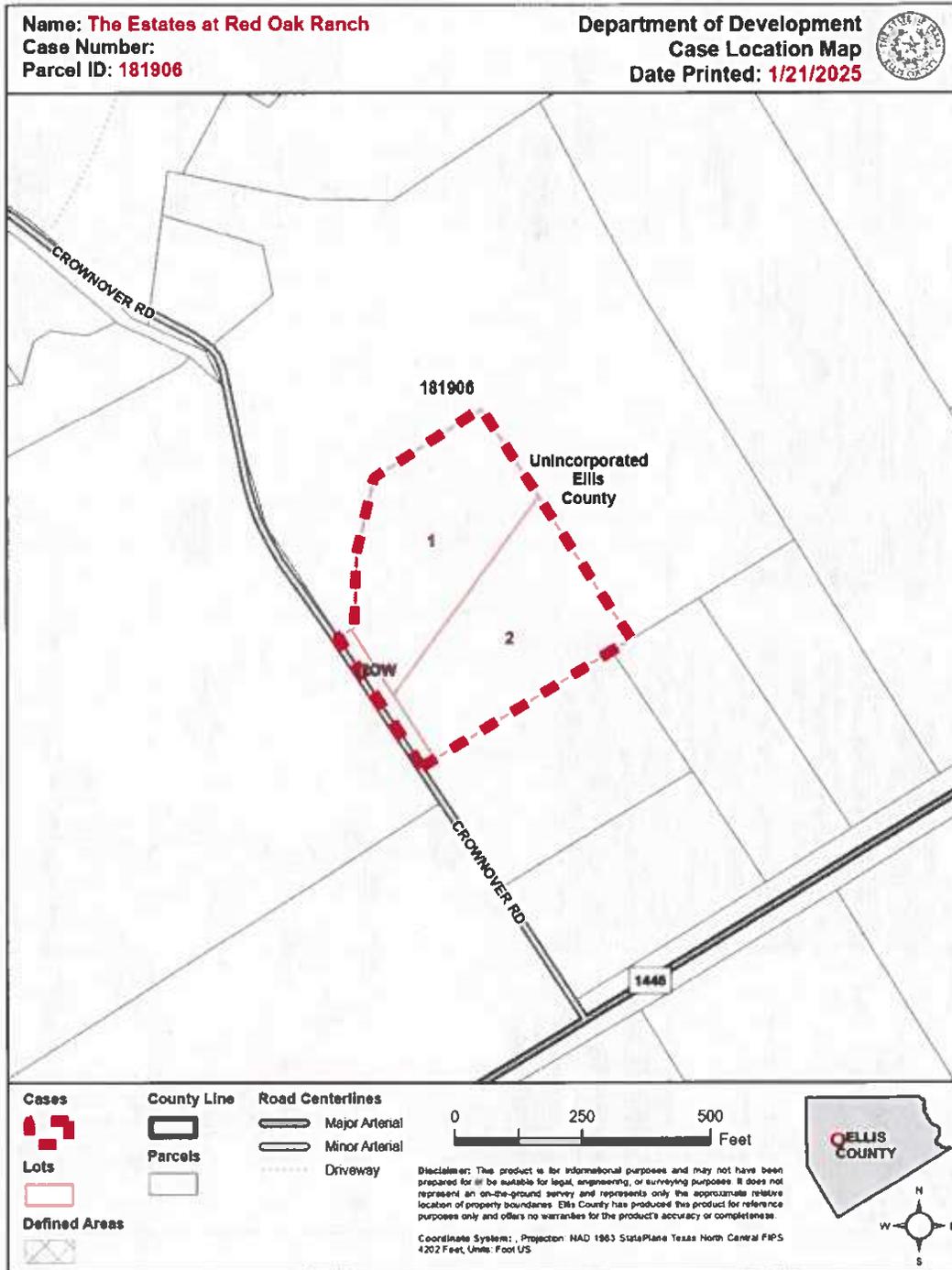
PROVIDER	LINE SIZE	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
Buena Vista-Bethel	4 inches	01/08/2025

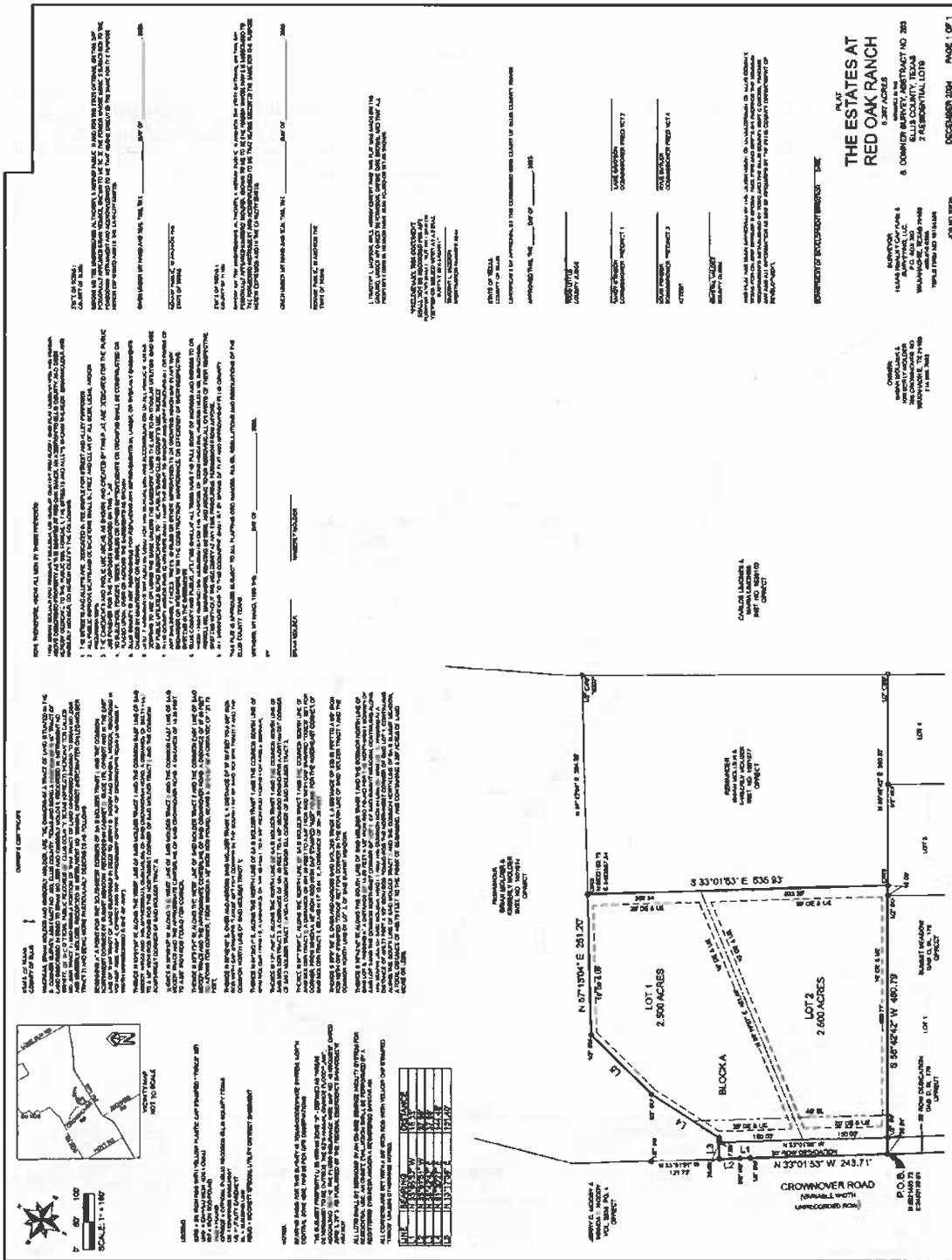
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	SURROUNDING
N/A	N/A	N/A

**ANALYSIS:**  
 Staff reviewed this plat and **conditionally approved** the initial submittal on January 21, 2025, provided the conditions are met as listed in Attachment No. 3.

Ratification from the Commissioners Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
Ellis County  
109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
☎: 972-825-5200  
🌐: ellispermits.com

January 21, 2025

The Estates at Red Oak Ranch  
Brian & Kimberly Molder  
208 Crownover Road  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for The Estates at Red Oak Ranch (Parcel ID 181906)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for The Estates at Red Oak Ranch, Lot 1 & 2, Block A on January 6, 2025, for 2 proposed lots on ± 5.207 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development approves\* this plat application, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

1. Please add the lot and block designation to the plat title block
2. Please add a note regarding the City of Waxahachie ETJ withdrawal
3. Please add 10' of ROW dedication for Crownover Road

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III), the ensuing step is final ratification from the Ellis County Commissioners Court at their next available meeting. Based on this cycle, your plat application is tentatively scheduled for action on **February 4, 2025**.

Please send an updated pdf of the plat prior to printing for signatures.

Staff will need the items listed below delivered to our office no later than **Friday, January 31, 2025, by 1:00 PM**.

1. Five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures.

Any documents submitted after this date and time will delay the filing of the plat and the issuance of associated permits. **A plat shall meet all the attached conditions, require ratification by the Ellis County Commissioners Court along with their signatures on the plat, and the submittal of the documentation listed below before it can be filed with the Ellis County Clerk's Office. Please note that the County will not issue permits until the plat is officially filed with the Clerk's Office.**

Please contact me if you have any additional questions.

Thank you,

*Elsa M Sieg*

Elsa M Sieg  
Planner I  
Ellis County Department of Development  
Phone: 972-825-5460      Email: [elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us)

Cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development  
Sara Garcia, Assistant Director/Planning Manager  
Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error or item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Rodgers Burns Estates Addition, Lot 1, Block 1</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing	<b>Pct. No. 4</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.6</b>		

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action to ratify staff action on a plat of Rodgers Burns Estates Addition, Lot 1, Block 1. The ± 6.87-acre site is located ± 990 feet east of the intersection of Walnut Grove Road and Shiloh Road, situated in the S. Frederick Survey, Abstract No. 357, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**CASE TYPE:**

Bond/Letter of Credit  
 Plat/Plat-related  
 Regulation Amendment  
 Variance Request  
 Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**  
 Parcel ID No. 183364  
 4299 Shiloh Road

**APPLICANT(s):**  
 Richard and Dana Rodgers

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1) Location Map  
 2) Plat  
 3) Staff Review Email

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

Approved, as presented  
 **Approved w/ conditions**  
 (See Analysis section)  
 Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The applicant wishes to plat the property into one (1) residential lot.
- The City of Midlothian tentatively approved the plat on January 24, 2025.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Shiloh Road	Minor (80'-100')	45 feet Midlothian MTP	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Sardis Lone Elm	12 inches	12/09/2024

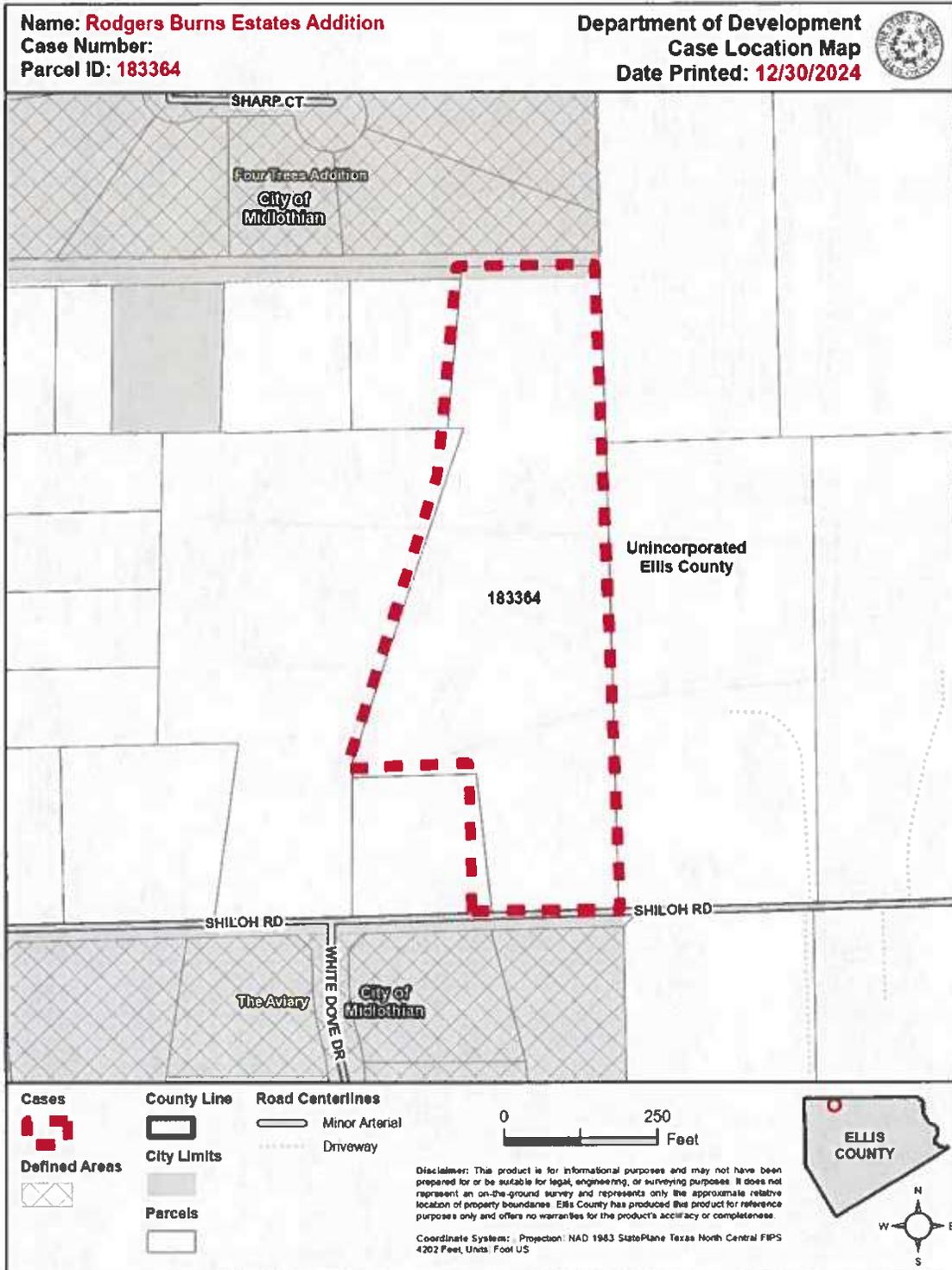
**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	SURROUNDING
N/A	N/A	N/A

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this plat and **conditionally approved\*** the plat, provided the conditions are met within Attachment No. 3, including approval from the City of Midlothian.

Ratification from the Commissioners' Court is needed to finalize the approval process.





**From:** [Elsa Sieg](#)  
**To:** [Brian Guenzel](#)  
**Cc:** [Crimida Aquilar](#); [Sara Garcia](#); [Alberto Mares](#)  
**Subject:** Rodgers/Burns Estates Addition  
**Date:** Thursday, December 19, 2024 2:34:00 PM  
**Attachments:** [image001.png](#)  
[Sample Final Plat 3.17.24.pdf](#)  
[Eliz. County Plat & Other Cases Application.pdf](#)  
[Rodgers Burns Estates Addition Invoice.pdf](#)

---

Good morning Brian,

In review the proposed plat of Rodgers/Burns Estates Addition, Lot 1, Block 1, the following is noted for revision:

1. All text must be 10pt or larger.
2. This part of Shiloh Road belongs to the City. We will follow the City's recommendation on the ROW for Shiloh Road.
3. Please add the approval date and court signature block to match the attached sample plat.
4. Include the OSSF statement and signature line to match the attached sample plat.
5. Reserve at least 12-inch by 1 ½ -inch margin on upper right corner.
6. Update surrounding lots property owner information and recording information
7. Label the lot and block on the plat drawing.
8. Update the Owner's Certificate to match the attached sample plat.
9. The written scale does not match the graphic scale drawing.
10. Label all building setback lines and proposed easements (40'BL, 20'DUE front and rear, and 10' DUE on the sides)
11. Add a floodplain statement with current FEMA Firm No. and date to match the attached sample plat.
12. Verify proximity of city limit boundary on plat drawing.
13. Remove the forward slash from the plat name.
14. Label the private road or easement with recording information.
15. Please print each owner name within the notary statement.
16. Please provide a copy of the recorded deed.
17. A 2024 embossed Tax Certificate will be required to file the plat with the County Clerk's Office.
18. Provide a signed and notarized TIA Waiver
19. Provide a completed Water Endorsement Form
20. Provide a completed Plat Application
21. Please remit payment for the plat application, an invoice has been attached.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

<b>ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>		February 4, 2025	
<b>REPORTING DEPARTMENT:</b> <i>Department of Development (DoD)</i>			
<b>AGENDA TYPE</b>	<b>Sheppard Estates West Replat, Lot 2-R1&amp; 2-R2</b> <b>Pct. No. 4</b> <b>AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.7</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent Agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular Agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing			

**CAPTION:**

Discussion, consideration, and action on a plat of Sheppard Estates West Replat, Lot 2-R1 and 2-R2, being a replat of Sheppard Estates West, Lot 2. The property contains ± 5.135 acres of land, located at the southwest intersection of Shiloh Road and North Walnut Grove Road, Midlothian, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 4.

**CASE TYPE:**

- Bond/Letter of Credit
- Plat/Plat-related
- Regulation Amendment
- Variance Request
- Misc.

**PARCEL ID OR ADDRESS:**

Parcel ID No. 199391  
4020 Shiloh Road

**APPLICANT(s):**

Rodney & Isibelle DeBaun

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat
- 3) Staff Review Letter

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:**

- Approved, as presented
- Approved w/ conditions**  
*(See Analysis section)*
- Disapprove

**PROPOSAL & BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

- The Commissioners Court initially approved the plat of Sheppard Estates West, Lot 1 & 2, on February 8, 1993.
- The purpose of the replat is to create one (1) additional lot, for a total of two (2) lots.
- The City of Midlothian received an ETJ petition withdrawal for this property on October 31, 2024 and as a matter of law has been withdrawn from the ETJ.

**RIGHT-OF-WAY OR THOROUGHFARE PLAN DEDICATION:**

ROADWAY	CLASSIFICATION	ROW DEDICATION	COMPLIANCE
Shiloh Road (east of subdivision)	Principal Arterial 140'	22 ½ feet	Yes
Shiloh Road (north of subdivision)	Local 60'	None	Yes

**WATER SOURCE:**

PROVIDER	Line Size	Date of Confirmation
Sardis Lone Elm	12 inches	05/02/2024

**NOTICE REQUIREMENTS (if applicable):**

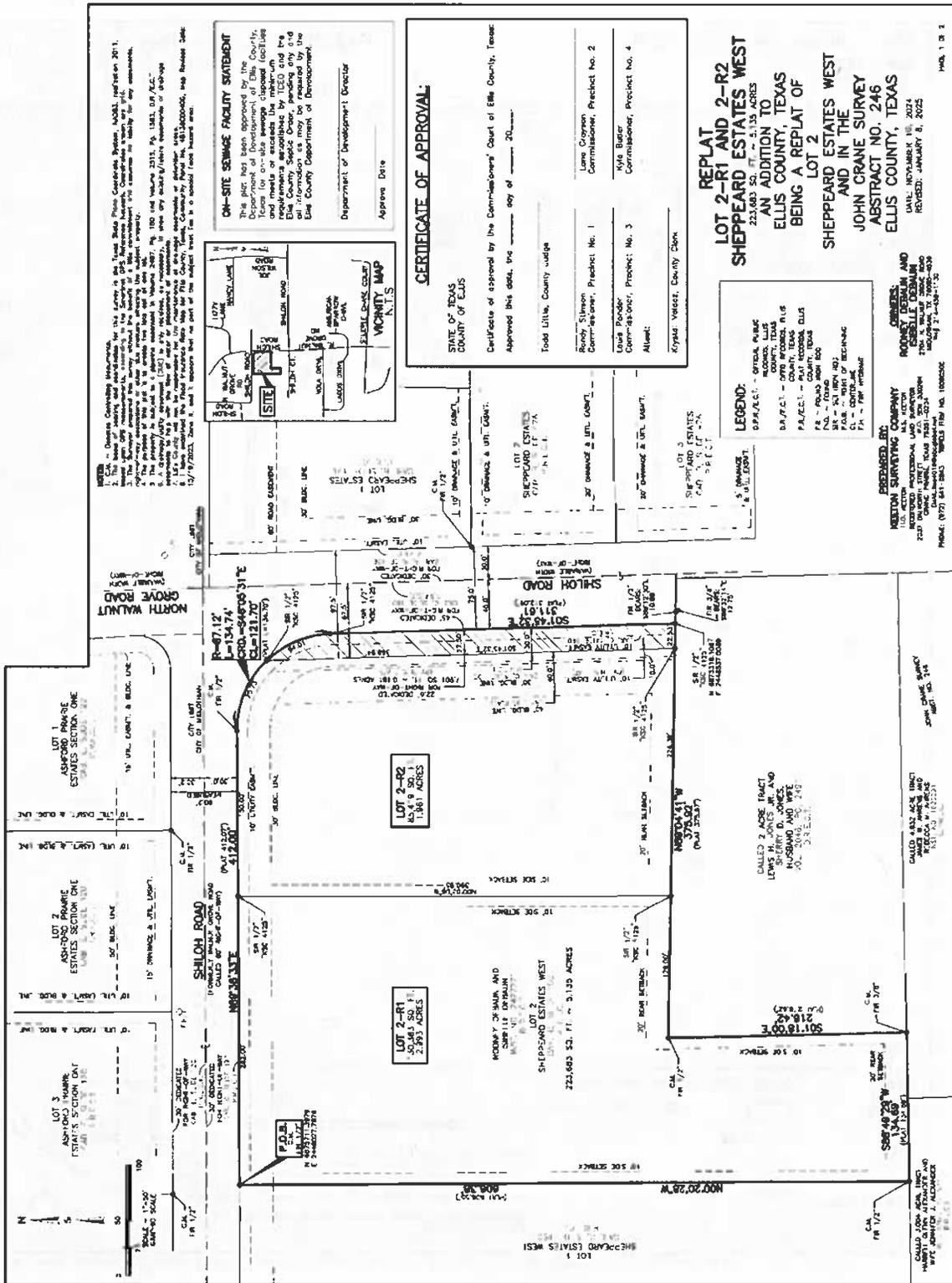
NEWSPAPER	WEBSITE	SURROUNDING
Waxahachie Sun 01/01; 01/08; 01/22	12/30	Eight (8) notices

**ANALYSIS:**

Staff reviewed this plat and **conditionally approved** the initial submittal on January 6, 2025, provided the conditions are met within Attachment No. 3.

Ratification from the Commissioner’s Court is needed to finalize the approval process.







DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
Ellis County  
109 S. Jackson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

✉: dod@co.ellis.tx.us  
☎: 972-825-5200  
🌐: ellispermits.com

January 6, 2025

Rodney and Isibelle Debaun  
Sheppard Estates West Replat  
2704 N. Walnut Grove Rd  
Midlothian, TX 76065

**Re: Plat Application Submission Action for Sheppard Estates West Replat (Parcel ID 199391)**

The Department of Development (DoD) received your plat application for Sheppard Estates West Replat, Lot 2-R1 & 2-R2 on December 23, 2024, for 2 proposed lots on ± 5.135 acres. After staff review, the Director of Planning & Development approves\* this plat application, subject to meeting the following conditions and/or requirements:

1. Please remove the case number from the plat.
2. Retitle the plat to be a Replat.
3. Update the court approval block to match the attached sample plat.
4. Please add a vicinity/location map to the plat.
5. Please file a notarized affidavit with the County Clerk's office regarding the withdrawal from Midlothian ETJ.
6. Label all building setback lines and proposed easements (10' side setback, 20' rear setback)
7. The building line setback along the east of the property should be 40'.
8. Provide an original, embossed tax certificate demonstrating all property taxes are paid in full.
9. Please label the fire hydrants on the plat.
10. Please add 22.5' of ROW dedication on the east side of the property.

As stated in the county's development regulations (Volume I, Section III), the ensuing step is final ratification from the Ellis County Commissioners Court at their next available meeting. Based on this cycle, your plat application is tentatively scheduled for action on **January 21, 2025**.

Staff will need the items listed below delivered to our office no later than **Friday, January 17, 2025, by 1:00 PM**.

1. Five (5) revised sets of the plat on 18"x24" sheets with original stamps, seals, and signatures.

**Any documents submitted after this date and time will delay the filing of the plat and the issuance of associated permits. A plat shall meet all the attached conditions, require ratification by the Ellis County Commissioners Court along with their signatures on the plat, and the submittal of the documentation listed below before it can be filed with the Ellis County Clerk's Office. Please note that the County will not issue permits until the plat is officially filed with the Clerk's Office.**

Please contact me if you have any additional questions.

Thank you,

*Elsa M Sieg*

Elsa M Sieg

Planner I

Ellis County Department of Development

Phone: 972-825-5460

Email: [elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:elsa.sieg@co.ellis.tx.us)

Cc: Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM, Director of Planning & Development  
Sara Garcia, Assistant Director/Planning Manager  
Crimilda Aguilar-McAdams, Permit & Planning Technician

*\*Any approval issued in error or item missed that does not conform to the adopted regulations does not invalidate said regulation & still requires compliance.*



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: EJ Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5114 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W Main Street, Suite 102 Waxahachie, TX

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consideration and action to declare the listed items as surplus to be disposed in accordance with the Local Government Code 263: For Road and Bridge Pct 4

\*2012 John Deere Rotary Flex Wing Cutter VIN: 1POCX15GVBZD16121  
\*2012 John Deere Tractor VIN: 1LV5093EECY540071

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 24, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? No

NAME: EJ Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5114 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W Main Street, Suite 102 Waxahachie, TX

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consideration and action to declare the listed items as surplus to be disposed in accordance with the Local Government Code 263: For Justice of the Peace Pct 4 and Constable Pct 4

- 3 ea Desks
- 6 ea Metal File Cabinets
- 4 ea Metal Storage Racks
- 4 ea Break room Chairs
- 3 ea Plexi Glass - Different sizes
- 10 ea pieces of electronic equipment - Laptops, CPU's, time stamp, scanner, monitors

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration and approval to grant an exemption under Local Government Code Section 262.024 (a) (7) for Super Slurry Mix and Services from Martin Marietta, Inc., as the sole source.



**NOTARIZED SOLE-SOURCE PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF ELLIS

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT:**

Before me, the undersigned authority duly authorized to take acknowledgments and administer oaths, on this day personally appeared Timothy Naumann, who after being duly sworn on oath stated the following:

My name is Timothy Naumann. My title is Senior Sales Representative.

I am aware that the Ellis County Purchasing Department is required to comply with competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 262 of the Texas Local Government Code. I am aware that the statutory competitive bidding provisions do not apply to the purchase of an item that can be obtained from only one source. See, Texas Local Government Code section 262.003.

**Sole-source items include:**

Items for which competition is precluded because of the existence of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or monopolies, films, manuscripts, or books, electric power, gas, water, and other utility services, and captive replacement parts or components for equipment.

I have represented to the Purchasing Department of Ellis County and I hereby warrant that as of the date below, I am the sole-source supplier of the following item: Cement and Cement-Lime Slurry. I am the sole-source supplier of this item because: Super Slurry is a patented project. I agree that if I ever cease being the sole-source supplier of this item, I shall immediately make a full disclosure in writing to the Ellis County Purchasing Department of all relevant facts and circumstances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Affidavit on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2025.

[Signature]  
[Signature]

Timothy Naumann - Senior Sales Representative  
[Printed Name] [Title]

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on 1/27, 2025, by Shannon Kilpatrick  
[Printed Name]



Shannon Kilpatrick  
[Signature] Notary Public

State of TEXAS  
My Commission expires on 3-27-27



January 20, 2025

Ellis County Purchasing Department  
302 N. Monroe St. Suite 307  
Waxahachie, TX. 75165

Subject: Sole Source Confirmation

Attn: Doug Shelton & Purchasing Department

Martin Marietta produces and markets Super Slurry, a liquified cementitious system that converts powder products into slurry form for various applications, including stabilization. At significant cost, Martin Marietta has developed and patented the process and components required to manufacture Super Slurry products. We protect the proprietary nature of the products and processes, so that only licensed suppliers are allowed to produce and market Super Slurry in designated geographical areas.

Although Martin Marietta has engaged in licensee agreements in several locations throughout the United States, we have chosen to retain the production and marketing rights in North Texas for all Super slurry products, such as Cement Super Slurry and Cem-Lime Super Slurry, becoming the sole supplier of these products in this area.

Please contact me if you have any further questions or require more information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tim Naumann', written over a light blue horizontal line.

**Tim Naumann**  
Senior Sales Representative – CTM Group

Martin Marietta  
10615 Spangler Road Dallas, TX 75220  
m. (214) 502-4935  
e. [tim.naumann@martinmarietta.com](mailto:tim.naumann@martinmarietta.com)  
[www.martinmarietta.com](http://www.martinmarietta.com)

Cement Treated Materials  
10615 Spangler Road, Dallas, TX 75220  
t. (972) 409-3240 f. (972) 501-9304  
[www.martinmarietta.com](http://www.martinmarietta.com)



# CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.  
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

## OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:  
2025-1260487

Date Filed:  
01/24/2025

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Martin Marietta Materials Inc  
Dallas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Ellis County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

2025  
Cement and Cem-Lime Slurry

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Martin Marietta Materials Inc.	Dallas, TX United States		X

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

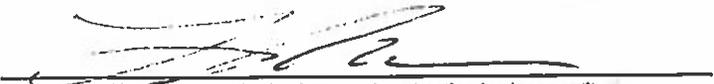
### 6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Trinity Naumann and my date of birth is 04/26/1988

My address is 10615 Spangher Road, Dallas, TX, 75220, USA  
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of January, 20 25  
(month) (year)

  
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity (Declarant)

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval to renew the agreement with Martin Marietta, Inc. for a one-year period for the purchase of Super Slurry and Services using the approved Sole Source Exemption.



## Quotation

Quote ID: 50282135  
 Quote Date: 1/20/2025  
 Customer: ELLIS COUNTY PRECINCT 4  
 Attention:  
 Project Name: ELLIS COUNTY - SLURRY CONTRACT RENEWAL - 2025  
 Project Location: Various Locations  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165  
 Project GPS: 32.386531, -96.648331

Plant	Product ID	Product Name	Quantity	UOM	Product FOB Price	Freight	Truck Type	Total Price Per Unit
	6729	HYD CEM SLURRY	0	TN	\$290.00	\$32.34		\$322.34
	6723	TXI CEM-LIME SLURRY	0	TN	\$280.00	\$32.34		\$312.34

### Additional Quote Terms and Conditions

Martin Marietta will make a diligent effort to provide trucking at the rate quoted but cannot be held liable due to trucking rate increases or inadequate delivery performance.

Slurry loads are a minimum of 5 dry tons to a maximum of 15 dry tons per load.

Contractor is responsible for verifying product application rates according to project requirements and specifications.

Truck demurrage is \$100.00 per hour, beginning 1 hour after arrival (1st hour is free).

Martin Marietta requires the contractor to have the means to place at least 250 gallons of water into tanker after discharge of Cement Slurry or Cem-Lime is complete. The tanker will carry water back to batch plant. (no rinse on project necessary).

Prices are valid for the above mentioned project only during normal working hours. Normal working hours are 7:00 am to 4:00 pm, Monday through Friday excluding holidays.

Extended hours or shifts must be agreed upon, in advance, by Martin Marietta. A \$2000.00 plant opening fee may apply to after hour work. Contact your Sales Rep.

To schedule product for pickup please call CTM Dispatch 972-409-3240.

### Terms and Conditions:

1. This quotation will be valid for a period of thirty (30) days unless otherwise set forth on the face hereof. In order to make it a binding agreement, the Customer must accept all of its terms by either signing and returning a copy to Martin Marietta or by accepting products sold by Martin Marietta within that period of time. Any quotation that does not become binding prior to the quote expiration date above will lapse.
2. If the terms of this quotation are accepted, it will constitute an agreement under which Martin Marietta will sell the products shown to the Customer, and the Customer will purchase such products from Martin Marietta, for the prices indicated, during the time period specified at the time of sale or agreed to by the parties in writing.
3. At the time of shipment, Martin Marietta warrants good title and conformance to the specifications set forth on the face hereof or, if no specifications are so referenced, the customary specifications of Martin Marietta for such products from the facility of Martin Marietta indicated above. No other specifications will apply, including, without limitation, those relating to moisture. Other than the warranties stated in the first sentence of this paragraph, MARTIN MARIETTA HEREBY EXCLUDES ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS AGGREGATES, WHETHER WITH RESPECT TO ALKALI-AGGREGATE REACTIVITY. IF PRODUCT IS UNSATISFACTORY, MARTIN MARIETTA'S LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO FURNISHING REPLACEMENT MATERIAL. IN NO EVENT SHALL MARTIN MARIETTA BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE OR FOR ANY OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES.
4. All products will be delivered FOB at the particular facility of Martin Marietta indicated above or as otherwise shown. Deliveries will occur in a manner



## Quotation

that conforms to customary industry practice. If deliveries are to occur at a jobsite, a safe and secure delivery area must be provided by the Customer. Deliveries made inside curb line or on the lot are at Customer's risk only, and Martin Marietta accepts no responsibility whatsoever for damage resulting from such deliveries.

5. The Customer will be responsible for all compaction and other preparatory work required at the jobsite prior to the placement of the products shown. Martin Marietta will not be responsible for any problems that may arise if such preparatory work is not properly performed.

6. The prices set forth above are based upon the provisions of this quotation and the customary production and delivery practices of Martin Marietta. If the Customer hereafter requests action by Martin Marietta that is not customary, Martin Marietta will attempt to comply with the request, subject to the following:

A. If the Customer requests additives to products which are not a part of the applicable specifications described above, they will be added by Martin Marietta, if available, and an amount equal to the then standard price of Martin Marietta for such additives will be added to the purchase price. Customer remains responsible for determining appropriate specifications and additives, if any, appropriate for its specific project.

B. If the Customer requests delivery FOB at the jobsite in trucks or trailers that are different from customary tractors with end or bottom dump trailers, Martin Marietta will attempt to comply with such request and, if successful, will add the then standard prices of Martin Marietta for such trucks or trailers to the purchase price.

C. If the Customer requests deliveries of products at night or on weekends or holidays, Martin Marietta will attempt to comply with such request, subject to sufficient advance notice and a prior agreement with the Customer regarding additional charges for such services that will be added to the purchase price.

7. In addition, Martin Marietta may also add amounts to the purchase prices to reflect fuel surcharges that are imposed by third parties in connection with any shipment of the products shown or any materials that are used in the production thereof, or any other recuperative charges that are then applied by Martin Marietta to similar sales. Demurrage charges will begin after the first hour of waiting at the jobsite and will be \$80 per hour per truck, charged in no less than 30 minute increments.

8. Shipments are subject to prior credit approval. If credit is approved, all payments must be made in accordance with the then applicable credit policies of Martin Marietta, and if not so made, the agreement that is contemplated herein may be terminated by Martin Marietta immediately. Terms of payment are net 30 days following date of invoice, and payment is not dependent on receipt of payment by Customer from Owner or others. If not paid when due, Customer agrees to pay interest charges at the rate of 1.5% per month or the maximum lawful rate, whichever is lower, and Martin Marietta's reasonable costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees.

9. All deliveries of products are subject to delays that may be experienced by Martin Marietta in connection with adverse weather conditions, labor disputes, strikes, sabotage, war, governmental action, mechanical failures, inventory shortages, rail or truck transportation, and other similar events. Under such circumstances, Martin Marietta shall have the additional time needed to complete the order and/or the right to allocate the available supply in any manner it selects.

10. The Customer will be responsible for any taxes owed as a result of the sale of products hereunder unless the Customer provides Martin Marietta with a valid tax exemption certificate or other documentation properly indicating that such taxes should not be collected.

11. Martin Marietta shall not be deemed to have waived any right, power, privilege or remedy unless such waiver is expressly in writing and duly executed. No partial exercise, failure to exercise, delay in exercising or course of dealing with respect to any right, power, privilege or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof by Martin Marietta or of any other right, power, privilege or remedy.

12. These terms shall control the sale and purchase of the products shown and shall be a part of the Customer's purchase agreement and may not be modified or altered in any way unless expressly approved in writing by a duly authorized representative of Martin Marietta. Any acceptance by the Customer that changes the terms hereof will not be effective. Martin Marietta is not bound by any Prime Contract between Owner and Customer which Seller has not signed.

13. The laws of the state of North Carolina shall govern the validity, interpretation, construction and effect of these terms and conditions and any Order, without regard to principles of conflict or choice of law.



## Quotation

BY SIGNING BELOW OR ACCEPTING PRODUCTS SOLD BY MARTIN MARIETTA, THE CUSTOMER AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOLLOWING THIS SIGNATURE LINE:

--	--	--

Signature

Print Name/Title

Date

Should you have any questions regarding this quote, please contact

**TIMOTHY NAUMANN** at [Tim.Naumann@martinmarietta.com](mailto:Tim.Naumann@martinmarietta.com)

Please Email or Send PO to: Attn: Allen Ferguson, 1503 LBJ Freeway, Suite 400, Dallas, TX 75234 e-mail : [allen.ferguson@martinmarietta.com](mailto:allen.ferguson@martinmarietta.com)  
Cell Phone 817-247-9803



May 13, 2024

To Our Valued Customer:

Martin Marietta appreciates your confidence in our ability to serve your needs. We truly value your partnership, and will continue to focus on reliability, quality and providing an exceptional customer experience.

Martin Marietta is announcing the following price increase for all Texas locations, which will be effective on **September 1, 2024**.

All Types of Bulk Cements                      \$ 10.00/ton

Delivered prices will be furnished to your location(s) upon request and are subject to applicable fuel surcharges. All Martin Marietta sales are subject to our Standard Terms and Conditions of Sales. Due to the advance notice of this increase, no price protection will be allowed.

Thank you for your business, and we look forward to supplying your cement needs well into the future. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact your local sales representative.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Kirk Light'.

Kirk Light  
President  
Southwest Division  
Office: (972) 647-3389

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Kris May'.

Kris May  
Vice President - Cement Sales  
Southwest Division  
Office: (972) 647-3836





**Super Slurry**

**Will be expiring on February 28, 2025**

**Renewal Effective Dates**

**March 1, 2025, through February 28, 2026**

This bid contained an option for renewal. If you agree to this renewal option, please sign this form and email back to [doug.shelton@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:doug.shelton@co.ellis.tx.us).

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact Purchasing Agent at 972-825-5118.

**Martin Marietta**

 \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/27/25

Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk, Attest

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

**DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):**

Discussion, consideration and approval of a labor price increase from AA Biggs Holdings LLC dba A&A Repair for Auto and Heavy Equipment Repair, RFB-2021-001.

1-24-2025

AA BIGGS HOLDINGS, LLC

DBA A & A REPAIR

16814 S US Hwy 77

Italy, TX 76651

469-383-0704 (Alan)

**EIN #: 45-2648431**

PO Box 17

Italy, TX 76651

Dear Ellis County Purchasing Department,

We want to thank you for allowing us to do business with you and repair your equipment. As part of our annual budgeting, we evaluate the costs involved in doing business and though we try to make sure that those costs do not impact our customers, from time to time we do need to do an increase. With this said we have not had an increase with you since 2021.

Due to many rising overhead costs we need to raise our hourly labor rate with all our customers. We will be going to \$130 per hour effective February 1, 2025. We completely understand that a price increase is never ideal, and we work to avoid one whenever we can.

To show why we need to have this increase, I have attached numerous pages from the CPI Index and the PPI Index. As you can see from the highlighted words there are many increases across the board.

Due to a significant rise in local housing costs, transportation expenses, and overall living expenses-including food costs, medical costs, utility expenses, and auto expenses, we need to raise our labor rates to ensure we can retain skilled workers and continue to deliver high-quality service. The demand for skilled workers in our industry has outpaced supply, and wages have increased as a result. To remain competitive and ensure we can provide top-tier service, we need to raise our labor rates accordingly.

Also due to higher costs for employee benefits/compensation and health insurance, as well as increased overtime hours to meet demand, we need to increase our labor rates.

Parts have also gone up across the board. We also buy things such as new and improved scanners so we can diagnose your equipment faster, and get repairs made faster. So again, need to increase our rates to match productivity.

We want to thank you for understanding and we appreciate your continued business. We are committed to ensuring the quality and consistency of our services. By adjusting our labor rates, we can continue to invest in our team and provide the excellent service you have come to expect. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact us at 469-383-0546 or by email at [abiggs@aanda-repair.com](mailto:abiggs@aanda-repair.com).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'A. Biggs', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Amber Biggs' in a cursive style.

Alan and Amber Biggs



**Transmission of material in this release is embargoed until  
 8:30 a.m. (ET) Thursday, October 31, 2024**

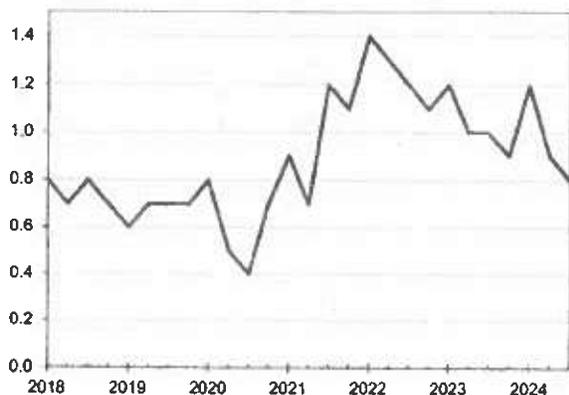
USDL-24-2232

Technical information: (202) 691-6199 • [ncsinfo@bls.gov](mailto:ncsinfo@bls.gov) • [www.bls.gov/eci](http://www.bls.gov/eci)  
 Media contact: (202) 691-5902 • [pressoffice@bls.gov](mailto:pressoffice@bls.gov)

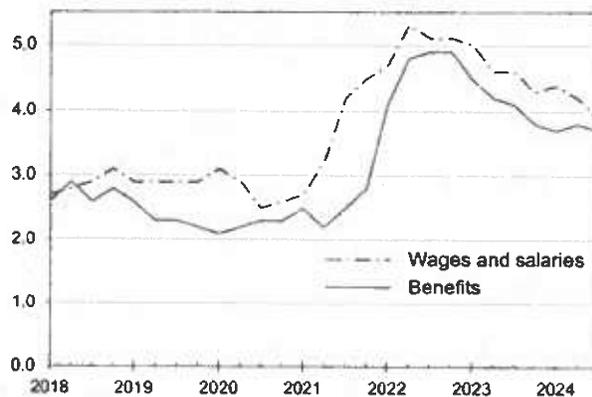
**EMPLOYMENT COST INDEX – SEPTEMBER 2024**

**Compensation costs** for civilian workers increased 0.8 percent, seasonally adjusted, for the 3-month period ending in September 2024, the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reported today. **Wages and salaries** increased 0.8 percent and **benefit costs** increased 0.8 percent from June 2024. (See chart 1 and tables A, 1, 2, and 3.)

**Chart 1. Three-month percent change, seasonally adjusted, civilian workers, total compensation**

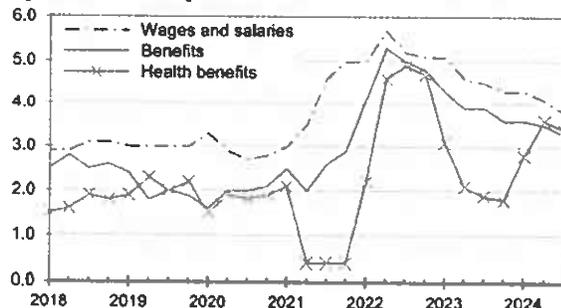


**Chart 2. Twelve-month percent change, not seasonally adjusted, civilian workers**

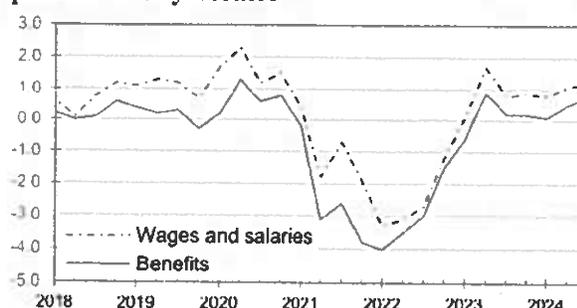


**Compensation costs** for civilian workers increased 3.9 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and increased 4.3 percent in September 2023. **Wages and salaries** increased 3.9 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and increased 4.6 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2023. **Benefit costs** increased 3.7 percent over the year and increased 4.1 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2023. (See chart 2 and tables A, 4, 8, and 12.)

**Chart 3. Twelve-month percent change, current dollar, private industry workers**



**Chart 4. Twelve-month percent change, constant dollar, private industry workers**

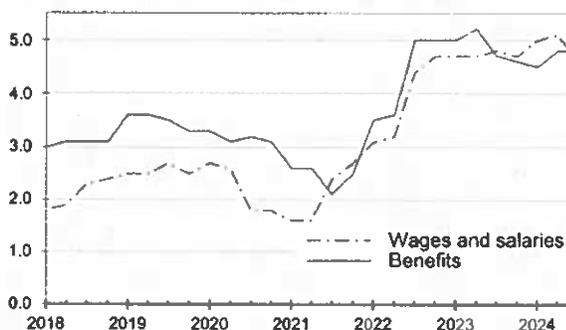


**Compensation costs** for private industry workers increased 3.6 percent over the year. In September 2023, the increase was 4.3 percent. **Wages and salaries** increased 3.8 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and increased 4.5 percent in September 2023. The cost of **benefits** increased 3.3 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and increased 3.9 percent in September 2023. **Inflation-adjusted** (constant dollar) wages and salaries increased 1.2 percent for the 12 months ending September 2024. (See charts 3, 4, and tables A, 5, 9, and 12.)

Within private industry by bargaining status, **compensation costs** increased 5.8 percent for union workers and 3.4 percent for non-union workers for the 12-month period ending in September 2024. **Wages and salaries** increased 6.4 percent for union workers and 3.6 percent for non-union workers for the 12-month period ending in September 2024. **Benefit costs** increased 4.9 percent for union workers and 3.1 percent for non-union workers for the period ending in September 2024. (See tables 6, 10, and 12.)

**Compensation costs** for state and local government workers increased 4.7 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and increased 4.8 percent in September 2023. **Wages and salaries** increased 4.6 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024 and 4.8 percent from a year ago. **Benefit costs** increased 4.8 percent for the 12-month period ending in September 2024. The prior year's increase was 4.7 percent. (See chart 5 and tables A, 7, 11, and 12.)

**Chart 5. Twelve-month percent change, not seasonally adjusted, state and local government workers**



**Table A. Major series of the Employment Cost Index**  
[Percent change]

Category	3-month, seasonally adjusted		12-month, not seasonally adjusted, current dollar			12-month, not seasonally adjusted, constant dollar		
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
<b>Civilian workers<sup>1</sup></b>								
Compensation <sup>2</sup> .....	0.9	0.8	4.3	4.1	3.9	0.6	1.1	1.4
Wages and salaries.....	0.9	0.8	4.6	4.2	3.9	0.9	1.2	1.4
Benefits.....	1.0	0.8	4.1	3.8	3.7	0.4	0.8	1.2
<b>Private industry</b>								
Compensation <sup>2</sup> .....	0.9	0.7	4.3	3.9	3.6	0.6	0.9	1.2
Wages and salaries.....	0.8	0.8	4.5	4.1	3.8	0.8	1.1	1.2
Benefits.....	0.8	0.7	3.9	3.5	3.3	0.2	0.5	0.8
Health benefits.....	-	-	1.9	3.6	3.4	-	-	-
<b>State and local government</b>								
Compensation <sup>2</sup> .....	1.2	1.1	4.8	4.9	4.7	1.0	1.9	2.2
Wages and salaries.....	1.1	1.0	4.8	5.1	4.6	1.0	2.0	2.1
Benefits.....	1.4	1.2	4.7	4.8	4.8	1.0	1.8	2.3

<sup>1</sup> Includes private industry and state and local government.

<sup>2</sup> Includes wages and salaries and benefits.

Note: All estimates in the table can be found in the public database at [www.bls.gov/eci/data.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/data.htm). Dashes indicate data not available.

### Changes to ECI Index Rounding

Effective with the release of the June 2025 ECI, BLS plans to publish index levels to three decimal places. Percent changes based on these more precise indexes will continue to be published to one decimal place, see [www.bls.gov/eci/notices/2024/changes-to-index-rounding.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/notices/2024/changes-to-index-rounding.htm).

## TECHNICAL NOTE

The Employment Cost Index (ECI) measures the change in the cost of labor, free from the influence of employment shifts among occupations and industries. For information on survey concepts, coverage, methods, nonresponse adjustment, and imputation, see *National Compensation Measures Handbook of Methods* at [www.bls.gov/opub/hom/ncs/home.htm](http://www.bls.gov/opub/hom/ncs/home.htm).

**Sample size:** Data for this reference period were collected from a probability sample of approximately 23,100 occupational observations selected from a sample of about 5,500 private industry establishments and approximately 7,400 occupational observations selected from a sample of about 1,400 state and local government establishments that provided data at the initial interview.

**Standard errors:** To assist users in ascertaining the reliability of ECI series, standard errors of all current quarter not seasonally adjusted 3- and 12-month percent change series are also available, see [www.bls.gov/eci/factsheets/eci-standard-errors.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/factsheets/eci-standard-errors.htm) and the database query tool at [www.bls.gov/eci/data.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/data.htm). Standard errors provide users a measure of the precision of an estimate to ensure that it is within an acceptable range for their intended purpose.

**Historical listings:** Historical ECI data are available in (xlsx) format at [www.bls.gov/eci/tables.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/tables.htm). The continuous occupational and industry series listing uses the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Manual and Occupational Classification System (OCS) series from 1975 through 2005 and the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) from 2006 to the present. It provides the official series deemed continuous after the change in classification systems. For more information on the criteria used in defining continuous series, see the article published in the *Monthly Labor Review* at [www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2006/04/art2full.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2006/04/art2full.pdf). The transition from NAICS 2017 to NAICS 2022 occurred during the March 2024 ECI and series were determined to remain continuous.

**Employer Costs for Employee Compensation data:** The costs per hour worked of compensation components are published as part of the Employer Costs for Employee Compensation (ECEC) news release. The ECEC release dates are available at [www.bls.gov/schedule/news\\_release/ecec.htm](http://www.bls.gov/schedule/news_release/ecec.htm). Historical ECEC data are available in xlsx format at [www.bls.gov/ecec/tables.htm](http://www.bls.gov/ecec/tables.htm). Since the ECEC is calculated with current employment weights rather than the fixed weights used in computing the ECI, year-to-year changes in the cost levels usually differ from those in the ECI.

**Fixed employment weights:** For additional information on the use of fixed employment weights in computing the ECI, see [www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2016/article/introducing-2012-fixed-employment-weights-for-the-employment-cost-index.htm](http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2016/article/introducing-2012-fixed-employment-weights-for-the-employment-cost-index.htm). Beginning with the December 2022 release, the ECI introduced new employment weights, see [www.bls.gov/eci/notices/2022/eci-2021-fixed-weights-and-2018-soc-update.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/notices/2022/eci-2021-fixed-weights-and-2018-soc-update.htm).

**Seasonal factors:** Detailed information on seasonal factors for the 2024 reference year and the revisions of historical seasonally adjusted data for the most recent five years can be found at [www.bls.gov/eci/factsheets/annual-seasonal-adjustment.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/factsheets/annual-seasonal-adjustment.htm). More information on seasonal adjustment can be found at [www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2024/article/seasonality-in-the-employment-cost-index.htm](http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2024/article/seasonality-in-the-employment-cost-index.htm).

**Additional information:** Historical tables are available in (xlsx) format for constant dollar, current dollar, and continuous series, see [www.bls.gov/eci/tables.htm](http://www.bls.gov/eci/tables.htm). ECI release dates are available on the release calendar at [www.bls.gov/schedule/news\\_release/eci.htm](http://www.bls.gov/schedule/news_release/eci.htm). Subscribe to receive the BLS Economic News Release email at [public.govdelivery.com/accounts/USDOLBLS/subscriber/new](mailto:public.govdelivery.com/accounts/USDOLBLS/subscriber/new). If you are deaf, hard of hearing, or have a speech disability, please dial 7-1-1 to access telecommunications relay services.

**Table 1. Employment Cost Index for total compensation, by occupational group and industry<sup>1</sup>**  
 [Seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec.2005=100)		Percent changes for 3-months ended-									
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2022	Dec. 2022	Mar. 2023	Jun. 2023	Sep. 2023	Dec. 2023	Mar. 2024	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	
<b>Civilian workers</b>												
All workers <sup>2</sup> .....	165.5	166.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.8	
<b>Industry</b>												
Goods-producing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	159.2	160.6	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.5	0.9	
Manufacturing.....	159.4	160.6	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.8	
Service-providing industries <sup>4</sup> .....	166.8	168.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.8	
Education and health services.....	164.5	166.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.2	
Educational services.....	163.0	164.9	1.4	1.2	1.2	0.9	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.2	
Elementary and secondary schools.....	163.3	165.0	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	
Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and professional schools.....	161.4	163.5	1.4	1.1	1.3	0.8	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.3	
Health care and social assistance.....	166.1	168.0	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.3	0.9	1.2	1.0	1.1	
Hospitals.....	166.8	168.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.0	1.0	
Nursing and residential care facilities.....	166.6	167.8	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.5	0.9	1.1	1.0	0.7	
Public administration.....	172.2	173.6	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.5	0.8	
Private Industry workers												
All workers.....	165.1	166.3	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.7	
<b>Occupational group</b>												
Management, professional, and related.....	160.2	161.3	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.7	
Management, business, and financial.....	160.7	161.6	0.5	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.1	0.7	0.6	
Professional and related.....	160.0	161.2	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.7	
Sales and office.....	168.0	168.6	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.4	0.4	0.4	
Sales and related.....	165.1	165.0	0.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.4	1.1	1.6	-0.4	-0.1	
Office and administrative support....	169.9	171.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.8	
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	162.6	164.2	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.0	
Construction, extraction, farming, fishing, and forestry occupations..	161.1	162.5	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	
Installation, maintenance, and repair.....	164.2	166.1	1.0	0.9	1.4	1.0	1.3	1.6	0.9	0.6	1.2	
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	170.6	172.0	1.3	0.8	1.2	1.0	0.9	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.8	
Production.....	165.3	166.9	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.0	
Transportation and material moving.....	176.5	177.9	1.2	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.8	1.3	1.7	0.8	
Service occupations.....	177.7	179.2	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.3	0.8	
<b>Industry</b>												
Goods-producing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	159.1	160.6	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.5	0.9	
Construction.....	158.9	160.7	1.1	1.0	1.3	0.7	1.1	1.0	0.9	-0.3	1.1	
Manufacturing.....	159.4	160.6	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.8	
Aircraft manufacturing.....	136.1	137.2	-5.2	1.1	0.8	0.2	0.8	0.7	1.0	-0.6	0.8	
Service-providing industries <sup>5</sup> .....	166.7	167.8	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.7	
Trade, transportation, and utilities.....	171.1	172.4	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	0.9	1.4	0.8	1.1	0.8	
Wholesale trade.....	162.0	162.9	0.8	1.3	0.8	1.3	0.8	0.9	1.4	-0.1	0.6	
Retail trade.....	174.2	175.7	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.1	0.8	-0.1	1.4	0.9	
Transportation and warehousing....	175.8	177.1	0.8	0.6	1.0	1.4	0.7	3.0	1.9	1.9	0.7	
Utilities.....	174.9	176.7	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.3	0.9	0.4	0.9	1.0	
Information.....	159.1	161.3	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.0	0.3	1.0	0.9	-0.2	1.4	
Financial activities.....	162.1	162.8	0.5	1.2	0.5	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.5	1.0	0.4	
Finance and insurance.....	162.6	163.0	0.4	1.3	0.3	1.4	0.9	0.7	0.5	0.9	0.2	

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 1. Employment Cost Index for total compensation, by occupational group and industry<sup>1</sup> — Continued**  
 [Seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec.2005=100)		Percent changes for 3-months ended-								
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2022	Dec. 2022	Mar. 2023	Jun. 2023	Sep. 2023	Dec. 2023	Mar. 2024	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
Credit intermediation and related activities.....	164.5	164.5	-0.4	1.3	1.4	0.4	1.3	1.1	1.6	0.4	0.0
Insurance carriers and related activities.....	164.1	163.9	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.2	0.7	1.2	-0.1
Real estate and rental and leasing...	159.6	161.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.1	0.6	0.8	1.4
Professional and business services...	165.2	165.5	1.1	1.0	1.4	0.9	0.9	0.6	1.5	0.8	0.2
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	166.0	166.0	1.2	0.9	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.4	0.8	0.0
Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services.....	165.3	166.5	1.0	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.7	1.1	0.9	0.7
Education and health services.....	164.6	166.5	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.2
Educational services.....	161.2	163.3	0.9	1.3	1.2	0.7	1.2	1.1	1.5	0.8	1.3
Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and professional schools.....	159.4	161.8	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.2	0.9	1.2	0.7	1.5
Health care and social assistance...	165.3	167.2	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.1
Hospitals.....	166.5	168.2	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.0
Nursing and residential care facilities.....	165.0	166.2	1.9	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.5	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.7
Leisure and hospitality.....	177.1	178.2	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.5	1.4	0.6
Accommodation and food services...	180.9	182.0	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.6	1.0	0.4	1.5	0.6
Other services, except public administration.....	169.5	170.5	1.2	0.8	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.8	1.0	0.6
<b>State and local government workers</b>											
All workers.....	167.3	169.1	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.1
<b>Industry</b>											
Education and health services.....	164.5	166.3	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.2	1.1	1.1
Educational services.....	163.5	165.3	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1
Schools.....	163.4	165.3	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.2
Elementary and secondary schools.....	163.7	165.5	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1
Health care and social assistance...	172.1	173.6	1.7	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.3	0.7	1.7	1.1	0.9
Hospitals.....	168.1	169.5	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.4	0.6	1.7	1.2	0.8
Public administration.....	172.2	173.6	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.5	0.8

<sup>1</sup> Includes wages, salaries, and employer costs for employee benefits.

<sup>2</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>3</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>4</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; other services, except public administration; and public administration.

<sup>5</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services, except public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

**Table 2. Employment Cost Index for wages and salaries, by occupational group and industry**  
 [Seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)		Percent changes for 3-months ended-								
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2022	Dec. 2022	Mar. 2023	Jun. 2023	Sep. 2023	Dec. 2023	Mar. 2024	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
<b>Civilian workers</b>											
All workers <sup>1</sup> .....	165.4	166.7	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.8
<b>Industry</b>											
Goods-producing industries <sup>2</sup> .....	162.8	164.5	1.4	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	0.3	1.0
Manufacturing.....	163.4	164.9	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.3	0.7	0.9
Service-providing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	165.9	167.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.7
Education and health services.....	160.2	162.0	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1
Educational services.....	153.3	154.9	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.4	1.0	1.0
Elementary and secondary schools.....	151.8	153.1	1.4	1.1	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.1	0.9
Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and professional schools.....	154.2	156.1	1.3	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.2	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.2
Health care and social assistance.....	167.2	169.3	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.3
Hospitals.....	167.4	169.2	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1
Public administration.....	160.8	161.9	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.3	1.7	1.3	0.7
Private industry workers											
All workers.....	167.6	168.9	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.8
<b>Occupational group</b>											
Management, professional, and related.....	161.6	162.7	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.7
Professional and related.....	161.9	163.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.1	0.8
Management, business, and financial.....	161.6	162.4	0.4	1.1	0.8	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.1	0.7	0.5
Sales and office.....	170.5	171.0	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.1	0.6	1.1	1.5	0.4	0.3
Office and administrative support....	171.7	173.0	1.3	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.2	1.2	0.8
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	164.8	166.7	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.0	1.2
Construction, extraction, farming, fishing, and forestry occupations..	163.1	164.8	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0
Installation, maintenance, and repair.....	166.8	168.9	1.1	0.9	1.6	1.0	1.4	1.8	0.9	1.1	1.3
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	175.0	176.6	1.5	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.9	1.7	1.5	1.2	0.9
Production.....	169.2	171.0	1.8	1.1	1.4	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.4	0.8	1.0
Transportation and material moving.....	181.1	182.6	1.3	0.8	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.8
Service occupations.....	182.9	184.5	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.0	0.8	1.2	1.3	0.9
<b>Industry</b>											
Goods-producing industries <sup>2</sup> .....	162.8	164.6	1.4	1.0	1.2	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.2	0.2	1.1
Construction.....	161.2	163.6	1.2	1.2	1.5	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.2	-0.8	1.5
Manufacturing.....	163.4	164.9	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.3	0.7	0.9
Aircraft manufacturing.....	163.2	164.2	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.9	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.2	0.6
Service-providing industries <sup>4</sup> .....	168.8	170.0	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.7
Trade, transportation, and utilities.....	172.6	173.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.5	1.0	0.9	0.8
Wholesale trade.....	159.2	159.9	0.5	1.2	0.7	1.3	0.8	0.9	1.6	-0.3	0.4
Retail trade.....	177.8	179.2	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.9	0.0	1.4	0.8
Transportation and warehousing. . .	180.2	181.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.5	0.8	3.5	2.3	1.5	0.9
Utilities.....	169.3	171.2	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.4	0.4	0.8	1.1
Information.....	158.0	160.7	1.4	1.6	1.1	0.8	0.3	1.1	0.6	0.1	1.7
Financial activities.....	163.1	163.6	0.3	1.4	0.1	1.7	1.1	0.6	0.1	1.1	0.3
Finance and insurance.....	163.8	163.8	0.1	1.4	-0.1	1.9	1.1	0.6	0.0	1.2	0.0
Credit intermediation and related activities.....	163.6	162.9	-1.0	1.4	1.0	0.5	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.1	-0.4
Insurance carriers and related activities.....	163.5	163.2	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.2	0.1	0.5	1.7	-0.2
Real estate and rental and leasing..	160.8	163.6	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	0.2	0.5	0.8	1.7

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 2. Employment Cost Index for wages and salaries, by occupational group and industry — Continued**  
 [Seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)		Percent changes for 3-months ended-								
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2022	Dec. 2022	Mar. 2023	Jun. 2023	Sep. 2023	Dec. 2023	Mar. 2024	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
Professional and business services. ...	167.7	167.8	1.1	1.1	1.3	0.8	0.9	0.7	1.7	1.0	0.1
Professional, scientific, and technical services.....	167.7	167.4	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.9	1.4	1.0	-0.2
Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services.....	170.3	171.5	1.3	1.1	1.3	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.3	0.9	0.7
Education and health services.....	166.2	168.3	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.3
Educational services.....	160.3	162.2	0.9	1.3	1.2	0.7	1.2	1.0	1.6	0.9	1.2
Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and professional schools.....	156.2	158.4	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.6	1.4
Health care and social assistance...	167.5	169.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3
Hospitals.....	168.2	170.1	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.9	1.1
Leisure and hospitality.....	183.7	184.9	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.1	0.8	1.0	0.5	1.4	0.7
Accommodation and food services..	187.5	188.7	1.7	1.2	1.4	1.1	0.7	1.0	0.5	1.5	0.6
Other services, except public administration.....	172.4	173.5	1.3	0.7	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.8	1.0	0.6
<b>State and local government workers</b>											
All workers.....	155.8	157.3	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.0
<b>Industry</b>											
Education and health services.....	153.2	154.7	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.3	0.9	1.3	1.1	1.0
Educational services.....	151.8	153.3	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.0
Schools.....	151.8	153.3	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.0
Elementary and secondary schools.....	151.3	152.7	1.4	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.1	0.9
Health care and social assistance...	164.7	166.2	1.8	1.4	1.2	1.0	1.5	0.8	1.6	1.0	0.9
Hospitals.....	163.3	164.8	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.5	0.7	1.5	1.1	0.9
Public administration.....	160.8	161.9	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.7	1.3	1.7	1.3	0.7

<sup>1</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>2</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>3</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; other services, except public administration; and public administration.

<sup>4</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services, except public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

**Table 3. Employment Cost Index for benefits, by occupational group and industry**  
 [Seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)		Percent changes for 3-months ended-								
	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2022	Dec. 2022	Mar. 2023	Jun. 2023	Sep. 2023	Dec. 2023	Mar. 2024	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
<b>Civilian workers</b>											
All workers <sup>1</sup> .....	165.9	167.2	1.0	1.0	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.7	1.1	1.0	0.8
<b>Private industry workers</b>											
All workers.....	159.0	160.1	0.9	0.9	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.7
<b>Occupational group</b>											
Management, professional, and related.....	157.0	158.0	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.1	0.8	0.6
Sales and office.....	161.4	162.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.4	0.7
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	157.8	158.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.3	0.6
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	161.8	162.9	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.8	2.1	0.7
Service occupations.....	160.7	162.0	1.2	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.8	1.4	0.8
<b>Industry</b>											
Goods-producing industries <sup>2</sup> .....	151.6	152.4	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.5
Manufacturing.....	151.6	152.5	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.9	1.1	0.6
Service-providing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	161.5	162.6	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.1	0.8	0.7
<b>State and local government workers</b>											
All workers <sup>1</sup> .....	189.9	192.2	1.6	1.1	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>2</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>3</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services, and other services, except public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

**Table 4. Employment Cost Index for total compensation, for civilian workers, by occupational group and industry<sup>1</sup>**

(Not seasonally adjusted)

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)			Percent changes for					
	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	3-months ended-			12-months ended-		
				Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
All workers <sup>2</sup> .....	160.8	165.5	167.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	4.3	4.1	3.9
Excluding incentive paid occupations <sup>3</sup> .....	160.7	165.4	167.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	4.4	4.1	3.9
<b>Occupational group</b>									
Management, professional, and related.....	157.0	161.1	162.6	1.3	0.9	0.9	4.5	3.9	3.6
Management, business, and financial.....	157.6	161.4	162.5	1.1	0.9	0.7	4.3	3.5	3.1
Professional and related.....	156.7	160.9	162.9	1.4	0.8	1.2	4.6	4.1	4.0
Sales and office.....	164.2	168.8	169.5	0.7	0.5	0.4	4.3	3.6	3.2
Sales and related.....	161.3	165.3	165.1	0.2	-0.3	-0.1	3.9	2.7	2.4
Office and administrative support.....	165.7	170.8	172.2	1.1	1.1	0.8	4.5	4.2	3.9
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	158.6	163.3	164.9	1.1	0.9	1.0	4.2	4.1	4.0
Construction, extraction, farming, fishing, and forestry occupations.....	157.7	161.9	163.4	1.0	1.0	0.9	3.9	3.6	3.6
Installation, maintenance, and repair.....	159.7	164.8	166.7	1.3	0.7	1.2	4.7	4.6	4.4
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	163.5	170.5	171.9	0.8	1.4	0.8	3.9	5.1	5.1
Production.....	159.8	165.5	166.8	0.7	1.1	0.8	4.0	4.3	4.4
Transportation and material moving.....	168.9	176.9	178.4	0.9	1.5	0.8	3.9	5.7	5.6
Service occupations.....	171.8	177.3	179.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	4.8	4.5	4.3
<b>Industry</b>									
Goods-producing industries <sup>4</sup> .....	155.1	159.5	160.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	3.8	3.5	3.5
Manufacturing.....	154.6	159.6	160.4	0.6	0.9	0.5	3.7	3.8	3.8
Service-providing industries <sup>5</sup> .....	161.9	166.6	168.1	1.3	0.9	0.9	4.5	4.2	3.8
Education and health services.....	159.7	163.9	166.7	1.8	0.7	1.7	4.8	4.5	4.4
Educational services.....	158.4	161.6	165.3	2.4	0.5	2.3	4.6	4.5	4.4
Elementary and secondary schools.....	158.9	161.6	165.5	2.5	0.4	2.4	4.6	4.3	4.2
Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and professional schools.....	156.7	160.3	163.9	2.2	0.5	2.2	4.4	4.5	4.6
Health care and social assistance.....	161.1	166.1	168.0	1.3	0.9	1.1	5.0	4.5	4.3
Hospitals.....	161.3	166.7	168.4	1.2	0.8	1.0	4.9	4.6	4.4
Nursing and residential care facilities.....	161.7	166.4	167.7	1.5	0.9	0.8	5.0	4.5	3.7
Public administration.....	165.1	171.0	174.0	2.4	0.9	1.8	4.9	6.1	5.4

<sup>1</sup> Includes wages, salaries, and employer costs for employee benefits.

<sup>2</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>3</sup> The index for this series is not strictly comparable with other series in this table.

<sup>4</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>5</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; other services, except public administration; and public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

**Table 8. Employment Cost Index for wages and salaries, for civilian workers, by occupational group and industry**

[Not seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group and industry	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)			Percent changes for					
	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	3-months ended-			12-months ended-		
				Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
All workers <sup>1</sup> .....	160.7	165.4	167.0	1.3	0.9	1.0	4.6	4.2	3.9
Excluding incentive paid occupations <sup>2</sup> .....	160.1	164.8	166.6	1.3	0.9	1.1	4.6	4.2	4.1
<b>Occupational group</b>									
Management, professional, and related.....	155.1	159.0	160.7	1.4	0.9	1.1	4.5	4.0	3.6
Management, business, and financial.....	157.2	160.9	162.2	1.4	1.0	0.8	4.2	3.7	3.2
Professional and related.....	154.1	158.1	160.1	1.6	0.8	1.3	4.8	4.2	3.9
Sales and office.....	165.2	170.1	170.7	0.8	0.4	0.4	4.4	3.8	3.3
Sales and related.....	164.3	168.6	168.3	0.2	-0.5	-0.2	3.9	2.9	2.4
Office and administrative support.....	165.6	170.8	172.4	1.3	1.0	0.9	4.9	4.5	4.1
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	159.2	164.5	166.4	1.2	1.1	1.2	4.6	4.6	4.5
Construction, extraction, farming, fishing, and forestry occupations.....	158.5	163.0	164.7	1.0	1.1	1.0	4.3	3.8	3.9
Installation, maintenance, and repair.....	160.1	166.3	168.4	1.5	1.2	1.3	4.9	5.4	5.2
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	166.9	174.0	175.7	0.9	1.0	1.0	4.2	5.2	5.3
Production.....	163.5	169.2	170.8	0.7	0.8	0.9	4.4	4.3	4.5
Transportation and material moving.....	171.8	180.0	181.8	1.1	1.2	1.0	4.1	5.9	5.8
Service occupations.....	173.1	178.7	180.7	1.3	1.1	1.1	4.9	4.6	4.4
<b>Industry</b>									
Goods-producing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	158.5	163.2	164.5	0.6	0.6	0.8	4.1	3.6	3.8
Manufacturing.....	158.4	163.7	164.8	0.6	0.9	0.7	3.9	3.9	4.0
Service-providing industries <sup>4</sup> .....	161.1	165.8	167.4	1.4	0.9	1.0	4.6	4.3	3.9
Education and health services.....	155.7	159.6	162.5	2.0	0.6	1.8	5.1	4.5	4.4
Educational services.....	149.2	152.1	155.8	2.6	0.4	2.4	4.5	4.6	4.4
Elementary and secondary schools.....	148.0	150.5	154.3	2.8	0.4	2.5	4.6	4.6	4.3
Junior colleges, colleges, and universities.....	150.1	153.3	156.8	2.3	0.5	2.3	4.2	4.5	4.5
Health care and social assistance.....	162.4	167.2	169.4	1.4	0.8	1.3	5.5	4.4	4.3
Hospitals.....	162.1	167.2	169.1	1.3	0.7	1.1	5.5	4.5	4.3
Nursing and residential care facilities.....	165.4	170.4	171.9	1.7	1.0	0.9	5.6	4.8	3.9
Public administration.....	154.8	159.7	162.7	2.9	0.7	1.9	5.1	6.1	5.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>2</sup> The index for this series is not strictly comparable with other series in this table.

<sup>3</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>4</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; other services, except public administration; and public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

**Table 12. Employment Cost Index for benefits, by occupational group, industry, and bargaining status**  
 [Not seasonally adjusted]

Occupational group, industry, and bargaining status	Indexes (Dec. 2005=100)			Percent changes for					
	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	3-months ended-			12-months ended-		
				Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024	Sep. 2023	Jun. 2024	Sep. 2024
<b>Civilian workers</b>									
All workers <sup>1</sup> .....	161.1	165.8	167.0	0.9	1.0	0.7	4.1	3.8	3.7
<b>Private industry workers</b>									
All workers.....	155.0	159.4	160.1	0.6	0.9	0.4	3.9	3.5	3.3
<b>Occupational group</b>									
Management, professional, and related.....	153.1	157.4	158.0	0.6	0.8	0.4	4.2	3.4	3.2
Sales and office.....	158.0	161.7	162.3	0.4	0.6	0.4	3.8	2.7	2.7
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance.....	154.9	158.1	159.0	0.9	0.5	0.6	3.3	3.0	2.6
Production, transportation, and material moving.....	154.9	161.7	162.4	0.6	2.1	0.4	3.4	5.0	4.8
Service occupations.....	156.5	160.8	162.0	0.6	1.3	0.7	3.4	3.4	3.5
<b>Industry</b>									
Goods-producing industries <sup>2</sup> .....	147.9	151.9	152.4	0.7	1.1	0.3	3.2	3.4	3.0
Manufacturing.....	147.4	151.9	152.3	0.5	1.2	0.3	3.2	3.6	3.3
Aircraft manufacturing.....	107.7	108.4	108.2	-0.1	-0.9	-0.2	2.9	0.6	0.5
Service-providing industries <sup>3</sup> .....	157.4	161.9	162.7	0.6	0.9	0.5	4.0	3.5	3.4
<b>Bargaining status</b>									
Union.....	163.8	171.1	171.9	0.7	2.0	0.5	2.9	5.2	4.9
Nonunion.....	153.0	157.0	157.7	0.6	0.8	0.4	4.0	3.2	3.1
<b>State and local government workers</b>									
All workers.....	183.7	189.2	192.6	1.8	0.9	1.8	4.7	4.8	4.8

<sup>1</sup> Includes workers in the private nonfarm economy except those in private households, and workers in the public sector, except the federal government.

<sup>2</sup> Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing.

<sup>3</sup> Includes the following industries: wholesale trade; retail trade; transportation and warehousing; utilities; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and waste services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services, except public administration.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey

# Usual Weekly Earnings Summary

For release 10:00 a.m. (ET) Wednesday, January 22, 2025

USDL-25-0072

Technical information: (202) 691-6378 \* [cpsinfo@bls.gov](mailto:cpsinfo@bls.gov) \* [www.bls.gov/cps](http://www.bls.gov/cps)  
Media contact: (202) 691-5902 \* [PressOffice@bls.gov](mailto:PressOffice@bls.gov)

## USUAL WEEKLY EARNINGS OF WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS FOURTH QUARTER 2024

Median weekly earnings of the nation's 120.3 million full-time wage and salary workers were \$1,192 in the fourth quarter of 2024 (not seasonally adjusted), the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics reported today. This was 4.1 percent higher than a year earlier, compared with a gain of 2.7 percent in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) over the same period.



# TED: The Economics Daily

FONT SIZE: [icon] [icon] PRINT: [icon]

- TED HOME
- TOPICS
- ARCHIVE BY YEAR
- ARCHIVE BY PROGRAM
- ABOUT TED
- SUBSCRIBE

Search TED



## Consumer Price Index: 2024 in review

January 24, 2025

The Consumer Prices Index for all items rose 2.9 percent from December 2023 to December 2024. Food prices increased 2.5 percent, reflecting a 1.8-percent increase in prices for food at home and a 3.6-percent increase in prices for food away from home.

CHART IMAGE CHART DATA

12-month percent change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, selected items

Category	Dec 2024 to Dec 2023	Dec 2022 to Dec 2023	Dec 2021 to Dec 2022	Dec 2020 to Dec 2021	Dec 2019 to Dec 2020
Eggs	36.8	-23.8	59.9	11.1	-1.5
Motor vehicle insurance	11.3	20.3	14.2	4.1	-4.8
Airline fares	7.9	-9.4	28.5	1.4	-18.4
Utility (piped) gas service	4.9	-13.8	19.3	24.1	4.1
Shelter	4.6	6.2	7.5	4.1	1.8
Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs	4.2	-0.1	7.7	12.5	4.6
Education	4.0	2.4	3.3	2.0	1.4
Hospital and related services	4.0	5.6	4.6	3.3	3.1
Food away from home	3.6	5.2	8.3	6.0	3.9
All items less food and energy	3.2	3.9	5.7	5.5	1.6
All items	2.9	3.4	6.5	7.0	1.4

Prices for all six major food at home groups increased from 2023 to 2024. Prices for meats, poultry, fish, and eggs increased the most, up 4.2 percent. Within this larger category, egg prices rose 36.8 percent, following a decline of 23.8 percent in 2023. Nonalcoholic beverages and beverage materials prices increased 2.3 percent, while dairy and related products prices rose 1.3 percent. Fruits and vegetables prices were up 1.0 percent. Prices for cereals and bakery products and other food at home each increased 0.8 percent.

Costs for energy fell 0.5 percent in 2024, a smaller decrease than 2.0 percent in 2023. Utility gas service prices increased 4.9 percent, after declining 13.8 percent in 2023. Gasoline prices declined 3.4 percent in 2024, following a decline of 1.9 percent in 2023. In contrast, electricity prices continued to increase, rising 2.8 percent in 2024 after increasing 3.3 percent in the prior year.

Motor vehicle insurance prices rose 11.3 percent, a smaller increase compared with the 20.3 percent in 2023. Prices for airline fares increased 7.9 percent after declining 9.4 percent the prior year. Used cars and trucks and new vehicles prices continued to decline from the previous year, falling 3.3 percent and 0.4 percent, respectively.

Medical care prices rose 2.8 percent in 2024, following an increase of 0.5 percent in 2023. From December 2023 to December 2024, prices for hospital and related services rose 4.0 percent and physicians' services increased 2.6 percent. Prescription drug prices increased 1.1 percent over the year. Nonprescription drug prices declined 0.3 percent after increasing 8.3 percent the previous year.

These data are from the [Consumer Price Index](#) program and are not seasonally adjusted. For more information, see "[Consumer Price Index -- December 2024](#)." We also have [more charts on consumer prices](#).

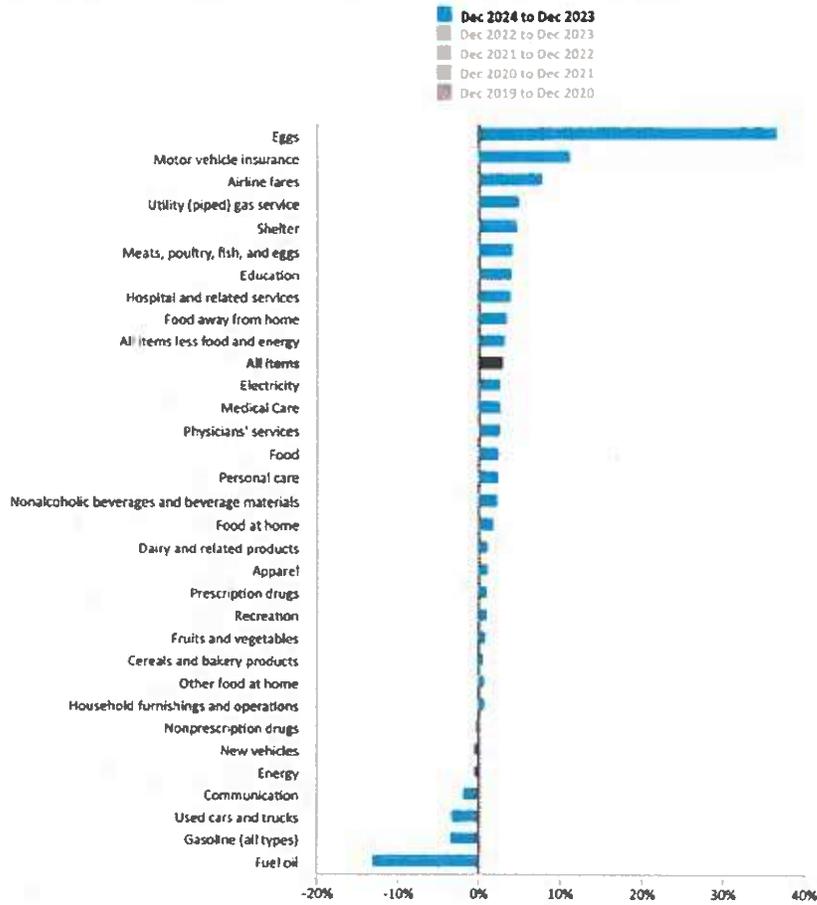
RELATED SUBJECTS  
[Prices](#)

### SUGGESTED CITATION

Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. *The Economics Daily*. Consumer Price Index: 2024 in review at <https://www.bls.gov/opub/ted/2025/consumer-price-index-2024-in-review.htm> (visited January 24, 2025).

### OF INTEREST

12-month percent change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, selected items



Click legend items to change data display. Hover over chart to view data.  
 Note: Data are not seasonally adjusted.  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval to purchase audio-visual court and conference equipment, three year warranty and installation services for the Justice of the Peace Precinct #2 Sub-Courthouse from Ford Audio-Visual Systems, LLC using the TIPS Cooperative Contract Number 230901 for \$497,324.00.



January 21, 2025

Mr. E.J. Harbin  
Ellis County  
302 North Monroe Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

RE: Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Court Building

Dear Mr. Harbin:

Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC (Ford) respectfully submits for your consideration the attached proposal, which covers the details of the system requirements in the following outline:

- A. Introduction
- B. Description of Work and Responsibilities
- C. Installation Schedule
- D. Equipment List
- E. Cost Summary and Terms
- F. Guarantees and Limitations of Warranty
- G. Training and Documentation
- H. Building Construction and Installation
- I. Acceptance

The proposed systems are based upon our understanding of your requirements as communicated to us during our meetings and conversations. If there are any changes that need to be made, please let us know. We invite you to compare our systems with any other: in quality, price, and professionalism of installation, we are second to none.

This proposal contains confidential pricing, design, and installation information that is proprietary to Ford and utilizes Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC's **TIPS Contract, #230901**. It is provided for your private use, and is not to be disclosed, in part or in whole, without the express, written authorization of Ford. Please let us know if any questions arise. We look forward to serving you.

Sincerely,

FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC



Tim Hendrix, CTS  
Senior Account Manager

FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC



Mathew Scott Hall  
Senior Vice President

Voice: 972-241-9966  
Email: [hendt@fordav.com](mailto:hendt@fordav.com)  
Website: [www.fordav.com](http://www.fordav.com)

## Proposal

### For

### Ellis County, Waxahachie, TX

#### A. INTRODUCTION

This proposal provides a description of the technology incorporated into the systems, lists the major equipment and components, and states the terms, conditions, and responsibilities. Individual components and quantities may be changed, deleted, added, or designated as optional to be added to the system at a future date.

#### B. DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Ford shall provide and install the following systems for Ellis County, Texas (Customer) in their new construction project for the Justice of the Peace Precinct 2 Court Building in Waxahachie, Texas:

##### 1. COURTROOM (102B/102C)

###### a. EQUIPMENT RACK

- 1) One (1) 35-space wall mounted equipment rack with plexiglass lockable front door shall be provided and installed in the adjacent MDF room (119) to house the AV equipment.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and the required live network connections to the rack location.
- 2) One (1) power distribution/surge suppression unit shall be installed in the equipment rack.
- 3) One (1) 700-VA/420-watt uninterruptable power supply (UPS) shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack.

###### b. AUDIO SYSTEM

- 1) Six (6) 8" 2-way speakers shall be provided and installed in the ceiling for audio reinforcement, five (5) above the Gallery seating and one (1) above the Jury seating.
- 2) One (1) 2-channel, 200-watt, 70-volt, amplifier shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to power the speakers.
- 3) One (1) 12-input x 8-output digital signal processor (DSP) shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack for audio signal routing, equalization, feedback suppression, and audio compression as needed.

- 4) One (1) digital discussion system consisting of one (1) control unit and eight (8) wired tabletop push-to-talk/mute microphone units with built-in speakers shall be provided and installed to provide speech reinforcement at the following locations:
  - a) One (1) each at the Witness Stand, Judge's Bench, Court Clerk, and Court Reporter
  - b) Two (2) each at the Defense and Prosecution tables
- 5) Two (2) wireless microphone combo systems shall be provided for voice amplification through the in-room ceiling speakers and discussion system units.
  - a) Each combo unit comes with one (1) wireless handheld microphone, one (1) wireless belt pack transmitter with lavalier microphone, and one (1) receiver unit.
  - b) The receivers shall be installed in the equipment rack and the microphones shall be handed to the Customer.
  - c) Only one (1) of the two (2) microphones can be used with each combo system at a time, either the handheld or lavalier, but not both.
  - d) Two (2) 2-slot charging stations and four (4) rechargeable battery packs shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
- 6) One (1) architectural remote antenna shall be provided and installed in the courtroom ceiling or wall to send signal from the wireless microphones to the microphone receivers.
- 7) One (1) infrared (IR) assistive listening system shall be provided with the following components
  - a) One (1) IR audio transmitter shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack.
  - b) Two (2) IR audio receivers shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
  - c) Two (2) neck loops shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
  - d) Two (2) ear speakers shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
  - e) One (1) 4-port USB-C charger shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
- 8) One (1) 2-channel networkable CD/SD/USB recorder/player shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack.

c. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) Two (2) 98" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel displays with in-wall swingarm mounts shall be provided and installed one (1) the wall behind the Judge's Bench and one (1) on the side wall opposite the Jury box for viewing Customer-generated content.
  - a) Any content audio shall be played through the room speakers.
  - b) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display locations to support the weight of the display and mount.
- 2) Two (2) 22" HD, commercial grade, flat panel displays with desktop mount shall be provided and installed one (1) at the Judge's Bench and one (1) at the Witness Stand for the viewing of Customer generated content.
- 3) One (1) 12-input x 8-output presentation matrix switcher with integrated control system processor shall be provided and installed in the rack to provide source selection, routing to destinations and control of connected AV components.
- 4) Four (4) HDMI receivers shall be provided and installed, one (1) at each display location.
- 5) Three (3) HDMI receivers shall be provided and mounted in the equipment rack.
- 6) Seven (7) HDMI transmitters shall be provided and installed, one (1) each at the Witness Stand and Clerk's desk, two (2) each at the Prosecution and Defense Desks locations, and one (1) in the equipment rack.
- 7) One (1) professional grade Blu-ray player shall be provided and placed at the Clerk's desk.
- 8) One (1) wireless presentation device shall be provided and installed at the Clerk's desk or equipment rack to allow a Customer provided laptop or other device to wirelessly connect to the AV system.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing a live network connection to the device location.

d. CONTROL SYSTEM

- 1) Three (3) 10" wired touch panels shall be provided, one (1) mounted in the equipment rack, one (1) placed on the Judge's bench, and one (1) placed on the Clerk's desk, programmed to control the following:
  - a) Flat panel displays – power on/off
  - b) System Volume – up/down/mute

- c) Blu-ray player control - power on/off, play, stop, fast-forward, rewind
  - d) Source Selection – cable cubby input, wireless presentation device, Blu-ray player
  - e) Presentation Signal routing and muting
  - f) Wireless Microphones and Discussion system microphones muting
- 2) One (1) 24-port PoE+ network switch shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to provide power and communication for connected AV system devices.

2. CONFERENCE ROOM (116)

a. WEB CONFERENCING SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) Microsoft Teams certified audio bundle consisting of the following shall be provided and installed:
- a) One (1) DSP with echo cancellation mounted behind one (1) of the displays
  - b) Two (2) ceiling mounted beamforming array microphones with amplifier above the owner furnished equipment (OFE) conference table
  - c) Four (4) 6.5" 2-way, flush mounted ceiling speakers
- 2) One (1) unified communication (UC) PC shall be provided to support online web conferencing using Microsoft Teams Rooms. The system shall include:
- a) One (1) UC system appliance shall be installed behind the display to run the Microsoft Teams Rooms software.
  - b) The Customer is responsible for providing all necessary items to securely and reliably perform web conferencing on the computer, including but not limited to providing/maintaining network infrastructure, network security, user accounts and credentials, antivirus software, web conferencing provider subscriptions and software, and system configurations unless stated otherwise in this Description of Work.

Web conferencing hardware relies on third party software such as MS Teams, Zoom, WebEx, or other web conferencing software. Ford is not responsible when problems arise with third party software and services, such as software-related issues, service outages, and end of life support, or when the software supplier makes updates which modifies the user experience.

- 3) One (1) 4K, pan/tilt/zoom (PTZ) USB camera with mount shall be provided and installed on the wall between the displays to capture the near-side audience during web conferencing.
- 4) One (1) USB interface device shall be provided to allow a “bring-your-own-device” (BYOD) OFE laptop to connect to the UC system and utilize the camera, speakers and microphone using a web conferencing application running on the OFE laptop.
  - a) One (1) USB transmitter and multi-format USB cable shall be installed at the conference table.
  - b) One (1) USB receiver shall be installed behind the display and shall connect to UC system devices
- 5) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power to the table location and a low voltage cable path from the table to the display location.
- 6) For any participant to share content wirelessly from a laptop, the participant must join the meeting through the Customer’s wi-fi network and present.
- 7) Two (2) 55” 4K commercial grade, flat panel displays with pull out wall mounts shall be provided and installed on the west wall.

b. CONTROL SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 10.1-inch tabletop touch screen shall be provided and placed on the table to provide the Microsoft Teams Rooms user control interface.

3. OPEN WORK AREA (112J)

a. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 75” 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display with tilt wall mount shall be provided and installed on the south wall for viewing Customer-generated content.
  - a) Content audio shall be played through the speakers in the display.
  - b) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display location to support the weight of the display and mount.
- 2) One (1) digital signage player shall be provided and installed behind the display for the viewing of Customer created content.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing a network drop at the display location.

3) One (1) wireless presentation device shall be provided and installed behind the display to allow a Customer provided laptop or other device to wirelessly connect to the AV system.

a) The Customer is responsible for providing a live network connection to the device location.

b. CONTROL SYSTEM

1) One (1) dual-gang Decora 7-button wall mounted controller shall be provided and programmed to control the following:

a) Flat panel display – power on/off

b) System Volume – up/down/mute

c) Source Selection – wireless presentation device, digital signage player

4. BREAKROOM (114)

a. VIDEO SYSTEM

1) One (1) 55" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display with tilt wall mount shall be provided and installed on the south wall for viewing Customer-generated content.

a) Content audio shall be played through the speakers in the display.

b) The display shall be controlled by the manufacturer provided handheld remote control.

c) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display location to support the weight of the display and mount.

2) One (1) digital signage player shall be provided and installed behind the display for the viewing of Customer created content.

a) The Customer is responsible for providing a network drop at the display location.

5. CLERK'S OFFICE (125B)

a. VIDEO SYSTEM

1) One (1) 55" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display with tilt wall mount shall be provided and installed on the east wall for viewing Customer-generated content.

a) Content audio shall be played through the speakers in the display.

- b) The display shall be controlled by the manufacturer provided handheld remote control.
- c) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display location to support the weight of the display and mount.

6. JUDGE'S OFFICE (123A)

a. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 65" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display with tilt wall mount shall be provided and installed on the east wall for viewing Customer-generated content.
  - a) Content audio shall be played through the speakers in the display.
  - b) The display shall be controlled by the manufacturer provided handheld remote control.
  - c) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display location to support the weight of the display and mount.

7. MAIN LOBBY ENTRY (101A)

a. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 65" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display mounted in portrait orientation shall be provided and installed in front of the Court Lobby (102A) for viewing Customer-generated content.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power at the display location
- 2) One (1) floor standing kiosk with whisper-quiet, thermostat-controlled exhaust fans shall be bolted to the floor with the display mounted inside it.
- 3) One (1) digital signage player shall be provided and installed behind the display for the viewing of Customer created content.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing a network drop at the display location.

8. JURY ROOM (121)

a. AUDIO SYSTEM

- 1) Two (2) 6.5" 2-way speakers shall be provided and installed in the sheetrock ceiling above the conference table for audio reinforcement.

- 2) One (1) 1-channel, 400-watt, 70-volt audio amplifier shall be provided and installed behind the display to power the speakers.

b. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 75" 4K commercial grade, flat panel display with pull out wall mount shall be provided and installed on the east wall.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and plywood wall backing reinforcement at the display location to support the weight of the display and mount.
- 2) One (1) HDMI pass-through jack shall be provided and installed at the owner furnished conference table.

c. CONTROL SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) dual-gang Decora 7-button wall mounted controller shall be provided and programmed to control the following:
  - a) Flat panel display – power on/off
  - b) System Volume – up/down/mute

9. MULTIPURPOSE ROOM (110A)

a. EQUIPMENT RACK

- 1) Two (2) 12-space slide out equipment racks shall be provided and installed in the cabinets along the south wall to house the AV equipment.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and the required live network connections to the rack location.
- 2) One (1) exhaust fan shall be provided and installed in the cabinet to promote ventilation of the equipment rack location.
  - a) The Customer shall be responsible for cutting the properly sized hole in the cabinet to accommodate the fan unit.
- 3) Two (2) power distribution/surge suppression units shall be installed in the equipment racks.
- 4) One (1) 750-VA/420-watt uninterruptable power supplies (UPS) shall be provided and installed in the equipment racks.

b. AUDIO SYSTEM

- 1) Eight (8) 4" 3-way, ultra-compact, full range, surface mounted speakers shall be provided and installed in the ceiling for audio reinforcement.

- 2) One (1) central power supply unit shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to provide power to the speakers.
- 3) One (1) 12-input x 8-output DSP shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack for audio signal routing, equalization, feedback suppression, and audio compression as needed.
- 4) Six (6) single-gang Decora plates, each with one (1) XLR input jack, shall be provided and installed, one (1) each in the four (4) owner furnished floor pockets and two (2) owner furnished three-gang wall boxes.
- 5) Two (2) wireless microphone systems shall be provided for voice amplification through the in-room ceiling speakers.
  - a) Each system comes with one (1) wireless handheld microphone, one (1) wireless belt pack transmitter with lavalier microphone, and one (1) receiver unit.
  - b) The receivers shall be installed in the equipment rack and the microphones shall be handed to the Customer.
  - c) Only one (1) of the two (2) microphones can be used with each combo system at a time, either the handheld or lavalier, but not both.
  - d) Two (2) 2-slot charging stations and four (4) rechargeable battery packs shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
- 6) One (1) architectural remote antenna shall be provided and installed in the ceiling or wall to send signal from the wireless microphones to the microphone receivers.
- 7) One (1) internet radio-FM tuner-media player with Bluetooth technology shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack.

c. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 94.5" x 168" (16:9 aspect ratio) motorized, wall mounted projection screen shall be provided and installed on the west wall of the room for viewing Customer-generated content.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power to the screen location.
- 2) One (1) 15,000 lumen, 1920 x 1200 resolution video projector with laser light engine set in 16:9 aspect ratio and lens shall be provided, installed from the ceiling, and aligned with the projection screen.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power to the projector location.

- 3) One (1) 8-input x 4-output AV switcher with integrated control system processor and wireless presentation receiver shall be provided and installed in the rack to provide source selection, routing to destinations and control of connected AV components.
- 4) Six (6) double-gang Decora HDMI transmitters shall be provided and installed, one (1) each in the four (4) owner furnished floor pockets and two (2) owner furnished three-gang wall boxes.
- 5) Four (4) HDMI receivers shall be provided and installed, three (3) in the equipment rack and one (1) at the projector to receive the twisted-pair video signal from each of the four floor pockets.

d. CONTROL SYSTEM

- 1) Two (2) 10" wired touch panels shall be provided, wall mounted, one (1) at the northeast corner of the room and one (1) on the south wall, programmed to control the following:
  - a) Projector power – (on/off)
  - b) Projector screen – (up/down)
  - c) Volume – (up/down)
  - d) Source selection – floor pocket inputs, wall inputs, wireless presentation device, media player
- 2) One (1) 24-port PoE+ network switch shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to provide power and communication for connected AV system devices.

10. DEMONSTRATION KITCHEN/MEETING ROOM (106A/106B)

a. EQUIPMENT RACK

- 1) One (1) instructor's desk on casters with an integrated 12-space equipment rack shall be provided and placed adjacent to the cooking island to house the AV equipment.
  - a) The Customer is responsible for providing electrical power and the required live network connections to the desk location.
- 2) One (1) power distribution/surge suppression unit shall be installed in the equipment rack.

b. AUDIO SYSTEM

- 1) Four (4) 6.5" 2-way speakers shall be provided and installed in the ceiling above the seating area of the Demo Kitchen for audio reinforcement.

- 2) One (1) 1-channel, 400-watt, 70-volt audio amplifier shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to power the Demo Kitchen speakers
- 3) Two (2) wireless microphone systems shall be provided for voice amplification through the in-room ceiling speakers in the Demo Kitchen area and when streaming an instructional presentation.
  - a) One system includes one (1) wireless belt pack transmitter with lavalier microphone and receiver unit, and one system includes one (1) wireless handheld microphone and receiver unit.
  - b) The receivers shall be installed in the equipment rack and the microphones shall be handed to the Customer.
  - c) Two (2) 2-slot charging stations and four (4) rechargeable battery packs shall be provided and handed over to the Customer.
- 4) One (1) architectural remote antenna shall be provided and installed in the ceiling or wall to send signal from the wireless microphones to the microphone receivers.
- 5) One (1) Microsoft Teams certified audio bundle consisting of the following shall be provided and installed for the Meeting Room to be used during presentations or web conferencing:
  - a) One (1) DSP with echo cancellation mounted behind one of the displays.
  - b) Two (2) ceiling mounted beamforming array microphones with amplifier to be installed above the seating area.
  - c) Four (4) 6.5" 2-way, flush mounted ceiling speakers installed above the seating area.

c. WEB CONFERENCING SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) UC PC shall be provided to support online web conferencing using Microsoft Teams Rooms. The system shall include:
  - a) One (1) UC system appliance shall be installed behind the display in the Meeting Room to run the Microsoft Teams Rooms software.
  - b) The Customer is responsible for providing all necessary items to securely and reliably perform web conferencing on the computer, including but not limited to providing/maintaining network infrastructure, network security, user accounts and credentials, antivirus software, web conferencing provider subscriptions and software, and system configurations unless stated otherwise in this Description of Work.

Web conferencing hardware relies on third party software such as MS Teams, Zoom, WebEx, or other web conferencing software. Ford is not

responsible when problems arise with third party software and services, such as software-related issues, service outages, and end of life support, or when the software supplier makes updates which modifies the user experience.

- 2) One (1) 4K, PTZ USB camera with mount shall be provided and installed on the wall below the display to capture the near-side audience during web conferencing.
- 3) One (1) USB interface device shall be provided to allow a "bring-your-own-device" (BYOD) OFE laptop to connect to the UC system and utilize the camera, speakers and microphone using a web conferencing application running on the OFE laptop.
  - a) One (1) USB transmitter and multi-format USB cable shall be installed at the conference table.
  - b) One (1) USB receiver shall be installed behind the display and shall connect to UC system devices
- 4) One (1) 75" 4K commercial grade, flat panel display with pull out wall mount shall be provided and installed on the east wall of the Meeting Room.

d. VIDEO SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) 75" 4K, commercial grade, flat panel display shall be provided and ceiling mounted in front of the exhaust hood in the Demonstration Kitchen.
- 2) One (1) multi-channel recording and streaming media processor shall be provided and installed in the instructor's desk equipment rack.
- 3) One (1) 1080p, PTZ, 12x zoom, 3G-SDI camera with mount shall be provided and installed on the fur down separating the two rooms to capture the presenter during recording or streaming presentations.
- 4) One (1) all-weather, 1080p, 3G-SDI small form factor camera with a 2.8mm 3MP lens shall be provided and installed on a 10-inch flexible arm mounted on the exhaust hood above the cook surface to provide an overhead view of the cooking activities during a presentation.

e. CONTROL SYSTEM

- 1) One (1) control system processor shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to allow control of connected AV components.
- 2) One (1) 12" ultra-wide wired touch panel with tabletop stand shall be provided and placed on the instructor's desk and programmed to control the following:
  - a) Display power – (on/off)
  - b) System Volume – (up/down)

c) Camera selection and presets

- 3) One (1) 8-port PoE+ network switch shall be provided and installed in the equipment rack to provide power and communication for connected AV system devices.

11. THE CUSTOMER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR:

- a. The Customer shall have a representative (one [1] person selected by the Customer) available throughout the installation to make decisions on behalf of the Customer concerning the installation. The purpose is to ensure that communication between the Customer and Ford is accurate and responsive in the event of questions or problems that may arise during installation.
- b. The Customer Representative, or their designee, must be available to review the *User Interface* (UI) submittal, provided by Ford. Review and approval in a timely manner is important to project execution and completion. Two (2) design reviews and revisions are included in this proposal. Additional revisions or failure to return the UI submittal within seven (7) business days of receipt, may result in a change order requiring additional funds to complete the project.
- c. When the Customer's IT network is to be the interface for the operation of AV and control systems, the network must be fully operational at the time of Ford's arrival at the job site for installation. Failure to provide a fully operational network(s) could delay the installation and require a change order for completion.
- d. The Customer shall clear the rooms involved in the installation of all activities during the period of installation. Ford will work with the Customer to schedule the installation. Hours or days of work lost by the installation crew due to the inability to work as planned will be charged to the Customer based on the extra labor and expenses required.

Ford reserves the right to modify payment terms of this Agreement if equipment is ordered and received by Ford for this project and the project is delayed, postponed, or canceled, for any reason. Ford will invoice the Customer for the equipment that has been received, or any custom ordered items, based on pricing established in this Agreement.

- e. The Customer shall provide a facility that is prepared for the installation of electronic equipment. This includes a clean, dust-free, and air-conditioned environment that is secure and quiet. The Customer is responsible for providing a secure job site and for the cost of loss or damage to audio, video, and lighting equipment delivered by Ford to the job site.
- f. Existing or Customer provided conduit and raceway must be in good condition for use and be sized appropriately for the requirements of the project.
- g. Electrical Power

In the event that electrical power is required to be installed or conduit systems are required to support the audio/video systems, it is the responsibility of the Customer, at their expense, to provide complete and adequate electrical power and conduit, unless otherwise noted.

h. General Requirements:

Providing and installing all electrical wiring, conduits, junction boxes, floor boxes, outlet boxes, raceways, and supporting materials for a complete, operational electrical system that meets the National Electrical Code and all applicable state and local building codes. The work is to be performed by a licensed electrical contractor.

- 1) In addition to the electrical conduits, separate conduit systems shall be provided for the following when applicable to the systems being provided by Ford:
  - a) Microphone Lines
  - b) Line level lines
  - c) Speaker lines
  - d) 70 volt speaker lines
  - e) Intercom lines
  - f) Control system lines
  - g) Video lines
  - h) RF lines
  - i) Data lines
  - j) Lighting system control lines
- 2) Electrical and Conduit
  - a) Each conduit system shall be separated from conduits carrying electrical power by a minimum of 12 inches.
  - b) All empty conduits shall be furnished with length marked type pull cords by Greenlee or Klein. In the event that pull strings are not provided in the conduit, additional labor charges for the pulling of wire will be assessed.
  - c) All wall mounted outlet boxes shall be deep electrical boxes unless otherwise specified.
  - d) 120-volt electrical power outlets for control consoles and control rooms: For each console area or control room where sound, video, and/or lighting equipment is located at least four outlets are required on two independent 20 amp circuits. Each circuit shall have its own circuit breaker. Mount the outlet boxes under the control consoles on the wall.
  - e) All floor boxes shall be mounted flush with carpet rings.

- f) 120-volt electrical outlets for Audio/Video equipment racks: At least four outlets are required on four independent 20-amp circuits per equipment rack. Each circuit shall have its own circuit breaker.
  - i. Providing and preparing adequate space for the location of all equipment included in the system. In the event floors are sloped or not level, the Customer is responsible for making the floor level under consoles and equipment racks. If AV equipment is installed in a finished ceiling or wall, the Customer is responsible for the refinishing.
  - j. Providing a clear area with adequate ventilation and air conditioning that maintains a room temperature not exceeding 75 degrees Fahrenheit in all rooms that are occupied by sound/audio/video/lighting equipment racks. Sound, audio, video, and lighting equipment produces heat which must be dissipated by ventilation or air conditioning. Prolonged operation at room temperatures above 75 degrees Fahrenheit will shorten the life of electronic equipment leading to premature failure of components.
  - k. The Customer is responsible for the installation and registration of all software on OFE computers. Ford will provide the Customer with the system requirements for Ford provided software, but the Customer is responsible for installing it on the OFE PC's and/or OFE network. All software-related customer support shall be directly provided by the software manufacturer.
  - l. Scaffolding or lifts provided by the Customer for use by Ford must meet OSHA safety standards and be satisfactory to meet the needs of the Ford installation personnel. In the event the Customer furnished scaffolding or lifts are unacceptable, Ford will present a change request detailing the additional cost and time extension required to complete the project.
  - m. Ford is not licensed for and does not perform any electrical, structural, or mechanical engineering; in addition, Ford does not provide carpentry, painting, masonry, ceiling, or carpet laying work.
12. FORD SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR:
- a. Providing line drawings for systems and equipment manuals electronically at no cost
  - b. Fabrication and installation of audio/ video systems
  - c. Providing recommendations for electrical power and conduits, to be provided and installed by the electrical contractor, for the audio, video, and control systems
  - d. Installation of low voltage audio and video wiring for systems
  - e. Electronic testing of audio systems
  - f. Tuning of audio processors
  - g. Testing and alignment of video systems
  - h. Training

- i. Warranty service
- j. Providing as-built drawings with wire numbers and labels

**C. INSTALLATION SCHEDULE**

1. Ford will provide system drawings, purchase and fabricate equipment, program control software, and do in-shop testing. The in-shop work will take approximately ten (10) to twelve (12) weeks prior to the beginning of the actual installation at the Customer's facility. Ford estimates the actual on-site installation, test out, and commissioning of this project will take six (6) weeks. The total time required to complete the project is approximately eighteen (18) weeks from agreement execution. Ford will require six (6) weeks to complete its work after any other construction work is completed.

The completion of Ford's work depends upon the facility being secure, dust-free, air-conditioned, and quiet. Due to the ongoing delays in the equipment supply chain, delays in the scheduled installation of AV systems can occur. Ford will keep you informed if scheduling changes become necessary.

2. For Ford to meet the above completion schedule, it is important the Customer warrants there are no interruptions in the availability of the job site for Ford to perform its work. Additionally, a failure of the Customer to respond timely to Ford's written requests for information or Customer-approval of submittals will delay the project. Ford schedules its workforce weeks in advance in order to meet installation completion dates. The Customer shall notify Ford's Project Manager in the event the Customer changes the schedule or the Customer's other contractors fall behind in completing their portion of the work.

**D. EQUIPMENT LIST**

**COURT ROOM-102B102C (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	EXTR.101-020-01 ACCE,HDMI CABLE LACING BRAK,50	.70	.70
3.00	EXTR.60-1251-20 ACCE,HRU109 1U 1/2 RACK SHELF	77.00	231.00
2.00	LOWE.ACR-209-S POWER PANEL-20A,9-OUTLETS,9FT	251.00	502.00
1.00	LOWE.FW4-7T FAN,PANEL-7U,4-4.7FANS,THERMOS	402.00	402.00
1.00	LOWE.LFD-35P DOOR,PLEXIGLASS,FRONT-35U,LOCK	570.00	570.00
1.00	LOWE.LWBR-3532 RACK,WALL MNT,35U,32",1PR ADJR	1,640.00	1,640.00
1.00	LOWE.MVBLWBR MAGNETIC VENT BLOCKER,LWBR RAC	7.00	7.00
1.00	LOWE.UDP-414 RACK,DRAWER,4SP,KEY LOCK	218.00	218.00
1.00	LOWE.UPSV-700 UPS,700VA,420W,SHLW DEPTH-16"	527.00	527.00
1,000.00	WEST.25225B WIRE,2C,16G,PLENUM,GRAY	.28	280.00
3,000.00	WEST.254346AFBK CAT6A, SHIELDED WIRE	.64	1,920.00
250.00	WEST.25810 WIRE,RG8/U,52OHM,PLENUM	2.78	695.00
500.00	WEST.291 WIRE,2C,#22,SHIELD,PVC	.13	65.00
1.00	LEVI.4S255-S24 PANE,24P,QUICKPORT SHLD,BLK,1U	84.00	84.00
24.00	LEVI.6ASJK-RE6 CONN, CAT6A, STP BLK QUICKPORT	14.00	336.00
24.00	LEVI.H6A10-3E CABL,PATCH,3 FT,HIGH-FLEX,6A	20.00	480.00
2.00	SURG.SA-82 2OUTLET,120V/8A,SURG/COND	623.00	1,246.00
1.00	BOSC.F01U298789 CCS1000D CONTROL UNIT WITH REC	1,880.00	1,880.00

8.00	BOSC.F01U299031	CCS 1000 D DISCUSS DEVICE LMIC	509.00	4,072.00
6.00	BOSC.LBB4116/10	CABL,EXTENSION,ASSBY,10METERS	125.00	750.00
2.00	BOSC.LBB4116/25	CABL,FIBER,W/CONNECTOR,25M	194.00	388.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1301-01	AMPLIFIER 100/200 WATTS PER CH	828.00	828.00
1.00	LIST.LS-90-01	LISTENIR IDSP LEVEL I SYSTEM	1,127.00	1,127.00
6.00	QSC.AC-C8T	SPEA,8" TWO-WAY CEILING,70V	183.00	1,098.00
1.00	BIAM.TESFORDANC	DSP,12X8 TESIRA W/AEC,DANTE	3,784.00	3,784.00
2.00	SENN.502581	MME865-1BK,BLK,MIC,CAPSUL	254.00	508.00
2.00	SENN.508800	RECE,EW-D,SINGLE Q1-6	297.00	594.00
4.00	SENN.508860	RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK SK	50.00	200.00
1.00	SENN.508989	SET,COLOR,CODING,EW-D	50.00	50.00
2.00	SENN.509384	BODYPACK TRANSMITTER WITH 3.5M	467.00	934.00
2.00	SENN.509426	EW-DX SKM (Q1-9)HANDHELD TXR	467.00	934.00
2.00	SENN.700333	NETWORK ENABLED CHARGER FEATUR	407.00	814.00
2.00	CHIE.FSB018BLK	STAN,FLT SCREEN TBLE STAND-BLK	233.00	466.00
2.00	CHIE.PAC501B	MOUN,LFP IN WALL,BLACK	232.00	464.00
2.00	CHIE.PNRIWUB	AV, PNRIW WITH PSBUB	642.00	1,284.00
1.00	EXTR.42-350-01	SHARELINK PRO 2000 MIRACAST	1,260.00	1,260.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1696-12	CONTROL PROCESSOR & AMPLIFIER	14,394.00	14,394.00
5.00	EXTR.60-1869-62	EXTRON DTP3 TX INPUT LOOP	690.00	3,450.00
5.00	EXTR.60-1869-63	4K/60 HDMI DTP3 RECEIVER	594.00	2,970.00
4.00	EXTR.70-1097-03	PLATE, ARCHITECTUAL. BLANK,BLK	168.00	672.00
4.00	EXTR.70-1161-32	ANE,3G BLK DWP 100 DECORA MNT	43.00	172.00
2.00	LG.22SM3G-B	DISP.MON,22",FHD,LCD,16/7,250N	570.00	1,140.00
2.00	LG.98UM5K-B	98" 4K UHD LED BACKLIT LCD	10,500.00	21,000.00
1.00	TASC.BD-MP4K	4K UHD BLU-RAY MULTIMEDIA PLAY	899.00	899.00
2.00	EXTR.60-1565-02	10" TABLETOP TOUCHPANEL BLACK	1,938.00	3,876.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1566-02	DISP.TOU,10",WM,TLP PRO 1025M	1,938.00	1,938.00
2.00	EXTR.70-1054-03	WPD101 1XTP DTP24 PNCH DWN JCK	49.00	98.00
1.00	EXTR.70-1097-03	PLATE, ARCHITECTUAL. BLANK,BLK	168.00	168.00
1.00	EXTR.70-1137-12	RACK MOUNT FOR TLP PRO 1025M	132.00	132.00
1.00	TASC.SS-CDR250N	RECO,CDR,DUAL-SD,NETWORK,ISP	1,332.00	1,332.00
2.00	SENN.508936	CARDIOID LAVALIER	136.00	272.00
			Sub Total	83,151.70

COURT ROOM-102B102C-NON-CONTRACT

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension	
20.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK	CABL,6",HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	560.00
1.00	NETG.GSM4230P10	DATA,24P,POE+,300W,2P,4SFP	1,260.00	1,260.00
38.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS		33.00	1,254.00
24.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE		33.00	792.00
35.00	MISC RACK HARDWARE		19.00	665.00
19.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT		33.00	627.00
4.00	TENS.10-03401	ACCE,3.5MM,TRRS,MOLDED,BRKOUT	8.00	32.00
6.00	MISC SMALL SPEAKER SUPPORT		13.00	78.00
1.00	RFVE.D-ARC	DIVERSITY ARCHITECTURAL ANTENN	644.00	644.00
1.00	OFE EXTR 70-1161-32		.00	.00
1.00	OFE LAN		.00	.00
2.00	RFVE.2X1SPLIT (PASSIVE)	SPLITS A SINGLE	93.00	186.00
			Sub Total	6,098.00

CONFERENCE ROOM 116 (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1,000.00	WEST.254346AFBK CAT6A, SHIELDED WIRE	.64	640.00
2.00	LEVI.6ASJK-RE6 CONN, CAT6A, STP BLK QUICKPORT	14.00	28.00
1.00	LEVI.H6A10-3E CABL,PATCH,3 FT,HIGH-FLEX,6A	20.00	20.00
1.00	BIAM.MRBLX400C LARGE ROOM BUNDLE-FORTE X 400	8,360.00	8,360.00
2.00	CHIE.AS3LDP7 PULL OUT MOUNT W/PDU STORAGE	725.00	1,450.00
1.00	LOGI.939-001802 25M STRONG USB CABLE	539.00	539.00
1.00	LOGI.960-001226 CAME,15X, 4K, RALLY WEBCAM	1,259.00	1,259.00
2.00	LG.55UL3J-E DISP.MON,55" WEBOS,4K UHD	1,275.00	2,550.00
1.00	LOGI.952-000009 LOGITECH SWYTCH VIDEO COLLABOR	932.00	932.00
1.00	LOGI.TAPMSTBLV3 TAP+ LENOVO CORE	2,050.00	2,050.00
1.00	TRIP.U222004R AV,USB,HUB,1X4,PORT	36.00	36.00
Sub Total			17,864.00

CONFERENCE ROOM 116-NON-CONTRACT

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
3.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	84.00
7.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	231.00
5.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	165.00
3.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	99.00
4.00	MISC SMALL SPEAKER SUPPORT	13.00	52.00
Sub Total			631.00

OPEN WORK AREA-112J (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
500.00	WEST.291 WIRE,2C,#22,SHIELD,PVC	.13	65.00
500.00	WEST.D252402 2PR,24,7X32,TIND,SHLD,CMP,DATA	.54	270.00
1.00	BRIG.LS425 HTML5 DIGITAL SIGNAGE PLAYER	261.00	261.00
1.00	CHIE.AS3LDP7 PULL OUT MOUNT W/PDU STORAGE	725.00	725.00
1.00	EXTR.42-350-01 SHARELINK PRO 2000 MIRACAST	1,260.00	1,260.00
1.00	LG.75UR340C9UD 75" COM LITE UHD BACKLIT LCD	1,838.00	1,838.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1182-02 ACCE,MEDIALINK CONTROLLER	552.00	552.00
Sub Total			4,971.00

OPEN WORK AREA-112J-NON-CONTRACT

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
3.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	84.00
4.00	COMP.MHD48G9BLK CABL,9',HDMI MIRCOFLX,48G,BLK	35.00	140.00
2.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	56.00
1.00	COMP.MHD48G9BLK CABL,9',HDMI MIRCOFLX,48G,BLK	35.00	35.00

1.00	COMP.WPD-HD1-AW HDMI PASS THRU,1GNG,PIGTAIL,WH	37.00	37.00
2.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	66.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	33.00
1.00	KING.SDC2/64GB ACCE 64GB CLASS 10 MICRO SD	16.00	16.00
1.00	OFE LAN	.00	.00
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>500.00</b>

**BREAK ROOM-114 (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	BRIG.LS425 HTML5 DIGITAL SIGNAGE PLAYER	261.00	261.00
1.00	CHIE.LTM1U MOUN, LG HEIGHT ADJ, TILT MOUN	253.00	253.00
1.00	LG.55UR340C9UD DISP.TV,55",4K UHD,LED BACKLIT	1,050.00	1,050.00
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>1,564.00</b>

**BREAK ROOM-114-NON-CONTRACT**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	28.00
1.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	33.00
1.00	KING.SDC2/64GB ACCE 64GB CLASS 10 MICRO SD	16.00	16.00
1.00	OFE.MISC02 OFE LAN	.00	.00
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>143.00</b>

**CLERK OFFICE-ROOM 125B (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	CHIE.MTM1U MOUN, UNIVERSAL MOUNT	162.00	162.00
1.00	LG.55UR340C9UD DISP.TV,55",4K UHD,LED BACKLIT	1,050.00	1,050.00
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>1,212.00</b>

**CLERK OFFICE-ROOM 125B-NON-CONTRACT**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	28.00
1.00	COMP.MHD48G9BLK CABL,9',HDMI MIRC OFLX,48G,BLK	35.00	35.00
1.00	COMP.WPD-HD1-AW HDMI PASS THRU,1GNG,PIGTAIL,WH	37.00	37.00
1.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	33.00
<b>Sub Total</b>			<b>199.00</b>

**JUDGE OFFICE-123A (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	CHIE.LTM1U MOUN, LG HEIGHT ADJ, TILT MOUN	253.00	253.00
1.00	LG.65UR340C9UD 65" COMM LITE UHD BACKLIT LCD	1,320.00	1,320.00
		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>1,573.00</b>

**JUDGE OFFICE-123A-NON-CONTRACT**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	28.00
1.00	COMP.MHD48G9BLK CABL,9',HDMI MIRCOFLX,48G,BLK	35.00	35.00
1.00	COMP.WPD-HD1-AW HDMI PASS THRU,1GNG,PIGTAIL,WH	37.00	37.00
1.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	33.00
		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>199.00</b>

**MAIN LOBBY ENTRY-101A (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	BRIG.LS425 HTML5 DIGITAL SIGNAGE PLAYER	261.00	261.00
1.00	LG.65UM5N-E 65" DISP 4K/UHD, 500NT WEBOS	2,025.00	2,025.00
1.00	PEER.KIPC2565 65" CURVE TOTEM/PORTRAIT KIOSK	2,615.00	2,615.00
		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>4,901.00</b>

**MAIN LOBBY ENTRY-101A-NON-CONTRACT**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
1.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	28.00
2.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	66.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	33.00
1.00	KING.SDC2/64GB ACCE 64GB CLASS 10 MICRO SD	16.00	16.00
1.00	OFE LAN	.00	.00
		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>176.00</b>

**JURY ROOM (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
500.00	WEST.25225B WIRE,2C,16G,PLENUM,GRAY	.28	140.00
400.00	WEST.291 WIRE,2C,#22,SHIELD,PVC	.13	52.00
2.00	ATLA.FAP63TC-W SHALLOW MOUNT,FAP STRATEGY III	136.00	272.00

1.00	EXTR.60-1758-01	AMP,TWO CH BRIDGEABLE 200/400W	612.00	612.00
1.00	CHIE.AS3LDP7	PULL OUT MOUNT W/PDU STORAGE	725.00	725.00
1.00	LG.75UR340C9UD	75" COM LITE UHD BACKLIT LCD	1,838.00	1,838.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1182-02	ACCE,MEDIALINK CONTROLLER	552.00	552.00
1.00	EXTR.60-804-01	ADAP,AUDIO SUMMING W/RCA INPUT	49.00	49.00
1.00	EXTR.26-592-01	ADAP,1/8,MINI,RCA,FEMALE,MSR6	7.00	7.00
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>4,247.00</b>

**JURY ROOM-NON-CONTRACT**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension	
1.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK	CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	28.00
1.00	COMP.MHD48G9BLK	CABL,9',HDMI MIRCOFLX,48G,BLK	35.00	35.00
1.00	COMP.WPD-HD1-AW	HDMI PASS THRU,1GNG,PIGTAIL,WH	37.00	37.00
2.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS		33.00	66.00
1.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE		33.00	33.00
1.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT		33.00	33.00
2.00	MISC SMALL SPEAKER SUPPORT		13.00	26.00
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>258.00</b>

**MULTIPURPOSE-110A (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension	
2,000.00	BELD.1502R	WIRE,2COND,#22,STRANDED,TC,TWI	.77	1,540.00
1.00	EXTR.101-020-01	ACCE,HDMI CABLE LACING BRAK,50	.70	.70
4.00	EXTR.60-1251-20	ACCE,HURU109 1U 1/2 RACK SHELF	77.00	308.00
2.00	LOWE.ACR-209-S	POWER PANEL-20A,9-OUTLETS,9FT	251.00	502.00
2.00	LOWE.LPTR4-1223	PULL AND TURN 12RU X 23"D	930.00	1,860.00
2.00	LOWE.LPTR-NS	RACK SHELF,LPTR,ZERO SPACE,BLK	89.00	178.00
2.00	LOWE.LPTR-TC	STEEL TOP (SHELF) FOR LPTR RAC	68.00	136.00
1.00	LOWE.UPSV-700	UPS,700VA,420W,SHLW DEPTH-16"	527.00	527.00
3,000.00	WEST.254346AFBK	CAT6A, SHIELDED WIRE	.64	1,920.00
250.00	WEST.25810	WIRE,RG8/U,52OHM,PLENUM	2.78	695.00
2,000.00	WEST.291	WIRE,2C,#22,SHIELD,PVC	.13	260.00
1,000.00	BELD.9451P	WIRE,1PR,#22,SHIELD,PLENUM	.53	530.00
1.00	LEVI.4S255-S24	PANE,24P,QUICKPORT SHLD,BLK,1U	84.00	84.00
24.00	LEVI.6ASJK-RE6	CONN, CAT6A, STP BLK QUICKPORT	14.00	336.00
24.00	LEVI.H6A10-3E	CABL,PATCH,3 FT,HIGH-FLEX,6A	20.00	480.00
1.00	MIDD.CAB-COOL50	CABINET COOLER, 50CFM	278.00	278.00
6.00	LIBE.PCD5750SW	PANE,DECORA,F-XLR, WHITE	50.00	300.00
1.00	MEYE.0931400101	MPS-488X NA,POWER SUPPLY	3,078.00	3,078.00
8.00	MEYE.4027496901	U-BRACKET FOR UP-4SLIM	167.00	1,336.00
8.00	MEYE.UP-4SLIM	UL&CE,48VDC,PHX 5PIN/5PIN M8	4,067.00	32,536.00
1.00	BIAM.TESFORDANC	DSP,12X8 TESIRA W/AEC,DANTE	3,784.00	3,784.00
1.00	DENO.DN-350UI	ACCE,INTERNET RADIO/USB/FM AUD	399.00	399.00
8.00	FAV.MISCSMSPKR	MISC SMALL SPEAKER SUPPORT	13.00	104.00
2.00	SENN.502581	MME865-1BK,BLK,MIC,CAPSUL	254.00	508.00
2.00	SENN.508800	RECE,EW-D,SINGLE Q1-6	297.00	594.00
4.00	SENN.508860	RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK SK	50.00	200.00

2.00	SENN.508936	CARDIOID LAVALIER	136.00	272.00
1.00	SENN.508989	SET,COLOR,CODING,EW-D	50.00	50.00
2.00	SENN.509384	BODYPACK TRANSMITTER WITH 3.5M	467.00	934.00
2.00	SENN.509426	EW-DX SKM (Q1-9)HANDHELD TXR	467.00	934.00
2.00	SENN.700333	NETWORK ENABLED CHARGER FEATUR	407.00	814.00
1.00	CHIE.CMS0305	MOUN,ADJ. PIPE 36" TO 60"	134.00	134.00
1.00	CHIE.CMS440P2	SUSP CEILING BRIDGE W POWER	290.00	290.00
1.00	CHIE.RPAU	MOUN,CEILING,UNIVERSAL	178.00	178.00
1.00	DRAP.101689TC	SCRE,PRM XL 49 1/2"X168" MS100	9,216.00	9,216.00
1.00	EPSO.V11H892820	PROJ,PRO L1755UNL 15000L BLK	24,930.00	24,930.00
1.00	EPSO.V12H004M0F	LENS,MID,THROW2.16-3.48	1,524.00	1,524.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1661-13	DTP3 CROSSPOINT 642 IPCP A SL	11,028.00	11,028.00
6.00	EXTR.60-1714-53	USB-C, HDMI, DECORA TX WHITE	954.00	5,724.00
2.00	EXTR.60-1566-02	DISP.TOU,10",WM,TLP PRO 1025M	1,938.00	3,876.00
3.00	EXTR.60-1869-63	4K/60 HDMI DTP3 RECEIVER	594.00	1,782.00
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>114,159.70</b>

MULTIPURPOSE-110A-NON-CONTRACT

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension	
14.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	392.00	
6.00	COMP.XLRPXL RJ25 CABL,XLR PLUG/PHONE JACK 25'	21.00	126.00	
9.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	252.00	
1.00	NETG.GSM4230P10 DATA,24P,POE+,300W,2P,4SFP	1,260.00	1,260.00	
52.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	1,716.00	
33.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	1,089.00	
24.00	MISC RACK HARDWARE	19.00	456.00	
26.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	858.00	
1.00	RFVE.D-ARC DIVERSITY ARCHITECTURAL ANTENN	644.00	644.00	
1.00	MISC PROJECTION HARDWARE	333.00	333.00	
2.00	RFVE.2X1SPLIT (PASSIVE) SPLITS A SINGLE	93.00	186.00	
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>7,312.00</b>

DEMO KITCHEN MEETING ROOM 106AB (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
3.00	EXTR.60-1251-20 ACCE,HRU109 1U 1/2 RACK SHELF	77.00	231.00
1.00	LOWE.ACR-159-S RACKMOUNT POWER PANEL,15A	137.00	137.00
1.00	LOWE.LLR-1018-B RACK,10RU,18"DEEP,BLACK	182.00	182.00
500.00	WEST.25225B WIRE,2C,16G,PLENUM,GRAY	.28	140.00
1,000.00	WEST.254346AFBK CAT6A, SHIELDED WIRE	.64	640.00
500.00	WEST.25810 WIRE,RG8/U,52OHM,PLENUM	2.78	1,390.00
100.00	WEST.291 WIRE,2C,#22,SHIELD,PVC	.13	13.00
500.00	BELD.1506A WIRE,RG59/U,#20,75 OHM,PLENUM	1.23	615.00
10.00	LEVI.6ASJK-RE6 CONN, CAT6A, STP BLK QUICKPORT	14.00	140.00
8.00	LEVI.H6A10-3E CABL,PATCH,3 FT,HIGH-FLEX,6A	20.00	160.00
4.00	ATLA.FAP63TC-W SHALLOW MOUNT,FAP STRATEGY III	136.00	544.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1758-01 AMP,TWO CH BRIDGEABLE 200/400W	612.00	612.00
1.00	BIAM.MRBLX400C LARGE ROOM BUNDLE-FORTE X 400	8,360.00	8,360.00

1.00	SENN.502581	MME865-1BK,BLK,MIC,CAPSUL	254.00	254.00
2.00	SENN.508800	RECE,EW-D,SINGLE Q1-6	297.00	594.00
2.00	SENN.508860	RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK SK	50.00	100.00
1.00	SENN.508936	CARDIOID LAVALIER	136.00	136.00
1.00	SENN.509384	BODYPACK TRANSMITTER WITH 3.5M	467.00	467.00
1.00	SENN.509426	EW-DX SKM (Q1-9)HANDHELD TXR	467.00	467.00
1.00	SENN.700333	NETWORK ENABLED CHARGER FEATUR	407.00	407.00
3.00	CHIE.AS3LDP7	PULL OUT MOUNT W/PDU STORAGE	725.00	2,175.00
1.00	CHIE.CMS0305	MOUN,ADJ. PIPE 36" TO 60"	134.00	134.00
1.00	CHIE.CPA640W	ACCE,DECORATIVE TILE RING,WH	13.00	13.00
1.00	CHIE.LCM1U-G	SINGLE CEILING MOUNT, LARGE, B	333.00	333.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1437-51	AMP.DA,4 OUTPUT DTP DA	2,262.00	2,262.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1531-53	RX,HDMI,WALLPLATE, WHITE	558.00	558.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1825-02	MULTI-CHANNEL 4K RECORDING,12G	7,794.00	7,794.00
1.00	EXTR.70-1054-03	WPD101 1XTP DTP24 PNCH DWN JCK	49.00	49.00
1.00	LOGI.939-001802	25M STRONG USB CABLE	539.00	539.00
1.00	LOGI.960-001226	CAME,15X, 4K, RALLY WEBCAM	1,259.00	1,259.00
2.00	LG.75UR340C9UD	75" COM LITE UHD BACKLIT LCD	1,838.00	3,676.00
1.00	LOGI.952-000009	LOGITECH SWYTCH VIDEO COLLABOR	932.00	932.00
1.00	MARS.CV47023MPI	2.8MM M12 3MP IR LENS	34.00	34.00
1.00	MARS.CV504WP	ALL-WEATHER 3GSDI CAMERA	505.00	505.00
1.00	MARS.CVM13	GOOSENECK 10-INCH FLEXIBLE ARM	17.00	17.00
1.00	MARS.CVM19	WALL MOUNT PLATE (THREADED - 4	17.00	17.00
1.00	PANA.AW-UE20WP	4K,PTZ CAMERA,12X HDMI/SDI/US	1,706.00	1,706.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1432-01	IP LINK PRO CONTROL PROCESSOR	1,800.00	1,800.00
1.00	EXTR.60-1668-02	12" ULTRA-WIDE TABLETOP TOUCHL	4,152.00	4,152.00
1.00	LOWE.ACR-159-S	RACKMOUNT POWER PANEL,15A	137.00	137.00
1.00	EXTR.60-740-01	AV,ASA131,PASSIVE,AUD,SUMMING	49.00	49.00
1.00	LOGI.TAPMSTBLV3	TAP+ LENOVO CORE	2,050.00	2,050.00
1.00	PANA.WV-Q105A	DIRECT CEILING MOUNT FOR PTZ	106.00	106.00
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>45,886.00</b>

DEMO KITCHEN MEETING ROO M106AB-NON CONTRACT

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension	
3.00	COMP.MHD48G6BLK CABL,6',HDMI MICROFLX	28.00	84.00	
1.00	COMP.USB2AB6ST CABL,USB2/0 AM TO BM,6'	4.00	4.00	
1.00	NETG.GSM4212P10 12PORT,MANG,M4250-10GPOE+	641.00	641.00	
24.00	MISC CABLES & CONNECTORS	33.00	792.00	
15.00	MISC MOUNTING HARDWARE	33.00	495.00	
22.00	MISC RACK HARDWARE	19.00	418.00	
12.00	MISC WIRE MANAGEMENT	33.00	396.00	
1.00	HSA.EXD45 EXPRESS SERIES DESK,45" WIDTH	1,800.00	1,800.00	
8.00	MISC SMALL SPEAKER SUPPORT	13.00	104.00	
1.00	RFVE.D-ARC DIVERSITY ARCHITECTURAL ANTENN	644.00	644.00	
1.00	DECI.MD-HX CROSS-CONVERTER/SCALER/RATE CO	366.00	366.00	
1.00	MISC PROJECTION HARDWARE	333.00	333.00	
2.00	RFVE.2X1SPLIT (PASSIVE) SPLITS A SINGLE	93.00	186.00	
			<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>6,263.00</b>

**SYSTEM INTEGRATION (TIPS CONTRACT, #230901)**

Quantity	Description	Price	Extension
	DESIGN, ENGINEERING, FABRICATION, PROJECT MANAGEMENT, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING, TRAINING AND WARRANTY		177,762.60
		Sub Total	177,762.60
		Merchandise:	301,308.40
		Integration:	177,762.60
		Other:	.00
		Freight:	.00
		Sales Tax:	.00
		<b>Total Amount:</b>	<b>479,071.00</b>

**E. COST SUMMARY AND TERMS**

PROPOSED TOTAL: \$479,071.00

**TAXES:** No taxes have been included in the project 'Total Amount,' unless specifically shown on the 'Sales Tax' line. All taxes are the responsibility of the Customer. If a tax is charged to Ford, the Customer will be responsible for reimbursing Ford for the cost.

**TERMS:** The Customer shall issue a purchase order in accordance with the terms and conditions of the **TIPS Contract, #230901**.

Ford shall issue monthly progress invoices.

All invoices are due Net 30.

Cooperative agreement fees are inclusive of the price listed above.

**EXTENDED WARRANTY:**

In addition to Ford's Standard Warranty, Ford offers a two and three-year extended warranty on the equipment and installation provided by Ford. The same warranty guarantees and limitations described in Section F of the proposal apply. With the purchase of the extended warranty, Ford will perform one (1) pre-scheduled preventative maintenance service call during the second year of the Extended Warranty and another in the third year of the Extended Warranty, if selected. The purpose of conducting this routine preventative maintenance (PM) visit is to check the general operation of the equipment and repair the systems if needed. This PM service call shall be scheduled in advance with the Customer, between 8:00 am and 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, and does not include expendable materials used (e.g., light bulbs, lamps, light fixture lamps,

fuses, batteries, portable connection cables, etc.), system programming, or updating firmware.

Year 2 only: Extended Warranty      \$8,725.00

Year 2 & 3: Extended Warranty      \$18,253.00

Additional service needs can be scheduled by emailing [service@fordav.com](mailto:service@fordav.com), or by calling 1-800-654-6744.

The Year 2 and Year 3 Extended Warranties for separately priced options have not been included in the Extended Warranty totals above. Upon acceptance, the Extended Warranty for the options can be added by informing your Ford Account Manager.

#### ALTERNATIVE LEASING:

Leasing options are available. Please contact your Ford Account Manager for more information.

**CC:** Unless otherwise prohibited by law, a 3% bank interchange fee will be charged for using a credit card for payment.

**PRICE:** The price stated above for this project is based upon the complete system being purchased and installed at one time. In the event the Customer selects to purchase less than the total project, delays purchase of any portion of the system, requires that the system be installed in phases, or delays the installation; Ford reserves the right to charge for additional labor, travel, and overhead. The price is valid for thirty (30) days from the date of this proposal.

It is agreed that the estimated duration of Ford's portion of this project is eighteen (18) weeks from the proposal acceptance date. In the event of a delay or extension of time, through no fault of Ford, Ford shall be entitled to receive a change order for the additional cost of overhead and other costs resulting from the delay. In addition, any outstanding Customer unpaid invoices and unbilled costs incurred by Ford shall become due and payable regardless of contract scheduled payments.

#### COMMENCEMENT OF WORK:

Ford must receive the enclosed contract signed by the Customer and/or a Customer provided and Ford approved purchase order that specifically accepts and includes ALL terms and conditions outlined in this proposal, along with any payment terms and provisions included in this proposal before the agreement will be considered fully accepted and executed by Ford. Receipt of the above-mentioned documents and payments is a condition precedent to Ford's obligation to perform any work contemplated under this contract, including engineering the system, purchasing the equipment and scheduling the work crews for installation. In the event the Customer fails to pay Ford within the terms above, Ford reserves the right to stop work on the project until all payments are received by Ford in accordance with the terms.

**CREDIT:** This proposal shall not be deemed as accepted by Ford until the executed contract is returned to Ford's Credit Center for final review and acceptance.

**CHANGES:** Any Customer Change Orders (CCO) must be approved in writing by the Customer prior to execution by Ford and are subject to the credit terms of this Agreement.

**NON-SOLICITATION:**

The Customer and Ford mutually agree, because of the high cost of training an employee, that neither party shall solicit the employment of any employee of the other party, and shall not employ any employee or any person who was an employee of the other party at any time during the relationship between the parties or for a period of one (1) year following the termination of any relationship between the parties. In the event of a breach of this section, the breaching party agrees to pay the other party an amount equal to the hired employee's annual wages as an agreed upon cost to replace the employee.

**F. GUARANTEES AND LIMITATIONS OF WARRANTIES**

**1. FORD GUARANTEES THE FOLLOWING:**

a. Equipment will be new, unless noted otherwise.

**2. STANDARD WARRANTY**

a. Equipment and installation provided by Ford in this proposal will be free of defects and will be repaired or replaced, free of charge, for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion or the first date of beneficial use of the system, whichever date occurs first. Substantial completion shall be defined as the point where the work, or designated portion thereof, is sufficiently complete so that the system can be used for its intended purpose.

b. Equipment and materials provided by Ford that were manufactured by other companies will be warranted under the warranty terms of the original manufacturer.

c. The warranty does not include or cover expendable materials used with the system installation (e.g., light bulbs, lamps, light fixture lamps, fuses, batteries, portable connection cables, etc.).

d. The warranty does not cover the updating of firmware in any device.

e. Ford is not responsible for the reliability of systems that communicate using wireless technology. The performance of equipment utilizing wireless communications is inherently unreliable and will experience "dropouts", distortion, and loss of connectivity from time to time. Interference from other forms of radio frequency transmissions, such as radio and television broadcasts, cell phones, and computer wireless networks, is probable, and should be expected.

f. Ford is not responsible for the performance, testing, or configuration of owner-furnished data networks that are used to transmit audio, video, and lighting program data and control signal data. IP-based videoconferencing systems rely upon data networks that can provide consistent bandwidth for the transmission. Videoconferencing that is transmitted over the Internet is subject to the intermittent and unreliable nature of the public network. In the

event that the Customer's network is found to be the cause of defects in the quality of the audio/video signals, is unreliable, or has insufficient bandwidth to support the A/V/L system and Ford's network engineers are required to troubleshoot or configure the Customer's network, the cost of this service will be invoiced to the Customer.

- g. Systems installed by Ford use network protocols to transmit content and data for audio, video, and control. Any modifications to the network, including, but not limited to, firmware updates, readdressing endpoints, or changes in hardware, including replacing audio, video, and control components, can cause the systems to fail. Failures, such as the ones listed, are not warranty issues and therefore not covered under the Ford warranty described herein.
- h. The term "Software" as used in this document includes all editable source files, un-editable compiled files, graphical user interface files and functionality, audio digital signal processor (DSP) files, in whole and in part, produced under the terms of this agreement.

Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, all Software created by Ford remains the property of Ford, and the Customer is hereby provided a license to use the Software for this project only. The Software may not be used on any other project, nor used for any purposes outside of this project, nor shared nor disclosed to anyone who is not an employee of the Customer's company without prior approval from Ford.

- i. Procedures such as routine preventative maintenance functions (e.g., keeping filters clean, keeping system environment free from foreign materials, etc.) are the responsibility of the Customer and is not included within this warranty agreement. Failure on the part of the Customer to perform these routine maintenance functions shall void this warranty.
- j. Ford will not be responsible for damages or cost of repairs due to modifications, adjustments, or additions to the system, or changes to the Software performed by personnel not authorized by Ford during the warranty period. Doing so will invalidate the warranty.
- k. Ford may withhold warranty service in the event that the Customer has an unpaid balance due to be paid to Ford.

### 3. OWNER-FURNISHED EQUIPMENT (OFE):

- a. Ford's intent is to provide a complete system including all equipment. In some cases, the Customer may own equipment which they desire to be included with the installation. Ford identifies this as OFE.
- b. The use of OFE is solely for the convenience of the Customer and is not included in the warranty or guarantee provided.
- c. Ford shall take reasonable care in handling OFE and install it according to standard industry practices; however, Ford takes no responsibility for the operation, performance, appearance, or effects of OFE before, during, or after its integration into the system. Ford reserves the right to accept or reject OFE based on the equipment's service record, or lack thereof, poor condition, or out of date software/firmware. Ford will not accept OFE that is purchased by the Customer to replace equipment that is specified in this proposal.

- d. In the event that OFE does not function properly, Ford shall notify the Customer to determine if the OFE is to be a) repaired, b) an alternate unit provided by the Customer, c) the unit is not to be used, or d) Ford is to provide a new unit. Ford shall provide a cost to the Customer for the work to be done. The Customer will authorize any additional costs to the job.
- e. The existing equipment, removed as a courtesy by Ford, that is not being reused, shall be handed over to the Customer. Ford is not responsible for the existing equipment or its condition when received by the Customer.

## G. TRAINING AND DOCUMENTATION

### 1. TRAINING INCLUDED:

- a. Ford will host a training session near the completion of installation. All system users and interested people should attend this training so that all questions can be answered during this training.
- b. During the training, if requested, Ford personnel will attend the initial first use of the system and assist the Customer's operators and users in the operation of the Ford-installed system.
- c. Ford shall provide a training agenda for scheduled training.
- d. Ford shall provide a quick start guide (QSG) for each room type. The QSG is a generic, brief description of how to operate the system. One (1) copy of a laminated document, for each room type, shall be provided to the Customer.

### 2. ADVANCED TRAINING - OPTIONAL:

Ford is committed to providing the highest quality and most modern training experience possible to its Customers. In addition to the training included with this project, for an additional fee, Ford offers multiple, customizable options to fit the needs of any Customer. The possible programs include:

- a. Ford shall supply a training video consisting of a visual tutorial or tutorials, if multiple room type videos are purchased, that will explain how to operate specific AV systems. This training tutorial, narrated by a Ford trainer, is a self-paced, always-available, online video, viewable on any mobile device which gives the learner a step-by-step process on how to use the technology.
- b. In consultation with the Customer, Ford will develop and execute a custom curriculum and curriculum schedule.
- c. Ford will provide in-person presentation(s), as needed, including presentation materials such as PowerPoint or Prezi presentation.
- d. Ford will develop a custom Orientation & Operations Handbook, which shall include detailed, user-friendly information on solutions, functionality, troubleshooting, curriculum, and other useful reference materials.

- e. The Ford Training Center also highly recommends follow-up training sessions six months to a year following the initial session(s) to ensure that all concepts are anchored and being employed by each user as well as providing opportunities for new employees to receive the same level and style of training existing employees received. The Ford Training Center will work with customers to develop a long-term training strategy and/or ongoing training curriculum.
- f. Additional materials include documents in electronic format, additional hard and/or laminated copies of Quick-Start Guides and Orientation & Operations Handbooks, as well as digital copies of these curriculum materials.
- g. All training curriculum and components will be developed and executed by a Ford Master Trainer.
- h. The components of the optional training are to be determined by the Customer, Account Manager, and Ford Master Trainer to meet the needs of the Customer. The cost of the additional materials and training is based on the desired program.
- i. Please contact Ford to receive a customized price quote on the Advanced Training Program option.

## H. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND SYSTEM INSTALLATION

### 1. VISUAL INSPECTION:

- a. This proposal is based upon a visual inspection of the site conditions. It is agreed that some buildings may have inherent design and/or construction that is not visibly recognizable and is outside of normal standard and customary building procedures. If the walls, floors or ceiling are found to be constructed in a manner that wire cannot be pulled or equipment cannot be mounted or otherwise installed without labor or materials in excess of those anticipated by both parties and proposed herein, the Customer agrees to be responsible for any adjustments in the labor and materials required to perform the installation.

### 2. EXISTING CONDITIONS:

- a. Acoustics and Noise

In facilities where Ford is providing a sound or audio system, the Customer is responsible for providing an environment free of ambient noise and excessive reverberation and echoes.

- 1) Typically, ambient noise is created by HVAC systems (Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning), plumbing, or other mechanical systems in the building. In general, Ford recommends that the ambient noise sound pressure level not exceed NC35 (Noise Criteria) or 35 dB A scale.
- 2) Long reverberation times and echoes are normally the result of hard wall, floor, and ceiling surfaces found in some rooms. Typically, Ford recommends that the reverb time does not exceed 1.5 seconds where the primary use is the

communication of speech. The production of other types of music may require longer reverberation times. In the event that echoes exist, absorptive or diffusive wall and ceiling panels may be required to eliminate or minimize the detrimental effects of the echoes.

- 3) Ford is not responsible for any costs related to reducing the ambient noise or modifying the acoustics of the Customer's facilities.
3. Vibrations caused by HVAC units, pumps, environmental issues (loud adjacent spaces, traffic, airplanes, etc.), or general construction materials and methods, can cause unwanted audio intelligibility issues and image issues with cameras, video projectors, flat panel displays, and direct view LED video wall walls. Issues such as these typically require specialized engineers and contractors and are not the responsibility of Ford.

#### I. ACCEPTANCE

1. The Customer's personnel will be notified by Ford upon completion of the installation.
2. Demonstration of system performance will be during the training session.
3. Participants at the performance demonstration shall include personnel representing Ford and personnel representing Ellis County who are authorized to accept the system as complete and make final payment.

This proposal shall not be deemed as accepted by Ford until the executed contract is returned to Ford's Credit Center for final review and acceptance. If a purchase order is required by the Customer, it must be transmitted with the signed install agreement for review and acceptance.

This proposal contains confidential pricing, design, engineering, and installation information that is proprietary to Ford. It is provided for your private use, and is not to be disclosed, in part or in whole, without the express, written authorization of Ford.

We appreciate the opportunity to work with you on this project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at 972-241-9966.

Sincerely,

FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC



Tim Hendrix, CTS  
Senior Account Manager

Voice: 972-241-9966  
E-mail: hendt@fordav.com  
Website: www.fordav.com

**SYSTEM INSTALLATION AGREEMENT**

**Between**

**ELLIS COUNTY**

**and**

**FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC**

This is to signify that Ellis County and Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC have entered into a contract, in the amount of \$479,071.00, for the purchase and installation of equipment and services described in the attached proposal.

Add Year 2 only Extended Warranty: \$8,725.00

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Accepts

OR

Add Year 2 & 3 Extended Warranty: \$18,253.00

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Accepts

Ellis County and Ford Audio-Video Systems, LLC, by and through their respective signatories to the Agreement, each represent to the other that they are authorized to enter into this Agreement.

We do both agree to abide by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

FORD AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS, LLC

ELLIS COUNTY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tim Hendrix, CTS  
Senior Account Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mathew Scott Hall  
Senior Vice President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Approval of an Interlocal agreement between North Central Texas Council of Governments TXSHARE and Ellis County in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.

# TXShare

Your Public Sector Solutions Center

FOR NCTCOG Use Only

ILA No:

## MASTER INTERLOCAL PURCHASING AGREEMENT

**THIS MASTER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT** (“ILA”). made and entered into pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code (the “Act”), by and between the North Central Texas Council of Governments, hereinafter referred to as “NCTCOG,” having its principal place of business at 616 Six Flags Drive, Arlington, TX 76011, and Ellis County, a local government, a state agency, or a non-profit corporation created and operated to provide one or more governmental functions and services, hereinafter referred to as “Participant,” having its principal place of business at 101 W. Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas 75165.

**WHEREAS**, NCTCOG is a regional planning commission and political subdivision of the State of Texas operating under Chapter 391, Texas Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Act, NCTCOG is authorized to contract with eligible entities to perform governmental functions and services, including the purchase of goods and services; and

**WHEREAS**, in reliance on such authority, NCTCOG has instituted a cooperative purchasing program under which it contracts with eligible entities under the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, Participant has represented that it is an eligible entity under the Act, that is authorized to enter into this Agreement on February 4, 2025 (Date), and that it desires to contract with NCTCOG on the terms set forth below;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, NCTCOG and the Participant do hereby agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE 1: LEGAL AUTHORITY**

The Participant represents and warrants to NCTCOG that (1) it is eligible to contract with NCTCOG under the Act for the purposes recited herein because it is one of the following: a local government, as defined in the Act (a county, a municipality, a special district, or other political subdivision of the State of Texas or any other state), or a combination of two or more of those entities, a state agency (an agency that the State of Texas as defined in Section 771.002 of the Texas Government Code, or a similar agency of another state), or a non-profit corporation created and operated to provide one or more governmental functions and services, and (2) it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 2: SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Participant appoints NCTCOG its true and lawful purchasing agent for the purpose of certain products and services (“Products” or “Services”) through the TXShare Program. Participants will access the Program through [www.TXShare.org](http://www.TXShare.org). All purchases under this Agreement shall comply with applicable Texas competitive bidding statutes as well as the specifications, contract terms and pricing applicable to such purchases. NCTCOG may also serve as a coordinating agent to administer the use of eligible Participant contracts to other participants of TXShare. The eligibility of such contracts will be determined by incorporation of coordinating agent authorization in Participant’s solicitation documents. Title to all products purchased under the TXShare Program shall be held by Participant unless otherwise agreed. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the Participant for purchasing Products and/or Services offered in the TXShare Program directly from the vendor/supplier.

# TXShare

Your Public Sector Solutions Center

FOR NCTCOG Use Only

ILA No:

## **ARTICLE 3: PAYMENTS**

Upon delivery of goods or services purchased and presentation of property documented invoice, the Participant shall promptly, and in any case within thirty (30) days, pay the contracted provider the full amount of the invoice. All payments for goods or services will be made from current revenues available to the paying party. In no event shall NCTCOG have any financial liability in the Participant for any goods or services Participant purchase through the TXShare Program.

## **ARTICLE 4: PERFORMANCE PERIOD**

This Agreement shall be effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed and will remain in full force and effect for one (1) year. This Agreement shall automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless sooner terminated in accordance with Article 6 below. Any modifications of this Agreement must comply with the requirements of Article 5 below.

## **ARTICLE 5: CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS**

This Agreement may be amended only by a written amendment executed by both parties, except that any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement which are required by changes in Federal and State law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation. NCTCOG reserves the right from time to time to make changes in the scope of products and services offered through the TXShare Program.

## **ARTICLE 6: TERMINATION PROCEDURES**

NCTCOG or the Participant may cancel this Agreement for any reason and at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the other party to this Agreement. The obligation of the Participant to pay for any Service and/or Products purchased under this Agreement, shall survive cancellation, as well as any other Participant costs incurred prior to the effective date of cancellation.

## **ARTICLE 7: APPLICABLE LAWS**

NCTCOG and the Participant agree to conduct all activities under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances and laws in effect or promulgated during the term of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 8: DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

The parties to this Agreement agree to the extent possible and not in contravention of any applicable state or federal law or procedure established for dispute resolution, to attempt to resolve any dispute between them regarding this Agreement informally through voluntary mediation, arbitration, or any other local dispute mediation process before resorting to litigation.

## **ARTICLE 9: MISCELLANEOUS**

- a. This Agreement has been made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue and jurisdiction of any suit or cause of action arising under, or in connection with, this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Tarrant County, Texas.
- b. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective entities.
- c. This Agreement and the rights and obligations contained herein may not be assigned by either party without the prior written approval of the other party to this Agreement.

# TXShare

Your Public Sector Solutions Center

FOR NCTCOG Use Only

ILA No:

- d. All parties agree that should any provision of this Agreement be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect any other term of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.
- e. To the extent that either party to this Agreement shall be wholly or partially prevented from the performance within the term specified of any obligation or duty placed on such party by reason of or through strikes, stoppage of labor, riot, fire, flood, acts of war, insurrection, accident, order of any court, act of God, or specific cause reasonably beyond the party's control and not attributable to its neglect or nonfeasance. In such event, the time for performance of such obligation or duty shall be suspended until such disability to perform is removed; provided, however, force majeure shall not excuse an obligation to solely pay funds.
- f. This Agreement and any attachments/addendums, as provided herein, constitute the complete agreement between the parties hereto, and supersede any and all oral and written agreements between the parties relating to matters herein.

**THIS INSTRUMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED IN TWO ORIGINALS BY THE PARTIES HERETO AS FOLLOWS:**

**North Central Texas Council of Governments**  
TXShare  
616 Six Flags Drive, Arlington, TX 76011

\_\_\_\_\_  
NCTCOG Executive Director or Designee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Executive Director or Designee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Ellis County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Participating Agency

101 W. Main Street

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mailing Address

Waxahachie Texas 75165

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State Zip

Todd Little, County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title of Authorized Official or Designee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

February 4, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 28, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval of Task Order No. 7 for support the County's efforts in the design, preconstruction, bidding, negotiations support and construction management of the County's ongoing and upcoming projects with Kitchell in an amount of \$451,950.00.



January 28, 2025

EJ Harbin & Erik Test  
Ellis County Purchasing Department  
101 W. Main St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

RE: Kitchell Professional Services Agreement Task Order No. 7– Project Support Staffing  
forecast through December 2025. – Rev 1

Dear Mr. Harbin and Mr. Test,

As discussed, we are pleased to submit the following Task Order No. 7 Proposal to our Professional Services Agreement. The purpose of this Task Order is to support the County's efforts in the Design, Preconstruction, Construction, and Move-In of the County's Facility Projects. This shall include the following support services:

**Preconstruction Services:**

Work with the County and Architect of Record Teams to complete the design, including constructability reviews, cost estimates and scheduling. Provide progress reports and milestone estimates.

**Contractor Procurement, Negotiations, and Award:**

Assist with the procurement and contracting process facilitated by Purchasing Department.

**Construction Management Services:**

Coordinated with the Architect's of Record, selected Contractors, City, State, Utility companies and other project stakeholders to support the Mobilization and start of construction of the New County Facilities. Kitchell will work with the GC's to facilitate project controls for each project to have clean concise documentation and reporting. Weekly Owner Architect Contractor (OAC) meetings will be held and documented. Kitchell will assist the County with FF&E, move-in coordination, closeout and warranty.

**Budget Breakdown: (See attached forecast through December 2025)**

- 1. Staff: 3653 hours estimated - \$432,150**
- 2. Reimbursables: \$19,800**

**Total Budget for Task Order No.7: \$451,950**

Please let me know if you have any questions or comments. It's an honor to continue service to Ellis County.

Sincerely,

Seth Ackland



Seth Ackland  
Regional Executive



Ellis County TO #7 - 1.21.25

Ellis County Projects	2025												2026												Total Hrs	Rate	Total
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Ellis County Central Phase 1																											
JP 2 Subcourthouse																											
Elections and Record Storage																											
Courts and Admin Renovations Phase 1																											
Historic Courthouse Renovations																											
Misc Other Projects																											
<b>Position</b>	<b>2025</b>												<b>2026</b>												<b>Total Hrs</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Regional Executive - Seth	4	5	4	4	5	4	5	4	4	5	4													48	\$ 226	\$ 10,800	
Project Manager - Tyler Koch	120	160	120	80	100	80	100	80	80	100	80													1100	\$ 120	\$ 132,000	
Assistant Project Manager - Caleb Yeager	160	200	160	160	200	160	200	160	160	200	160													1920	\$ 90	\$ 172,800	
Director - Cameron Glass	40	50	40	40	50	40	50	40	40	50	40													480	\$ 210	\$ 100,800	
Startup Cx & Facility Maintenance Support	10				10	10	10	10																50	\$ 150	\$ 7,500	
Estimating/Scheduling/Controls Resources	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5													55	\$ 160	\$ 8,250	
<b>Total (Hours/Month)</b>	0	339	420	329	299	370	299	370	289	289	360	289	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3663		\$ 432,160
Reimbursables / Travel Expenses		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1													11	\$ 1,800	\$ 19,800	
<b>Total</b>																										\$ 451,960	

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 29, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N Monroe St. Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval for the purchase and installation of glass transaction window and metal door frame at the Justice of the Peace Pct. 4 facility from Ennis Glass, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$24,000, using the Courthouse Security Fund. Butch Bryant, Justice of the Peace #4

**ENNIS GLASS, LLC**  
**706 S. CLAY**  
**ENNIS, TEXAS 75119**  
**972.878.9902 – OFFICE**

*"Serving our customers with Quality, Honesty, and Integrity!"*

Wednesday, January 29, 2025

## **BID PROPOSAL**

**Attention:** Judge Bryant  
**Project:** BR Window  
**Location:** 301 N. 8<sup>th</sup> Street  
Midlothian, Texas 76065

The following quote includes fabrication and installation of BR transaction window and hollow metal doors and frames.

### **Interior Glazing Systems:**

#### **Storefront**

2" x 4 ½" profile, center set, dark bronze anodized, fully integrated storefront system to accept 1 ¼" glazing.

#### **Hollow Metal Doors:**

Doors to be provided in primed finish, 1 ¾" thick hollow metal doors, with all applicable hardware.

Ennis Glass to remove existing storefront doors and install new hollow metal doors with frames. New hollow metal doors to be dark bronze finish to match existing storefront doors.

#### **Glass and Deal Tray:**

1 ¼" Level 3 BR Glazing with predrilled Speaker hole pattern. 16" x 18" stainless steel deal tray with fabricated bullet trap.

2 – 66 15/16" x 44 ¾"

**ENNIS GLASS, LLC**  
**706 S. CLAY**  
**ENNIS, TEXAS 75119**  
**972.878.9902 – OFFICE**

*"Serving our customers with Quality, Honesty, and Integrity!"*

Wednesday, January 29, 2025

## **PRICING**

**Base Price :** **\$ 24,000.00**

**Deduct :** **\$- 800.00**

### **Inclusions:**

Pricing includes turnkey installation of the above clarified glass and glazing systems. All lifts, machinery, mobile storage units, brake metal, and accessories associated with the fabrication and installation are included. Work to be performed in a timely manner to maintain the given construction schedule.

### **Exclusions:**

Excludes any Performance or Payment bonding, structural engineering, and contracted 3<sup>rd</sup> party system testing. Any night work and sales tax.

X \_\_\_\_\_

Bid Submitted By:

**MIKE VASQUEZ | CO-OWNER**

X \_\_\_\_\_

signature

Bid approval by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Please Print Full Name and Date

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: January 30, 2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117

FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 302 N. Monroe St., Suite 307, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: February 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and action to approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Kaufman and Ellis County in accordance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code.



for successive periods of one (1) year each under the terms and conditions stated herein, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

### ARTICLE III TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

### ARTICLE IV PURCHASING

The Mayor or other designee for each party is authorized to act on behalf of the respective party in all matters relating to this cooperative purchasing program. Each party shall make payments to the other party or directly to the vendor under the contract made pursuant to Subchapter F, Chapter 271 of the TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE. Each party shall be responsible for the respective vendor's compliance with provisions relating to the quality of items and terms of delivery.

### ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 **Relationship of Parties:** This Agreement is not intended to create, nor should it be construed as creating, a partnership, association, joint venture or trust.

5.2 **Notice:** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent in the United States Mail, Postage Prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand-delivery or facsimile transmission addressed to the respective party at the address set forth below the signature of the party.

5.3 **Amendment:** This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of both parties hereto.

5.4 **Severability:** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

5.5 **Governing Law:** The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions as well as the rights and duties of the parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Ellis County, Texas.

5.6 **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral or

written agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

5.7 **Recitals**: The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

5.8 **Counterparts**: This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of whom shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

**ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, County Judge

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Krystal C. Valdez, County Clerk

EXECUTED this 25 day of November, 2024.

CITY OF KAUFMAN, TEXAS

By:   
Mayor

ATTEST:

By:   
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM

By:   
City Attorney

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/29/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*Administrative Agenda Item\***  
  
Status update on American Rescue Plan (ARPA) funds allocated to Ellis County as of December 31, 2024.

**Corey Rogan**

---

**From:** Caitlin Wilkinson  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 29, 2025 12:37 PM  
**To:** CC Agenda Requests  
**Cc:** Ryan Garrett  
**Subject:** Behavioral Health Agenda Request

Good Afternoon

I'd like to submit an agenda item:

One year review of Behavioral Health Department goals and agenda.

Warmest Regards,

*Caitlin Wilkinson, LCSW*

Director of Behavioral Health  
101 W Main St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Email: [Caitlin.Wilkinson@co.ellis.tx.us](mailto:Caitlin.Wilkinson@co.ellis.tx.us)  
Cell: 214-949-2382



# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 1/30/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y) / (N)

NAME: JUDGE JAMES BRYANT

PHONE: 972-825-5312 FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.4

ADDRESS: 301 N. 8TH STREET, MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: FEBRUARY 4, 2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Purchase of technology enhancements for a total of \$7,029.96 from the Justice Court Tech Fund.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* \_\_\_\_\_  
County Attorney Approval

requesting 3 scanners

Sponsored

Back to results



### Fujitsu fi-8170 Adapter Scanner High Speed Scanner, LAN Connectivity, Good Capacity Daily Volume

Buy new: \$690.00

FREE delivery February 7 - 10.  
[Details](#)

Or fastest delivery Monday,  
February 3. Order within 1 hr 9  
mins. [Details](#)

Deliver to JP - Midlothian 76065

Only 5 left in stock - order  
soon.

Qty: 1

Request quote for 15+

Add to cart

Buy Now

Secure transaction

Ships from and sold by  
GenuineTechStores.

Return policy:  
30-day refund/replacement

Add a Protection Plan:

- 3 Year B2B Office Equipment  
Protection Plan for \$76.99
- 4 Year B2B Office Equipment  
Protection Plan for \$103.99



**Media Type** USB  
**Scanner Type** Document  
**Brand** Fujitsu  
**Model Name** fi-8170  
**Connectivity Technology** Ethernet

See more

#### About this item

- Optimized user experience: fi-8170 Document Scanner features Lan Connectivity and complete end to end scanning and data utilization
- Customize your preference: The scanner supports customizable profiles; Customize the profile on the touch screen based on your scanning needs and personalize scanning icons using color, icons or letters
- Scan anywhere you want whenever you want. Allows you to directly connect to your smart devices, and

Save with Used - Very Good

\$649.00

FREE delivery February 5 - 7

Ships from: Prime Warehouse Inc  
Sold by: Prime Warehouse Inc

Add to List

#### Other sellers on Amazon

New & Used (11) from \$636.02  
& FREE Shipping

Roll over image to zoom in

requesting 4 surface Pros

Shop now

Sponsored

Back to results



### Microsoft Surface Pro 10 Tablet - 13" - 16 GB - 256 GB SSD - ... Pro - Black

Buy new: **\$1,239.99**

FREE Returns

FREE delivery Monday, February 3. Order within 22 hrs 44 mins.

[Details](#)

Deliver to JP - Midlothian 76065

**Only 10 left in stock - order soon.**

Qty: 1

Request quote for 9+

Add to cart

Buy Now

Secure transaction

Ships from and sold by Big Box LLC - Fast & Free Shipping Free Returns.

**Seller Credentials:**

Minority-Owned Business, Women-Owned Small Business, 889 certification, Classified Small Business - SBA Standard

**Return policy:**

30-day refund/replacement

**Add a Protection Plan:**

- 4 Year B2B Tablet Accident Protection Plan for **\$225.99**
- 3 Year B2B Tablet Accident Protection Plan for **\$185.99**
- 2 Year B2B Tablet Accident Protection Plan for **\$144.99**

**Save with Used - Like New**

\$1,148.87

\$13.32 delivery February 13 - 14

Ships from: Lagoom Sales

Sold by: Lagoom Sales

Screen Size 13 Inches  
Display Resolution 1920 x 1080 Pixels  
Maximum

#### About this item

- The convenient slate design offers portability and productivity simultaneously
- 13" (2880 x 1920) screen allows a great view of movies and TV shows and yet is small enough to easily carry
- 19 Hours battery provides ample time to do your routine tasks without charging
- Core Ultra 5 processor delivers the performance to explore new things, expand your excitement and experience
- Dodeca-core (12 Core) core processor delivers exceptional performance to ensure maximum dependability
- 16 GB memory for smooth multitasking without crashing or slowing down
- Windows 11 Pro operating system offers powerful platform to efficiently run routine applications

▼ Show more

Offers also available from [certified small and diverse sellers](#) [Details](#)

[Report an issue with this product or seller](#)

Consider a similar item

Add to List

Roll over image to zoom in



# COMMERCIAL BUYER/TENANT REPRESENTATION AGREEMENT

USE OF THIS FORM BY PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, INC. IS NOT AUTHORIZED.  
©Texas Association of REALTORS®, Inc. 2022

**1. PARTIES:** The parties to this agreement are:

Client: Ellis County of Texas Attn: County Judge Todd Little

Address: PO Box 188  
City, State, Zip: Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Phone: (972)825-5011 Mobile: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax or E-Mail: countyjudge@co.ellis.tx.us

Broker: Hi View Real Estate  
attn: Andrew Garrett  
Address: 1007 Ferris Avenue  
City, State, Zip: Waxahachie, TX 75165  
Phone: (469)517-0012 Mobile: (972)921-1594 Fax or E-Mail: andrew@hiviewrealestate.com

**2. APPOINTMENT:** Client grants to Broker the exclusive right to act as Client's real estate agent for the purpose of acquiring property in the market area.

**3. DEFINITIONS:**

- A. "Acquire" means to purchase or lease.
- B. "Closing" in a sale transaction means the date legal title to a property is conveyed to a purchaser of property under a contract to buy. "Closing" in a lease transaction means the date a landlord and tenant enter into a binding lease of a property.
- C. "Market area" means that area in the State of Texas within the perimeter boundaries of: Ellis County, TX  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- D. "Property" means any interest in real estate. Client intends to acquire one or more properties in the market area. If Client intends to acquire more than one property, the terms "property", "price", "purchase", and "lease" will be read to include the plural.

**4. TERM:** This agreement begins on January 29, 2025 and ends at the earlier of:

- A. 11:59 p.m. on January 1, 2026; or
- B. the closing of the transaction of the last property that Client intends to acquire.

**5. BROKER'S OBLIGATIONS:** Broker will:

- A. use Broker's best efforts to assist Client in acquiring property in the market area;
- B. assist Client in negotiating the acquisition of property in the market area; and
- C. comply with other provisions of this agreement.

**6. CLIENT'S OBLIGATIONS:** Client will:

- A. work exclusively through Broker when acquiring property in the market area and negotiate the acquisition of property in the market area only through Broker;

- B. inform other brokers, salespersons, sellers, and landlords with whom Client may have contact that Broker exclusively represents Client for the purpose of acquiring property in the market area and refer all such persons to Broker; and
- C. comply with other provisions of this agreement.

**7. REPRESENTATIONS:**

- A. Each person signing this agreement represents that the person has the legal capacity and authority to bind the respective party to this agreement.
- B. Client represents that Client is not now a party to another buyer or tenant representation agreement with another broker for the acquisition of property in the market area.
- C. Client represents that all information relating to Client's ability to acquire property in the market area Client gives to Broker is true and correct.

**8. INTERMEDIARY: (Check A or B only.)**

- A. **Intermediary Status:** If Client wishes to acquire one of Broker's listings, Client authorizes Broker to act as an intermediary and Broker will notify Client that Broker will service the parties in accordance with one of the following alternatives.
- (1) If the owner of the property is serviced by an associate other than the associate servicing Client under this agreement, Broker may notify Client that Broker will: (a) appoint the associate then servicing the owner to communicate with, carry out instructions of, and provide opinions and advice during negotiations to the owner; and (b) appoint the associate then servicing Client to the Client for the same purpose.
  - (2) If the owner of the property is serviced by the same associate who is servicing Client, Broker may notify Client that Broker will: (a) appoint another associate to communicate with, carry out instructions of, and provide opinions and advice during negotiations to Client; and (b) appoint the associate servicing the owner under the listing to the owner for the same purpose.
  - (3) Broker may notify Client that Broker will make no appointments as described under this Paragraph 8A and, in such an event, the associate servicing the parties will act solely as Broker's intermediary representative, who may facilitate the transaction but will not render opinions or advice during negotiations to either party.
- B. **No Intermediary Status:** Client does not wish to be shown or acquire any of Broker's listings.

- Notice: If Broker acts as an intermediary under Paragraph 8A, Broker and Broker's associates:**
- ◆ may not disclose to Client that the seller or landlord will accept a price less than the asking price unless otherwise instructed in a separate writing by the seller or landlord;
  - ◆ may not disclose to the seller or landlord that Client will pay a price greater than the price submitted in a written offer to the seller or landlord unless otherwise instructed in a separate writing by Client;
  - ◆ may not disclose any confidential information or any information a seller or landlord or Client specifically instructs Broker in writing not to disclose unless otherwise instructed in a separate writing by the respective party or required to disclose the information by the Real Estate License Act or a court order or if the information materially relates to the condition of the property;
  - ◆ shall treat all parties to the transaction honestly; and
  - ◆ shall comply with the Real Estate License Act.

- 9. COMPETING CLIENTS:** Client acknowledges that Broker may represent other prospective buyers or tenants who may seek to acquire properties that may be of interest to Client. Client agrees that Broker may, during the term of this agreement and after it ends, represent such other prospects, show to the other prospects the same properties that Broker shows to Client, and act as a real estate broker for such other prospects in negotiating the acquisition of properties that Client may seek to acquire.

**10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION:** Broker may not knowingly disclose information obtained in confidence from Client except as authorized by Client or required by law. Broker may not disclose to Client any information obtained in confidence regarding any other person Broker represents or may have represented except as required by law.

**11. BROKER'S FEES:**

A. Broker's fees under this agreement are as follows: *(Check all that apply.)*

(1) Commission: Broker will receive a commission calculated as follows:

if Client purchases a property:

2.000 % of the sales price; or  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

and if Client leases a property:

2.000 % of all base rents to be paid over the term of the lease and the same percentage of the following items to be paid over the term of the lease:  
 expense reimbursements based on initial amounts;  
 \_\_\_\_\_ ; or  
\_\_\_\_\_

(a) Source of Commission Payment:

(1) Broker will seek to obtain payment of the commission specified in Paragraph 11A(1) first from the seller, landlord, or their agents. If such persons refuse or fail to pay Broker the amount specified, Client will pay Broker the amount specified less any amounts Broker receives from such persons.

(2) Client will pay Broker the commission specified in Paragraph 11A(1).

(b) Earned and Payable: A person is not obligated to pay Broker a commission until such time as Broker's commission is *earned and payable*.

- (1) Broker's commission is *earned* when Client enters into an agreement to acquire property in the market area.
- (2) Broker's commission is *payable*, either during the term of this agreement or after it ends, upon the earlier of:
  - (A) the closing of the transaction to acquire property in the market area;
  - (B) Client's breach of a written contract to acquire property in the market area; or
  - (C) Client's breach of this agreement.
- (3) If Client acquires more than one property, Broker's commissions for each property acquired are earned as each property is acquired and are payable at each closing.

(c) Additional Compensation: If a seller, landlord, or their agents offer compensation in excess of the amount stated in Paragraph 11A(1) (for example, marketing incentives or bonuses to cooperating brokers) Broker may retain the additional compensation in addition to the commission specified above. Client is not obligated to pay any such additional compensation to Broker.

(d) Acquisition of Broker's Listing: Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, if Client acquires a property listed by Broker, Broker will be paid in accordance with the terms of Broker's listing agreement with the owner and Client will have no obligation to pay Broker unless specified by a subsequent separate agreement.

(2) Hourly Fees: Client will pay Broker fees at the rate of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per hour. If Broker also receives fees under Paragraph 11A(1) or if Client acquires one of Broker's listings, Broker will

refund the hourly fees upon receipt of the fees under Paragraph 11A(1) or the listing. Broker's hourly fees are earned when Broker's services are rendered and are payable when billed.

(3) Advance Fee: Before this agreement begins, Client will pay Broker an advance fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The advance fee is earned at the time it is paid. Broker will credit the advance fee against any other fee Broker receives under this agreement at the time Broker receives the other fee.

(4) Client's Purchase of Property Leased by Client: If Client agrees to lease property in the market area during the term of this agreement or any applicable protection period, and subsequently, during the term of the lease, including any renewal, extension, or expansion of the lease, Client agrees to purchase all or part of the property in which the leased property is located by oral or written agreement or option, Client assures Broker that the seller or Client will pay Broker, at the time the sale closes, a fee of:

(i) \_\_\_\_\_ % of the sales price; or

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_.

This Paragraph 11A(4) survives termination of this agreement. This Paragraph 11A(4) does not apply if another Texas-licensed real estate broker represents Client in the negotiations for the purchase and the other broker receives a fee for negotiating the purchase.

(5) Renewals, Extensions, or Expansions of Property Leased by Client: If Client agrees to lease property in the market area during the term of this agreement or any applicable protection period, and subsequently, during the primary term of the lease, Client and the landlord agree to renew, extend, or expand the lease, Client assures Broker that the landlord or Client will pay Broker, at the time the renewal, extension, or expansion becomes effective, a fee of:

(i) \_\_\_\_\_ % of all base rents to be paid over the term of the renewal or extension and the same percentage of the following items to be paid over the same term:  expense reimbursements based on initial amounts  \_\_\_\_\_ ;

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_ % of all base rents to be paid over the term of the expansion and the same percentage of the following items to be paid over the same term:  expense reimbursements based on initial amounts  \_\_\_\_\_ ; or

(iii) \_\_\_\_\_.

This Paragraph 11A(5) does not apply if another Texas-licensed real estate broker represents Client in the negotiations for the renewal, extension, or expansion and the other broker receives a fee for negotiating the renewal, extension, or expansion. In addition to their ordinary meanings, "extensions," "renewals," and "expansions" include new leases for more, less, or different space in the building or complex in which the property is located.

(6) Construction: If Client uses Broker's services to procure or negotiate the construction of improvements to property that Client owns or may acquire, Client will pay Broker at the time the construction is substantially complete a fee equal to: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_. This Paragraph 11A(6) does not apply if the contractor pays Broker the amount specified in this paragraph under a separate agreement.

(7) Service Providers: If Broker refers Client or any party to a transaction contemplated by this agreement to a service provider (for example, mover, cable company, telecommunications provider, utility, or contractor) Broker may receive a fee from the service provider for the referral.

(8) Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- B. **Protection Period:** "Protection period" means that time starting the day after this agreement ends and continuing for 90 days. Not later than 10 days after this agreement ends Broker may send Client written notice identifying the properties in the market area called to Client's attention during this agreement. If during the protection period Client agrees to acquire all or part of any such property, Client will pay Broker, upon closing, an amount equal to the fees Broker would have been entitled to receive had Client acquired the property during the term of this agreement. This Paragraph 11B survives termination of this agreement.
- C. **Excluded Properties:** Under a prior representation agreement Client is obligated to pay another Texas licensed broker a fee if Client acquires, before \_\_\_\_\_, any of the following properties in the market area: N/A

(excluded properties). If Client enters into a contract to acquire all or part of an excluded property before the date specified, Broker will not be entitled to receive the compensation specified in this agreement, but Client will pay Broker, upon closing, a fee equal to \_\_\_\_\_ % of the sales price if Client buys an excluded property and \_\_\_\_\_ % of all rents to be paid for the term of the lease if Client leases an excluded property.

- D. **County:** All amounts payable to Broker are to be paid in cash in Ellis County, Texas.
- E. **Escrow Authorization:** Client authorizes, and Broker may so instruct, any escrow or closing agent authorized to close a transaction for the acquisition of property contemplated by this agreement to collect and disburse to Broker all amounts payable to Broker.

*NOTICE: Under Chapter 62, Texas Property Code, Broker is entitled to claim a lien against the Property to secure payment of an earned commission*

12. **MEDIATION:** The parties agree to negotiate in good faith in an effort to resolve any dispute that may arise related to this agreement or any transaction related to or contemplated by this agreement. If the dispute cannot be resolved by negotiation, the parties will submit the dispute to mediation before resorting to arbitration or litigation and will equally share the costs of a mutually acceptable mediator.
13. **DEFAULT:** If either party fails to comply with this agreement or makes a false representation in this agreement, the non-complying party is in default. If Client is in default, Client will be liable for the amount of compensation that Broker would have received under this agreement if Client was not in default; Broker may also terminate this agreement and exercise any other remedy at law. If Broker is in default, Client may exercise any remedy at law.
14. **ATTORNEY'S FEES:** If Client or Broker is a prevailing party in any legal proceeding brought as a result of a dispute under this agreement or any transaction related to or contemplated by this agreement, such party will be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party all costs of such proceeding and reasonable attorney's fees.
15. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:** Neither Broker nor any other broker, or their associates, is responsible or liable for Client's personal injuries or for any loss or damage to Client's property that is not caused by Broker. Client will hold broker, any other broker, and their associates, harmless from any such injuries or losses. Client will indemnify Broker against any claims for injury or damage that Client may cause to others or their property.

**16. ADDENDA:** This agreement will be automatically amended to include the legal description of any properties Client acquires or attempts to acquire under this agreement. Addenda and other related documents which are part of this agreement are:

- A. **Information about Brokerage Services (TXR-2501)**
- B. \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_

**17. SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

**18. AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES:**

- A. Entire Agreement: This document contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be changed except by written agreement.
- B. Assignment: Neither party may assign this agreement without the written consent of the other party.
- C. Binding Effect:
  - (1) Client's obligations to pay Broker earned fees are binding upon Client and Client's heirs, administrators, executors, successors, and permitted assigns.
  - (2) If Client does not acquire a property under this agreement, but a related party of Client acquires (within the applicable periods under this agreement) a property that Broker brings to Client's attention, Broker will be entitled to all compensation under this agreement as if Client had acquired property. "Related party" means any assignee of Client, any family member or relation of Client, any officer, director, or partner of Client, any entity owned or controlled, in whole or part, by Client, and any entity that owns or controls Client, in whole or part.
- D. Joint and Several: All Clients signing this agreement are jointly and severally liable for the performance of all its terms.
- E. Governing Law: Texas law governs the interpretation, validity, performance, and enforcement of this agreement.

- F. Severability: If a court finds any clause in this agreement invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this agreement will not be affected and all other provisions of this agreement will remain valid and enforceable.
- G. Notices: Notices between the parties must be in writing and are effective when sent to the receiving party's address, fax, or e-mail specified in Paragraph 1.

**19. ADDITIONAL NOTICES:**

- A. **Broker's fees and fees between brokers are not fixed, controlled, recommended, or suggested by Texas REALTORS®, its local affiliates, or any listing service. Broker's fees are negotiable.**
- B. **Broker's services are made available without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or familial status. Local ordinances and the National Association of REALTORS® Code of Ethics may provide for additional protected classes (e.g., creed, status as a student, marital status, sexual orientation, or age).**
- C. **Broker is not a property inspector, surveyor, engineer, or environmental assessor. Client should seek experts to render such services for any property Client seeks to acquire.**
- D. **If Client purchases property, Client should have an abstract covering the property examined by an attorney of Client's selection, or Client should be furnished with or obtain a title policy.**

**CONSULT AN ATTORNEY: Broker cannot give legal advice. This is a legally binding agreement. READ IT CAREFULLY. If you do not understand the effect of this agreement, consult your attorney BEFORE signing.**

**Ellis County of Texas Attn: County Judge**  
Client: Todd Little

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: (signature) \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Todd Little  
Title: Ellis County Judge Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: (signature) \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Broker:**  
Broker / Company Name: Hi View Real Estate

attn: Andrew Garrett

License No. 9004146

By: (signature) \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Andrew Garrett  
Title: Broker/Owner License No. 0588777

Date: 01/28/2025



**NORTH TEXAS COMMERCIAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®**

**EXHIBIT "C"**

11-2-2015



**INFORMATION ABOUT BROKERAGE SERVICES**

*Texas law requires all real estate licensee holders to give the following information about brokerage services to prospective buyers, tenants, sellers and landlords.*

**TYPES OF REAL ESTATE LICENSE HOLDERS:**

- A **BROKER** is responsible for all brokerage activities, including acts performed by sales agents sponsored by the broker.
- A **SALES AGENT** must be sponsored by a broker and works with clients on behalf of the broker.

**A BROKER'S MINIMUM DUTIES REQUIRED BY LAW (A client is the person or party that the broker represents):**

- Put the interests of the client above all others, including the broker's own interests;
- Inform the client of any material information about the property or transaction received by the broker;
- Answer the client's questions and present any offer to or counter-offer from the client; and
- Treat all parties to a real estate transaction honestly and fairly.

**A LICENSE HOLDER CAN REPRESENT A PARTY IN A REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION:**

**AS AGENT FOR OWNER (SELLER/LANDLORD):** The broker becomes the property owner's agent through an agreement with the owner, usually in a written listing to sell or property management agreement. An owner's agent must perform the broker's minimum duties above and must inform the owner of any material information about the property or transaction known by the agent, including information disclosed to the agent or subagent by the buyer or buyer's agent.

**AS AGENT FOR BUYER/TENANT:** The broker becomes the buyer/tenant's agent by agreeing to represent the buyer, usually through a written representation agreement. A buyer's agent must perform the broker's minimum duties above and must inform the buyer of any material information about the property or transaction known by the agent, including information disclosed to the agent by the seller or seller's agent.

**AS AGENT FOR BOTH - INTERMEDIARY:** To act as an intermediary between the parties the broker must first obtain the written agreement of *each party* to the transaction. The written agreement must state who will pay the broker and, in conspicuous bold or underlined print, set forth the broker's obligations as an intermediary. A broker who acts as an intermediary:

- Must treat all parties to the transaction impartially and fairly;
- May, with the parties' written consent, appoint a different license holder associated with the broker to each party (owner and buyer) to communicate with, provide opinions and advice to, and carry out the instructions of each party to the transaction.
- Must not, unless specifically authorized in writing to do so by the party, disclose:
  - that the owner will accept a price less than the written asking price;
  - that the buyer/tenant will pay a price greater than the price submitted in a written offer; and
  - any confidential information or any other information that a party specifically instructs the broker in writing not to disclose, unless required to do so by law.

**AS SUBAGENT:** A license holder acts as a subagent when aiding a buyer in a transaction without an agreement to represent the buyer. A subagent can assist the buyer but does not represent the buyer and must place the interests of the owner first.

**TO AVOID DISPUTES, ALL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN YOU AND A BROKER SHOULD BE IN WRITING AND CLEARLY ESTABLISH:**

- The broker's duties and responsibilities to you, and your obligations under the representation agreement.
- Who will pay the broker for services provided to you, when payment will be made and how the payment will be calculated.

**LICENSE HOLDER CONTACT INFORMATION:** This notice is being provided for information purposes. It does not create an obligation for you to use the broker's services. Please acknowledge receipt of this notice below and retain a copy for your records.

<b>Hi View Real Estate</b>	<b>9004146</b>	<b>info@hiviewrealestate.com</b>	<b>(469)517-0012</b>
Licensed Broker /Broker Firm Name or Primary Assumed Business Name	License No.	Email	Phone
<b>Andrew Garrett</b>	<b>0588777</b>	<b>andrew@hiviewrealestate.com</b>	<b>(972)921-1594</b>
Designated Broker of Firm	License No.	Email	Phone
<b>Andrew Garrett</b>	<b>0588777</b>	<b>andrew@hiviewrealestate.com</b>	<b>(972)921-1594</b>
Licensed Supervisor of Sales Agent/ Associate	License No.	Email	Phone
<b>Andrew Garrett</b>	<b>0588777</b>	<b>andrew@hiviewrealestate.com</b>	<b>(972)921-1594</b>
Sales Agent/Associate's Name	License No.	Email	Phone

Buyer/Tenant/Seller/Landlord Initials

Date

Regulated by the Texas Real Estate Commission

Information available at [www.trec.texas.gov](http://www.trec.texas.gov)

IABS 1-0

©Copyright 2022 NTCAR - (11/2022) -- EXHIBIT "C"

# COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday**. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2<sup>nd</sup> floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

**PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.**

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court, unless otherwise specified.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

**If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.**

**\*All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

**Please fill out this form completely:**

DATE: 01/30/2025 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Staci Parr

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 02/04/2025

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

**\*Administrative Agenda Item\***

Discussion, Consideration and Approval for the County Judge to execute the renewal contract for DebtBook.



**RENEWAL AMENDMENT & ORDER FORM**

This Renewal Amendment & Order Form ("Renewal Amendment") to the existing Agreement, as defined below, is entered into between Fifth Asset, Inc. d/b/a DebtBook ("DebtBook") and the Customer identified in the signature block below ("Customer")(together, the "Parties"), is effective as of the date of Customer's signature below and amends the Agreement as set forth below.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the Parties have previously executed the Agreement dated March 1, 2022 (together, the "Agreement"), as amended, which established the rights and obligations of each party with respect to the Services.

WHEREAS, the Parties now wish to amend the Agreement to renew the Agreement and the Services for an additional three years.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises set herein and the continuing rights and obligations of the parties as set forth in the Agreement and the Renewal Amendment, the parties agree as follows:

**SERVICES & FEES**

**Products**

Item & Description		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Debt Management	List Price	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Annual recurring fee for DebtBook's debt management software-as-a-service application provided to Customer through access to the Application Services	Discount	(\$4,000.00)	(\$3,850.00)	(\$3,700.00)
	Subtotal	\$6,000.00	\$6,150.00	\$6,300.00
Lease & SBITA Management	List Price	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00
Annual recurring fee for DebtBook's lease and SBITA management software-as-a-service application provided to Customer through access to the Application Services	Discount	(\$3,500.00)	(\$3,400.00)	(\$3,300.00)
	Subtotal	\$4,000.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,200.00

Annual Summary	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Recurring Subscription Fees	\$10,000.00	\$10,250.00	\$10,500.00
<b>Annual Total</b>	<b>\$10,000.00</b>	<b>\$10,250.00</b>	<b>\$10,500.00</b>
<b>TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE</b>			<b>\$30,750.00</b>

**TERMS**

1. The Parties have agreed to renew and extend the Agreement for an additional three years beginning on March 1, 2025 (the "Renewal Date") and concluding on February 29, 2028 (the "Renewal Term").
2. The definition for "Application Services" in the Agreement is hereby amended to mean the Products and other application-based services that DebtBook offers to Customer through access to the DebtBook application. "Products" means, collectively, any products DebtBook may offer to Customer from time to time through the Application Services, in each case as established in any Order Form then in effect. The specific Products offered to Customer as part of the Application Services are limited to those Products expressly described in any Order Form then in effect.

3. The Fees for each year of the Renewal Term are set forth above and will be due and payable on the Renewal Date and on each anniversary thereafter, subject in each case to the payment terms in the Agreement.
4. Any reference to the "Agreement" will mean the Agreement as modified by this Renewal Amendment. On the first day of the Renewal Term, this Renewal Agreement will constitute an "Order Form" as defined in the Agreement. Capitalized terms not defined herein will have the same meaning ascribed to them as set forth in the Agreement.
5. The express provisions of this Renewal Amendment constitute the sole amendment and modification of the Agreement by and between the Parties in connection with the Renewal Term. This Renewal Amendment may be executed in counterparts, including facsimile or other electronic counterparts.
6. Each of the undersigned represents that they are authorized to (1) execute and deliver this Renewal Amendment on behalf of their respective party and (2) bind their respective party to the terms of the Agreement, and (3) sufficient funds have been appropriated and are available to pay any Fees due under the Agreement in Customer's current fiscal year.

**Fifth Asset, Inc. d/b/a DebtBook**

**Ellis County, TX**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



State of Texas

County of Ellis

Resolution 2025-02

**A Resolution by the Ellis County Commissioners' Court  
In Support of a New District Court for Ellis County**

**WHEREAS**, the Commissioners of Ellis County, Texas are dedicated to the rule of law, the impartial administration of justice, and the fair, timely, and responsible adjudication of all court cases and trials involving the citizens of this county; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing judges of Ellis County work diligently to handle thousands of cases each year that affect the lives and property of the citizens of Ellis County, yet all recognize that the Ellis County judicial system is moving toward its maximum capacity; and

**WHEREAS**, Ellis County has been cited as the eighth-fastest growing county in the United States, with a projected 2025 population of over 240,000 residents and an estimated half-million by 2050, thus creating a dynamic need for additional trials; and

**WHEREAS**, the judges, commissioners, and citizens of Ellis County alike recognize that "justice delayed is justice denied," desiring to ensure that each legal dispute involving the citizens of this county is resolved in accordance with the high standards of justice that have been firmly established by tradition in our community, meeting or exceeding the constitutional rights of the citizens of the great State of Texas;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that we, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, hereby respectfully request that Senator Brian Birdwell, Senator Bob Hall, and State Representative Brian Harrison sponsor legislation during the 89<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature to establish and create an additional judicial district court for Ellis County, having general jurisdiction and focusing on felony criminal cases, with a target effective operation date of January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2026, or another date as directed by Governor Greg Abbott.

In witness thereof, signed the 29<sup>th</sup> of January, 2025 -

\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Little, Ellis County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Louis Ponder, Commissioner, Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest: Krystal Valdez, County Clerk



40<sup>TH</sup> DISTRICT COURT  
378<sup>TH</sup> DISTRICT COURT  
443<sup>RD</sup> DISTRICT COURT  
ELLIS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 1  
ELLIS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2  
ELLIS COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3

ELLIS COUNTY COURTS BUILDING  
109 S. JACKSON  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

January 15, 2025

Hon. Todd Little, Ellis County Judge &  
Ellis County Commissioners (R. Stinson, L. Grayson, L. Ponder, and K. Butler)  
101 West Main Street  
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Dear Judge Little and Ellis County Commissioners,

Please receive this letter demonstrating our firm and unqualified support for the creation of a fourth District Court by the 89<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature. This District Court will be a Court of general jurisdiction focusing on felony criminal cases.

As members of the Ellis County Judiciary, the undersigned Judges work diligently to administer justice in a fair, timely, and responsible manner – collectively handling thousands of cases and conflicts impacting individuals, families, and businesses throughout Ellis County. In doing so, we are ever mindful of the truism central to the judicial branch of government and civilized society that *justice delayed is justice denied*.

Given that Ellis County is the 8<sup>th</sup> fastest growing county in the U.S.<sup>1</sup>, with a projected 2025 population of over 240,000 residents, we are unanimous in our belief that the need for the new Court exists *now*, and will continue to increase to the January 1, 2026 new Court target date.

Sincerely,

Judge Bob Carroll, 40<sup>th</sup> District Court  
Judge William Wallace, 378<sup>th</sup> District Court  
Judge Grace Pandithurai, 443<sup>rd</sup> District Court  
Judge Jim Chapman, County Court at Law 1  
Judge Gene Calvert, County Court at Law 2  
Judge Joe Gallo, County Court at Law 3

<sup>1</sup> Texas Tribune, Article by M. Rubin (March 14, 2024).



Data Supporting the Creation of a New District Court for Ellis County

*Compiled by the Office of County Judge Todd Little*

*Data as of January 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025*

---

- Number of Days a Visiting Judge (vs. Elected Judge) was Paid by the State: \_\_\_\_\_
- Cases Waiting to Go to Grand Jury: **~530**
- Cases Referred for Indictment Not Yet Accepted by District Attorney: **~80**
- Prisoners Currently Awaiting Felony Prosecution: **371**